

**SUBMISSION OF THE 2021 / 2022 TO 2023 / 2024 OPERATING / CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP & POLICY DOCUMENTS  
(5/1/1–2021/2022) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

**Purpose of the report**

To inform Council that the 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024 Operating/Capital Budget and IDP Documents will be tabled at the Council meeting of 25th May 2021

**Legal Framework**

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

**Annual budgets**

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

**Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents**

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –
  - (a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
  - (b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
  - (c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
  - (d) setting out –
    - (i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
    - (ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
  - (e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.
- (2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.
- (3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) draft resolutions –
    - (i) approving the budget of the municipality;
    - (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;
    - (iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and

- (iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;
- (b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;
- (c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;
- (d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;
- (f) particulars of the municipality's investments;
- (g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;
- (h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;
- (i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;
- (j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
  - (i) other municipalities;
  - (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
  - (iii) any other organs of state;
  - (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);
- (k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–
  - (i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
  - (ii) councillors of the municipality; and
  - (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;
- (l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –
  - (i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
  - (ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and
- (m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

## **Funding of expenditures**

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –
- (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
  - (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
  - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –
- (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
  - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

## **Comments**

The 2021-2022 MTREF Budget documents and IDP have been compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and **will be tabled at the Council Meeting of 25<sup>th</sup> May 2021**

Budget-related policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices. IDP related policies, including ICT policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices.

## **Recommendation / Aanbeveling**

1. That the Executive Mayor present/table the 2021-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Council Meeting of 25<sup>th</sup> May 2021 for council approval
2. That council approves all the following of 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024
  - Operating / Capital Budget,
  - IDP
  - SDF
  - All budget related policies
  - IDP related policy documents
  - ICT policies be approved.
3. All relevant documents be made public and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

**This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 25 May 2021**

**Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 25 Mei 2021**

## **Besluit / Resolved**

1. That the 2021-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP be approved by Council.
2. That the following for the 2021 / 2022 to 2023 / 2024 financial years be approved:
  - Operating / Capital Budget,
  - IDP
  - SDF
  - All budget related policies
  - IDP related policy documents
  - ICT policies be approved.
3. That all relevant documents be made public and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.



## **Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)**

**BUDGET:**

**2021/2022 – 2023/2024**

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Table of Contents

|                                                                        |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION A – Part 1.....                                                | 3  |
| 1. Glossary.....                                                       | 3  |
| 2. Mayors Report .....                                                 | 5  |
| 3. Resolutions.....                                                    | 6  |
| 4. Executive Summary.....                                              | 8  |
| SECTION A – Part 2.....                                                | 14 |
| 1. Budget Process Overview .....                                       | 14 |
| 2. IDP Overview and Amendments .....                                   | 16 |
| 3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators.....               | 18 |
| 4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments .....            | 21 |
| 5. Overview of Budget Assumptions.....                                 | 22 |
| 6. Overview of Budget Funding .....                                    | 24 |
| 7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes .....               | 34 |
| 8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality .....                | 35 |
| 9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits .....                   | 35 |
| 10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow .....       | 37 |
| 11. Capital spending detail.....                                       | 37 |
| 12. Legislation compliance status .....                                | 37 |
| 13. Other supporting documents .....                                   | 37 |
| 14. Municipal Manager's quality certification .....                    | 38 |
| SECTION B – BUDGET .....                                               | 38 |
| 1. Operating Budget .....                                              | 39 |
| 2. Capital Budget .....                                                | 40 |
| 3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity.....               | 41 |
| 4. Sundry Tariffs .....                                                | 42 |
| 5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF .....        | 43 |
| 6. Service Level Standards .....                                       | 44 |
| 7. Budget Schedules .....                                              | 45 |
| 8. Procurement Plan.....                                               | 46 |
| 9. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) ..... | 47 |
| 10. Public Comments.....                                               | 48 |

## SECTION A – Part 1

### 1. Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**ICT** – Information Communication Technology

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**LM** – Langeberg Municipality

**MFMA** - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

## 2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

### 3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- 1) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 880 426m, Capital budget of R 101 759m, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2021/2022 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years.
- 2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 4) That the tariffs for property rates be approved.
- 5) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- 6) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.
- 7) That the measurable performance objectives for 2021/2022 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
- 8) All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.
- 9) The budget and IDP be referred to all ward committees for discussion and inputs

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

10) That the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy

## 4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2021/2022 budget amounts to R 982 185m, represented by a Capital Budget of R 101 759m and an Operating Budget of R 880 426m.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2021/2022 vs. adjusted 2020/2021 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The 2% decrease in Rates Tariffs for Residential property  
All other property rates tariffs aligned in relation to residential property tariffs as follows:

| Categories                                   | Ration in relation to residential property |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Residential property                         | 1:1                                        |
| Business, commercial and Industrial Property | 1:2                                        |
| Mining Property                              | 1:2                                        |
| Agricultural property                        | 1:0.25                                     |
| State Owned Property                         | 1:0.25                                     |
| Public Service Infrastructure                | 1:0.25                                     |
| Public Benefit Organisation                  | 1:0.25                                     |

- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6% on average and according to the Inclining Block Tariffs of the study that was done in 2014/2015.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 6%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 14.59%.

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 34 537m. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding- Own Funding represents a (34%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2021/2022, Borrowed Funds (18%) and grants from national government (48%).

Planned Borrowings for capital expenditure totals an amount of R 17 800m and is earmarked to address general and specialised vehicles needs aligned to IDP focus areas. This loan is considered to be an affordable finance lease purchase over a 5-year period.

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

### Budget Summary- Capital

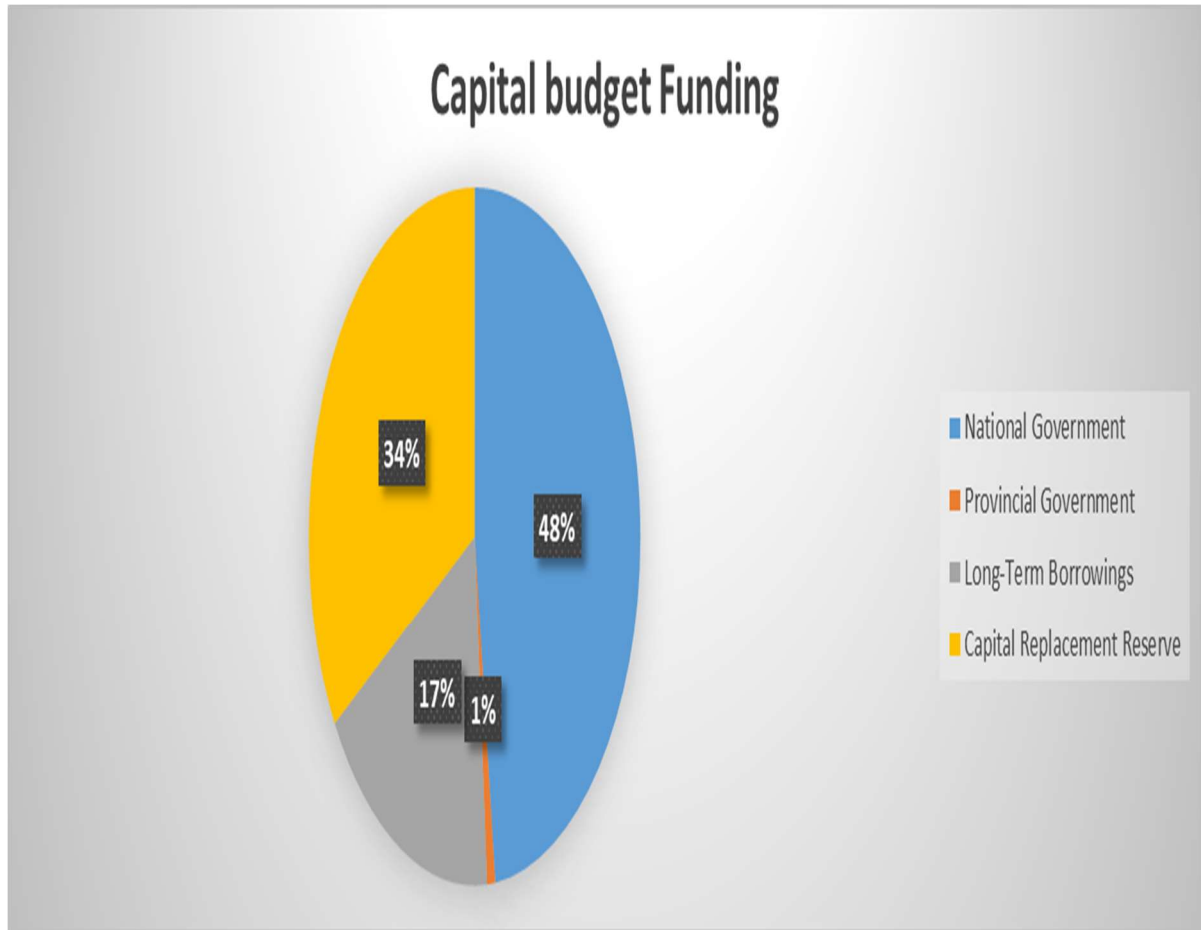
| Vote Description                              | Ref      | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | Current Year 2019/20 |                 |                    | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21                                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |          | 5 762           | 3 211           | 403             | 5 644                | 15 071          | 15 071             | 5 785                                               | 6 350                  | 5 600                  |
| Executive and council                         |          | 171             | —               | 63              | 500                  | 831             | 831                | 500                                                 | 1 550                  | 600                    |
| Finance and administration                    |          | 5 592           | 2 704           | 340             | 5 144                | 14 240          | 14 240             | 5 285                                               | 4 800                  | 5 000                  |
| Internal audit                                |          | —               | 507             | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |          | 6 914           | 4 890           | 1 350           | 6 884                | 5 729           | 5 729              | 11 782                                              | 12 501                 | 8 214                  |
| Community and social services                 |          | 5 781           | 2 317           | 350             | 300                  | 1 011           | 1 011              | 1 250                                               | 1 420                  | 500                    |
| Sport and recreation                          |          | 1 133           | 2 558           | 400             | 6 214                | 4 073           | 4 073              | 5 341                                               | 6 200                  | 3 910                  |
| Public safety                                 |          | —               | —               | 600             | 370                  | 645             | 645                | 4 981                                               | 4 881                  | 3 804                  |
| Housing                                       |          | —               | 15              | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | 210                                                 | —                      | —                      |
| Health                                        |          | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |          | 6 092           | 4 112           | 3 639           | 36 756               | 38 959          | 38 959             | 34 834                                              | 59 930                 | 2 750                  |
| Planning and development                      |          | 4 978           | 446             | 438             | 3 600                | 260             | 260                | 3 700                                               | 250                    | 250                    |
| Road transport                                |          | 1 114           | 3 666           | 3 201           | 33 156               | 38 699          | 38 699             | 31 134                                              | 59 680                 | 2 500                  |
| Environmental protection                      |          | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |          | 33 662          | 32 675          | 5 472           | 30 518               | 36 254          | 36 254             | 49 358                                              | 62 144                 | 35 114                 |
| Energy sources                                |          | 6 167           | 5 470           | 963             | 22 356               | 24 410          | 24 410             | 15 683                                              | 18 087                 | 3 109                  |
| Water management                              |          | 9 930           | 26 802          | 4 509           | 5 892                | 9 460           | 9 460              | 20 882                                              | 19 891                 | —                      |
| Waste water management                        |          | 9 983           | 404             | —               | 150                  | 214             | 214                | 2 500                                               | 12 775                 | 32 005                 |
| Waste management                              |          | 7 582           | —               | —               | 2 120                | 2 170           | 2 170              | 10 292                                              | 11 390                 | —                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                  |          | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>52 431</b>   | <b>44 889</b>   | <b>10 864</b>   | <b>79 802</b>        | <b>96 013</b>   | <b>96 013</b>      | <b>101 759</b>                                      | <b>140 925</b>         | <b>51 678</b>          |

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

| Vote Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ref      | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | Current Year 2019/20 |                 |                    | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21                                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 19 558          | 15 754          | 7 313           | 39 009               | 36 557          | 36 557             | 48 622                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 4 985           | 8 565           | 400             | —                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | —                      | —                      |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>4</b> | <b>24 543</b>   | <b>24 319</b>   | <b>7 713</b>    | <b>39 009</b>        | <b>37 357</b>   | <b>37 357</b>      | <b>49 422</b>                                       | <b>70 954</b>          | <b>24 814</b>          |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>6</b> | <b>1 391</b>    | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>        | <b>10 866</b>        | <b>13 127</b>   | <b>13 127</b>      | <b>17 800</b>                                       | <b>29 470</b>          | <b>—</b>               |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | <b>26 496</b>   | <b>20 569</b>   | <b>3 151</b>    | <b>29 928</b>        | <b>45 529</b>   | <b>45 529</b>      | <b>34 537</b>                                       | <b>40 501</b>          | <b>26 864</b>          |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>7</b> | <b>52 431</b>   | <b>44 889</b>   | <b>10 864</b>   | <b>79 802</b>        | <b>96 013</b>   | <b>96 013</b>      | <b>101 759</b>                                      | <b>140 925</b>         | <b>51 678</b>          |

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2021/2022 per funding source expressed as a %:

**BUDGET MTREF 2021/2022 2023/2024**



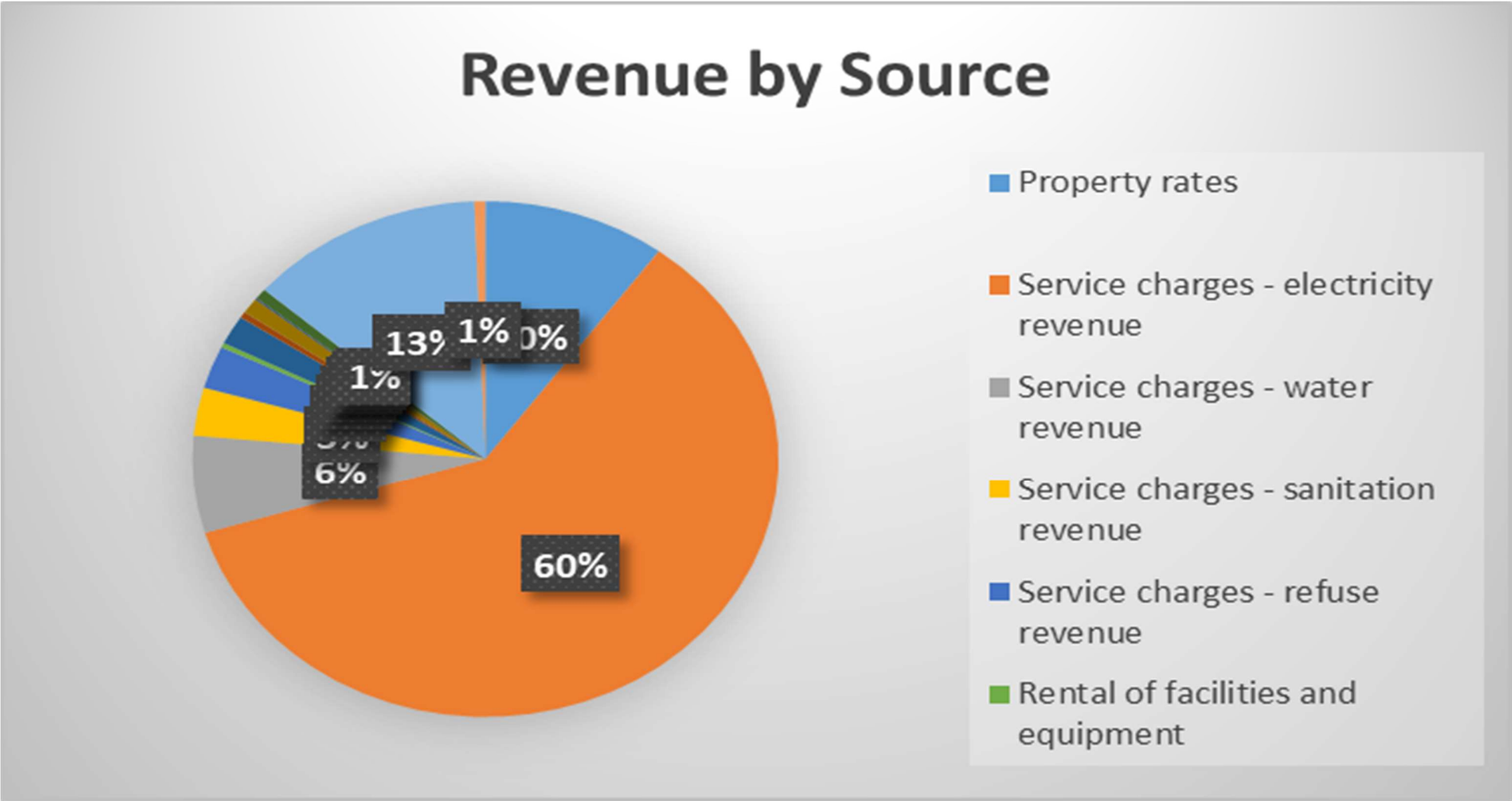
**Budget Summary – Operating**

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

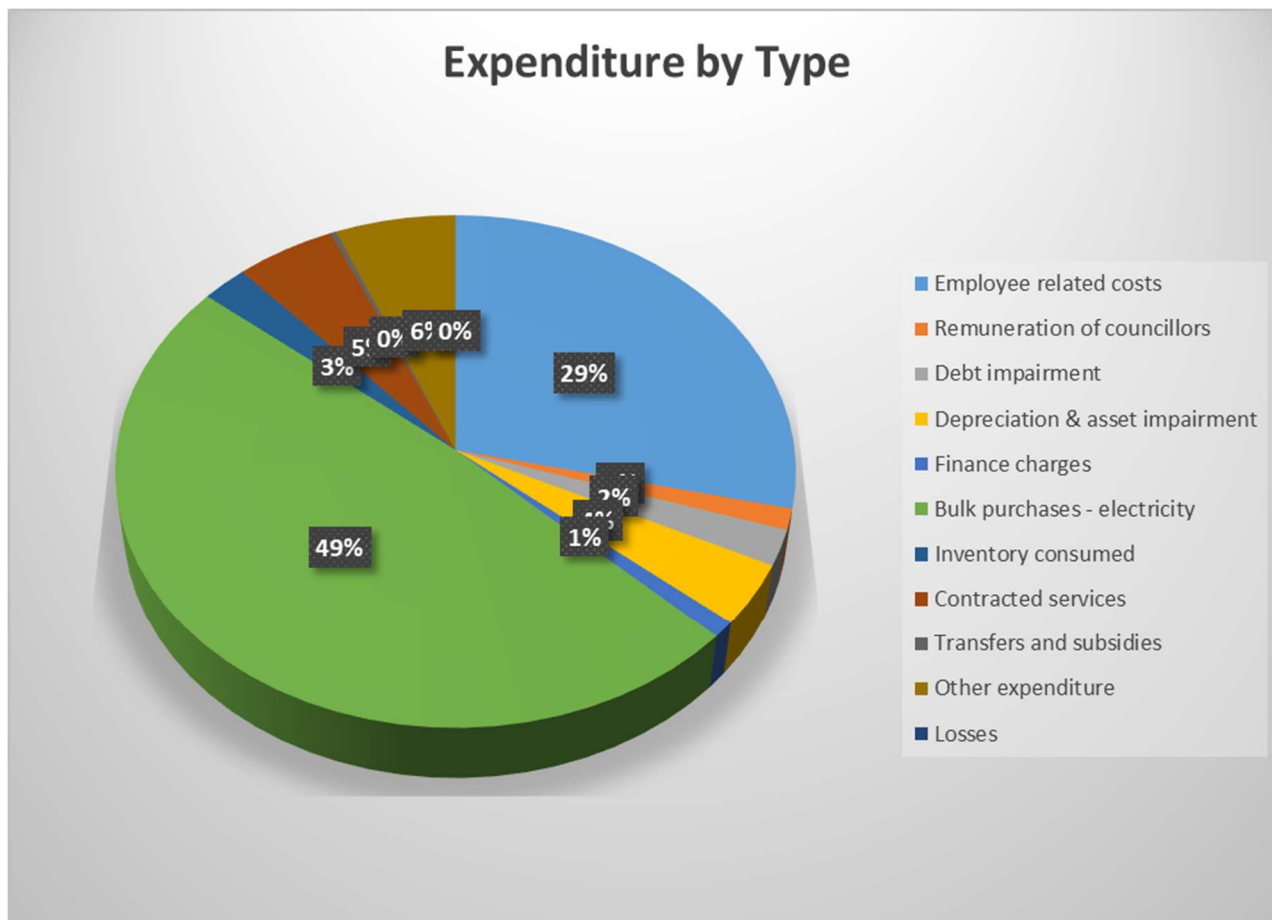
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1    | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    | 46 521          | 52 679          | 56 957          | 61 911               | 59 764          | 59 764             | 59 764            | 86 146                                              | 97 051                 | 102 507                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    | 319 523         | 383 839         | 458 619         | 450 997              | 458 717         | 468 602            | 468 602           | 514 888                                             | 589 747                | 675 513                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 25 313          | 42 857          | 39 183          | 48 930               | 44 952          | 54 282             | 54 282            | 52 124                                              | 55 252                 | 58 567                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    | 19 642          | 26 018          | 9 021           | 23 332               | 24 680          | 39 900             | 39 900            | 25 792                                              | 27 340                 | 28 980                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2    | 13 922          | 21 177          | 8 492           | 19 133               | 21 369          | 34 679             | 34 679            | 22 819                                              | 24 189                 | 25 640                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 2 879           | 3 163           | 2 763           | 3 391                | 2 373           | 2 373              | 2 373             | 2 515                                               | 2 666                  | 2 826                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 9 159           | 13 099          | 13 265          | 14 716               | 14 716          | 14 716             | 14 716            | 15 589                                              | 16 535                 | 17 527                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 4 115           | 2 736           | 2 616           | 3 255                | 3 129           | 3 129              | 3 129             | 3 317                                               | 3 516                  | 3 727                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | -               | 3               | 2               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 8 219           | 5 477           | 7 114           | 2 899                | 7 919           | 7 919              | 7 919             | 8 394                                               | 8 898                  | 9 432                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 963             | 1 454           | 842             | 722                  | 722             | 722                | 722               | 765                                                 | 811                    | 859                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 3 313           | 4 145           | 3 835           | 5 482                | 5 482           | 5 482              | 5 482             | 5 811                                               | 6 159                  | 6 529                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 71 015          | 81 876          | 111 886         | 114 771              | 134 909         | 134 909            | 134 909           | 111 025                                             | 148 925                | 108 337                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    | 8 027           | 6 481           | 4 447           | 5 385                | 4 924           | 4 924              | 4 924             | 5 219                                               | 5 532                  | 5 864                  |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 13 026          | 1 615           | 1 842           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>545 637</b>  | <b>646 620</b>  | <b>720 883</b>  | <b>754 923</b>       | <b>783 655</b>  | <b>831 400</b>     | <b>831 400</b>    | <b>854 415</b>                                      | <b>986 621</b>         | <b>1 046 308</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2    | 172 655         | 183 497         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 10 222          | 10 538          | 11 018          | 11 902               | 11 174          | 11 174             | 11 174            | 11 588                                              | 12 291                 | 13 060                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3    | 12 504          | 21 519          | 11 570          | 20 035               | 18 774          | 18 774             | 18 774            | 19 740                                              | 20 758                 | 21 831                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 7 919           | 24 710          | 32 102          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 13 016          | 6 278           | 5 436           | 4 788                | 7 865           | 7 865              | 7 865             | 9 018                                               | 8 650                  | 8 066                  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2    | 266 193         | 293 000         | 342 705         | 366 597              | 366 627         | 366 627            | 366 627           | 430 117                                             | 492 872                | 564 782                |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8    | 67 523          | 18 213          | 15 920          | 24 234               | 38 761          | 38 761             | 38 761            | 20 782                                              | 55 375                 | 22 897                 |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | 22 888          | 23 462          | 26 155          | 54 577               | 46 658          | 46 658             | 46 658            | 45 489                                              | 38 248                 | 37 960                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 1 590           | 1 765           | 3 125           | 3 816                | 3 223           | 3 223              | 3 223             | 2 531                                               | 3 838                  | 3 198                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4, 5 | 27 280          | 35 473          | 38 378          | 50 809               | 60 112          | 60 112             | 60 112            | 54 794                                              | 58 656                 | 62 325                 |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 640             | 178             | 1 515           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>602 431</b>  | <b>618 633</b>  | <b>682 876</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>817 162</b>    | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>(56 794)</b> | <b>27 986</b>   | <b>38 006</b>   | <b>(22 939)</b>      | <b>(33 506)</b> | <b>14 239</b>      | <b>14 239</b>     | <b>(26 050)</b>                                     | <b>(6 052)</b>         | <b>(8 373)</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |      | 15 754          | 24 021          | 30 485          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6    | 766             | 17 107          | 3 073           | 674                  | 674             | 674                | 674               | 714                                                 | 757                    | 802                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 40              | -               | 1 522           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               | 7    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2021/2022 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**Expenditure by Type:** The graph below shows how the 2021/2022 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



### Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

In the current year an amount of R 13 214m is budget for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

### Free Basic Services

*The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 844 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:*

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| • Refuse                | R 14 848 M |
| • Water (Basic charges) | R 8 100 M  |
| • Sewerage              | R 15 900 M |
| • Electricity           | R 5 069 M  |

## SECTION A – Part 2

### 1. Budget Process Overview

#### 1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

#### 1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2021/2022 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2020, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

#### 1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2020 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2019/2020 IDP was undertaken in 2020.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### 1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2021, local input was solicited via published notices. The budget was also placed on the municipal website at [www.langeberg.gov.za](http://www.langeberg.gov.za), links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget was made by the public via facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and was be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

### 1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The Original budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in May 2021 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

### 1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the Community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was held during April 2021 via the methods mentioned above, where various community organisations and representatives provided inputs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2021/2022 IDP process.

### 1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2021/2022), advertisements was placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation was displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation was published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2021 and will be published after the approval thereof in May 2021.

## 2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

*"To progress and grow from being one of the best municipalities, to be the best municipality"*

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2017/2018 to 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2017-2022. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

**The six strategic outcomes are:**

1. **Housing:** *Effective approach to human settlement and improved living conditions of all households.*
2. **Basic Service Delivery:** *Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens.*
3. **Local Economic Development:** *Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment.*
4. *An Efficient, effective, responsive and **accountable administration.***
5. **Sound financial management:** *adherence to all law and regulations applicable to Local Government.*
6. **Effective stakeholder management:** *to promote civic education.*

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 25 May 2021.

### 3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

#### (a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

#### (b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

*Information regarding revenue are provided as follows:*

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

#### ***Provision of Basic Services:***

##### **Free Basic Services**

*The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 844 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:*

- |                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| • Refuse                | R 14 848 M |
| • Water (Basic charges) | R 8 100 M  |
| • Sewerage              | R 15 900 M |
| • Electricity           | R 5 069 M  |

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

### (ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is a budget for 6 844 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month and indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

### (iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 22 819m
- Water (Basic charges) R 52 124m
- Sewerage R 25 792m
- Electricity R 519 526m

### (c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

**Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).**

Langeberg Municipality is both a Water Service Provider and a Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

**The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.**

Below are the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

### The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan

**Water Safety Plan:** A comprehensive water safety plan has been completed and submitted to council and circulated to Provincial Government.

**A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.**

- A. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- B. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

**An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.**

#### Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

#### Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

#### Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

**2021/2022 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.**

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as maintenance of purification plants.

## 4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Budget Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

### **(a) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The following amendments are proposed.

Paragraph 21: The following sentence is included

“Publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website. “

### **(b) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY**

The following amendments are proposed.

“Indigent threshold increased to R3820 “

## 5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

### Expenditure

#### Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are not yet finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 6.25% increase in line with the previous agreement.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

#### General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 3.9% as at the end of February 2021. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2021/2022 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation is budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles. Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate depending on the nature of the assets.

#### Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

#### Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year.

#### Bulk Purchases

According to NERSA electricity bulk purchase tariffs for Eskom will increase by 14.59% as from 1 July 2021. The NERSA consultation document and guidelines was issued by NERSA in March 2021.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Revenue

#### Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

#### Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

#### Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2021/2022 financial year.

#### Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy. The indigent threshold has increased to R3820.

## 6. Overview of Budget Funding

### Summary

*The operating budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:*

- |                                                     |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| • Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage | R 615 624m |
| • Property Rates                                    | R 86 146m  |
| • Provincial and National Grants                    | R 160 447m |
| • Sundry charges / Other                            | R 41 620m  |

*The capital budget for 2021/2022 will be financed as follows:*

- |                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| • Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves) | R 34 537m |
| • Grants                                   | R 49 422m |
| • Long Term Borrowings                     | R 17 800m |

### *Reserves*

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

### *Sustainability of municipality*

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term and medium term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

### *Impact on rates and tariffs*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 3% to 6% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 14.59%. The 14.59% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2020/2021 financial year and will be implemented on 01 July 2021. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and will be implemented on 01 July 2021.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

### Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 28 February 2021:

- Rates 96%
- Electricity 96%
- Water 96%
- Sanitation 96%
- Refuse 96%

The budget was based at a collection rate of 96% based on past trends.

### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage

### Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 30 April 2021:

| Institution   | Amount        | Maturity Date |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| NEDBANK       | 40 000 000.00 | 10/05/2021    |
| STANDARD BANK | 40 000 000.00 | 28/06/2021    |
| ABSA          | 40 000 000.00 | 07/07/2021    |

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Contributions and donations received

No donations and contributions are budgeted for the 2021/2022 budget year.

### Planned proceeds of sale of assets

Please refer to Budget Schedule A4.

### Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing of future capital projects.

### Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan R 17, 8 M is appropriated in the 2021/2022 financial year to finance General and specialized Vehicles.

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

#### *Operating Budget*

| <b>Operating</b>                                                   |                |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Grant</b>                                                       | <b>Revenue</b> | <b>2021/2022</b>      | <b>2022/2023</b>      | <b>2023/2024</b>      |
| Financial Management Grant                                         | 9/240-82-120   | 1 458 690,00          | 1 465 615,00          | 1 472 979,00          |
| Financial Management Grant                                         | 9/200-746-120  | 91 310,00             | 84 385,00             | 77 021,00             |
| EPWP Incentive                                                     | 9/500-228-860  | 2 210 000,00          |                       |                       |
| Intergrated National Electrification Programme                     | 9/430-270-1080 | 376 957,00            | 391 304,00            | 391 304,00            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)          | 9/330-271-721  | 1 304 348,00          | 3 913 043,00          | -                     |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                                | 9/440-404-404  | 2 608 695,00          | 2 608 695,00          | -                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                               | 9/330-270-1070 | 3 003 261,00          | 3 208 303,00          | 3 330 783,00          |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant                 | 9/330-270-1070 | -                     | 521 739,00            | -                     |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/370-116-280  | 13 713 353,00         | 14 500 465,00         | 14 519 717,00         |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/440-114-270  | 5 308 997,00          | 5 613 721,00          | 5 621 174,00          |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/240-116-280  | 46 114 576,00         | 48 761 439,00         | 48 826 176,00         |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/380-116-280  | 15 643 069,00         | 16 540 942,00         | 16 562 903,00         |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/430-114-270  | 705 849,00            | 746 364,00            | 747 354,00            |
| Equitable Share                                                    | 9/360-78-116   | 6 131 156,00          | 6 483 069,00          | 6 491 676,00          |
| <b>Total National</b>                                              |                | <b>98 670 261,00</b>  | <b>104 839 084,00</b> | <b>98 041 087,00</b>  |
|                                                                    |                |                       |                       |                       |
| Library Services-Replacement Funds                                 | 9/270-130-360  | 6 731 000,00          | 6 845 000,00          | 6 961 000,00          |
| Community Library Services Grant                                   | 9/270-132-370  | 3 042 000,00          | 3 094 000,00          | 3 147 000,00          |
| WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant                    |                | 250 000,00            |                       |                       |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)                |                | 2 000 000,00          | 33 660 000,00         |                       |
| Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure |                | 294 000,00            | 150 000,00            | 150 000,00            |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant                              |                |                       | 821 000,00            |                       |
| Community Development Workers Grant                                |                | 38 000,00             | 38 000,00             | 38 000,00             |
| <b>Total Provincial</b>                                            |                | <b>12 355 000,00</b>  | <b>44 608 000,00</b>  | <b>10 296 000,00</b>  |
|                                                                    |                |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                                     |                | <b>111 025 261,00</b> | <b>149 447 084,00</b> | <b>108 337 087,00</b> |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## Capital Budget

|                                                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Capital</b>                                     |                 |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Grant</b>                                       | <b>Revenue</b>  | <b>2021/2022</b>     | <b>2022/2023</b>     | <b>2023/2024</b>     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               | 9/330-138-12028 | 20 021 739,00        | 21 388 697,00        | 22 205 217,00        |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant        | 9/330-273-722   | 8 695 652,00         | 26 086 957,00        | -                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme      | 9/430-234-890   | 2 513 043,00         | 2 608 696,00         | 2 608 696,00         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                | 9/440-403-403   | 17 391 305,00        | 17 391 305,00        | -                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | 9/430-235-895   | -                    | 3 478 261,00         | -                    |
| <b>Total National</b>                              |                 | <b>48 621 739,00</b> | <b>70 953 916,00</b> | <b>24 813 913,00</b> |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities     |                 | 800 000,00           |                      |                      |
| <b>Total Provincial</b>                            |                 | <b>800 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Revenue</b>                       |                 | <b>49 421 739,00</b> | <b>70 953 916,00</b> | <b>24 813 913,00</b> |

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2021/2022

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

#### **No.      Funding Compliance**

- 1      Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2      Cash plus investments less applications
- 3      Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4      Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5      Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6      Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7      Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8      Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9      Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10     Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11     Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12     Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13     Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14     Financial Performance Budget result
- 15     Financial Position Budget
- 16     Cash Flow Budget
- 17     Other key performance measures
- 18     Summary question

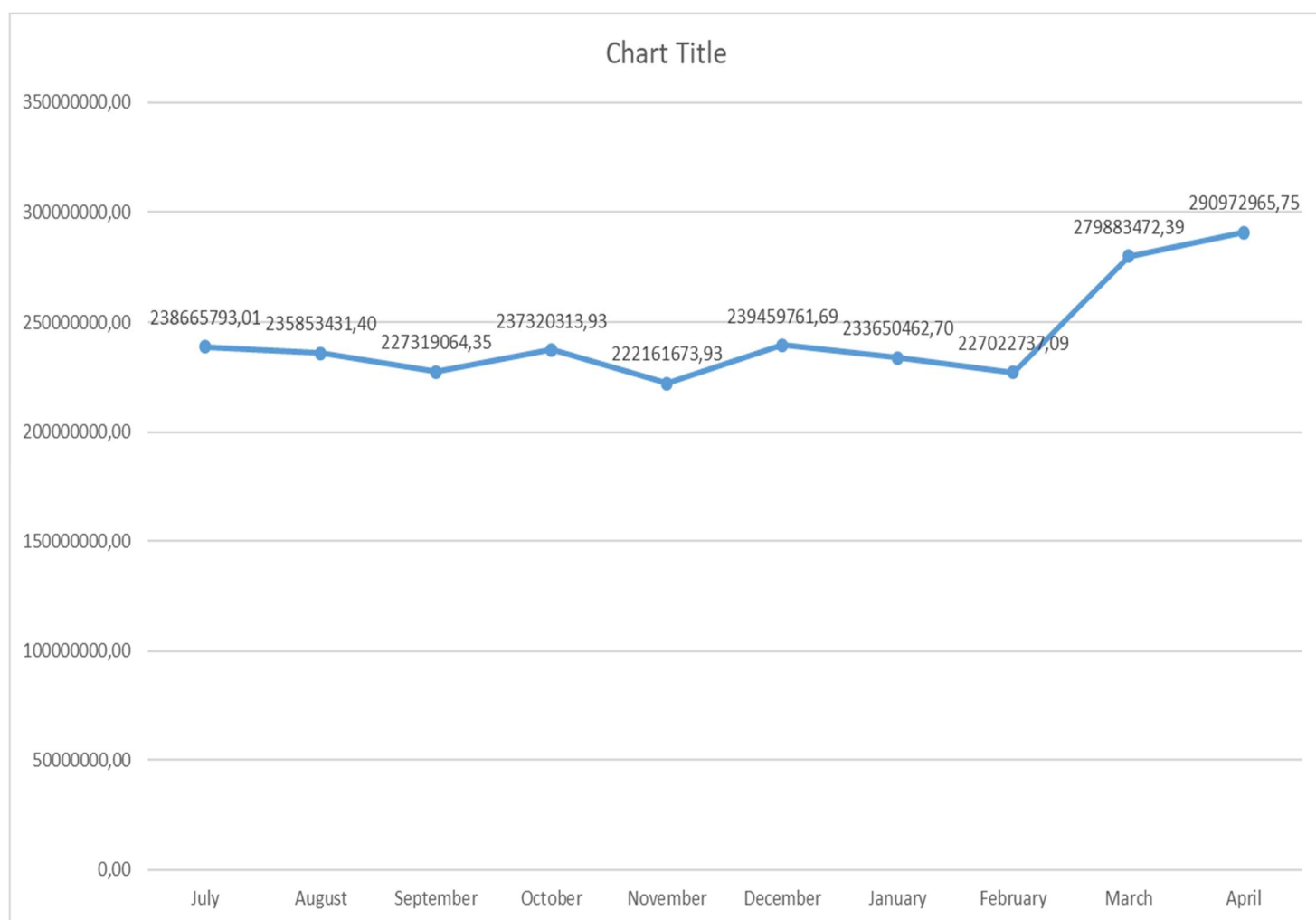
#### **Funding compliance factor description**

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, surpluses were recorded for the last few years. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 31 March 2021 is R 279 883 M an increase of R52 861M from February 2021. The graph below shows the movement of Cash and Cash equivalents on a month on month basis.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### (b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 31 March 2021:

| <b>Table 1 Commitments against Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents</b> |                                    |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Commitments against Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents</b>         |                                    |                                  |                                 |
|                                                                | <b>Item</b>                        | <b>Previous Month<br/>R'000.</b> | <b>Current Month<br/>R'000.</b> |
| 1                                                              | <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents</b> | <b>279 883 472</b>               | <b>290 972 966</b>              |
|                                                                | <b>Commitments:</b>                | <b>200 257 031</b>               | <b>188 783 212</b>              |
|                                                                | Ceded investment                   | -                                | -                               |
|                                                                | Investment in associate            | -                                | -                               |
|                                                                | Unspent Loans                      | -                                | -                               |
| 2                                                              | Unspent Conditional Grants         | 40 368 165                       | 41 496 811                      |
|                                                                | Capital Funding requirement        | -                                | -                               |
| 3                                                              | Capital Replacement Reserve        | 62 920 999                       | 62 920 999                      |
| 4                                                              | Loan repayment                     | 6 267 341                        | 6 267 341                       |
|                                                                | Sinking Funds                      |                                  |                                 |
|                                                                | EFF Roll-overs                     |                                  |                                 |
|                                                                | Trust Funds                        |                                  |                                 |
| 3                                                              | Cash Back Reserves                 | -                                | -                               |
| 2                                                              | Year-end creditor payments         | 90 700 526                       | 78 098 061                      |
|                                                                | <b>Surplus</b>                     | <b>79 626 441</b>                | <b>102 189 754</b>              |

### (c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 31 March 2021 are 3 months and 2.11: 1 respectively.

### (d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target**

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth). Revenue growth as at 31 March 2021 was as at 6%.

### **(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue**

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 31 March 2021 was 96%.

### **(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue**

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

### **(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure**

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because

Expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

### **(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality will secure an external loan to finance general and Specialised Vehicles.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

### **(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):**

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

### **(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance will be included in the Budget Supporting Schedules.

### **(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)**

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative) taking into account the capital funding from own revenues, surpluses were recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Based on ratios as at 30 April 2021 the municipality is operating all of its trading services at a surplus.

### **(o) Financial Position Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

### **(p) Cash Flow Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue.

### **(q) Summary**

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correctional steps are take

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## 7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

### Operating Budget

| Operating                                                          |                     |                                  |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Grant                                                              | Expenditure         | Description                      | 2021/2022             | 2022/2023             | 2023/2024             |
| Equitable Share *                                                  |                     |                                  | 87 617 000,00         | 92 646 000,00         | 92 769 000,00         |
| Financial Management Grant                                         |                     | Salaries                         | 850 000,00            | 903 125,00            | 959 569,00            |
|                                                                    | 9/3101-151162-31540 | Consultants (mscoa) - FMG        | 608 690,00            | 562 490,00            | 513 410,00            |
|                                                                    | N/A                 | VAT                              | 91 310,00             | 84 385,00             | 77 021,00             |
| EPWP Incentive                                                     |                     | Salaries                         | 2 106 266,00          |                       |                       |
|                                                                    | 9/3302-191175-35320 | Uniforms and protective clothing | 103 734,00            |                       |                       |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                      | N/A                 | VAT                              | 376 957,00            | 391 304               | 391 304               |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)          | N/A                 | VAT                              | 1 304 348,00          | 3 913 043,00          | 0                     |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                                |                     | VAT                              | 2 608 695,00          | 2 608 695,00          | 0                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                               | N/A                 | Vat                              | 3 003 261,00          | 3 208 303,00          | 3 330 783,00          |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant                 |                     | Vat                              | 0                     | 521 739,00            | 0                     |
| <b>Total National</b>                                              |                     |                                  | <b>98 670 261,00</b>  | <b>104 839 084,00</b> | <b>98 041 087,00</b>  |
|                                                                    |                     |                                  |                       |                       |                       |
| Library Services-Replacement Funds                                 |                     | Salaries                         | 497 4834              | 517 3828              | 5380780               |
|                                                                    |                     | Operating                        | 1756166               | 1671172               | 1580220               |
| Community Library Services Grant                                   |                     | Salaries                         | 3042000               | 3094000               | 3147000               |
| WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant                    | 9/3101-171006-36050 | Bursaries - WC FMCBG             | 250000                |                       |                       |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)                | 9/3605-201194-35356 | Inventory Consumed-Housing Stock | 2000000               | 33660000              |                       |
| Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure |                     |                                  | 294000                | 150000                | 150000                |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant                              |                     |                                  |                       | 821000                |                       |
| Community Development Workers Grant                                |                     |                                  | 38000                 | 38000                 | 38000                 |
| <b>Total Provincial</b>                                            |                     |                                  | <b>12355000</b>       | <b>44608000</b>       | <b>10296000</b>       |
|                                                                    |                     |                                  |                       |                       |                       |
|                                                                    |                     |                                  |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                                 |                     |                                  | <b>111 025 261,00</b> | <b>149 447 084,00</b> | <b>108 337 087,00</b> |

### Capital Budget

| Capital                                            |                 |                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grant                                              | Expenditure     | Description                                                | 2021/2022            | 2022/2023            | 2023/2024            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               | 9/138-31105-325 | Relocation of Materials Recovery Facility                  | 19 448 616,00        | 7 890 236,00         | -                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               | 9/135-24117-220 | (8) MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson    | 573 123,00           | 2 898 084,00         | -                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)               | 9/140-23708-179 | Extension of the Waste Water Treatment Works- Robertson    | -                    | 10 600 377,00        | 22 205 217,00        |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant        | 9/110-24105-232 | (3) NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela | 8 695 652,00         | 26 086 957,00        | -                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme      | 9/132-30706-128 | (1) Electrification Kenana                                 | 2 513 043,00         | 2 608 696,00         | 2 608 696,00         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                |                 | bulk services for Mandela Square montuugue                 | 10 434 783,00        | 10 434 783,00        | -                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                |                 | bulk services for Boekenhoutskloof- bonnievale             | 6 956 522,00         | 6 956 522,00         | -                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant |                 |                                                            | -                    | 3 478 261,00         | -                    |
| <b>Total National</b>                              |                 |                                                            | <b>48 621 739,00</b> | <b>70 953 916,00</b> | <b>24 813 913,00</b> |
|                                                    |                 |                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities     |                 |                                                            | 800 000,00           |                      |                      |
| <b>Total Provincial</b>                            |                 |                                                            | <b>800 000,00</b>    |                      |                      |
|                                                    |                 |                                                            |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                   |                 |                                                            | <b>49 421 739,00</b> | <b>70 953 916,00</b> | <b>24 813 913,00</b> |

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

## 8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

The municipality has made provision in the 2021/2022 budget for the following transfers:

- Grant-In-Aid to Households;
- Bursaries to non-employees
- Tourism development; and
- Skills development training.

## 9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

### *Councillors*

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

### *Senior Managers of the Municipality*

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses
- Allowances in terms of their contract agreements.

### *Other Employees*

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13<sup>th</sup> Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Budgeted cost to the Municipality for the 2021/2022 financial year:

## Councillors

|                                   | 2021/2022         | 2022/2023         | 2023/2024         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| • Speaker (1)                     | 806 945           | 857 379           | 910 966           |
| • Executive Mayor (1)             | 996 890           | 1 059 195         | 1 125 395         |
| • Deputy Executive Mayor (1)      | 806 945           | 857 379           | 910 965           |
| • Executive Committee (4)         | 2 968 253         | 3 153 768         | 3 350 879         |
| • Chairpersons S79 Committees (6) | 2 164 403         | 2 299 678         | 2 443 408         |
| • Other Councillors (10)          | 3 824 968         | 4 064 029         | 4 318 030         |
|                                   | <b>11 568 404</b> | <b>12 291 428</b> | <b>13 059 643</b> |

## Senior Managers

|                                             | 2021/2022         | 2022/2023         | 2023/2024         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| • Municipal Manager                         | 1 794 241         | 1 906 381         | 2 025 530         |
| • Chief Financial Officer                   | 1 518 139         | 1 613 023         | 1 713 837         |
| • Director: Strategy and Social Development | 1 937 211         | 2 058 287         | 2 186 930         |
| • Director: Corporate Services              | 1 934 092         | 2 054 973         | 2 183 408         |
| • Director: Engineering Services            | 1 649 603         | 1 752 703         | 1 862 247         |
| • Director: Community Services              | 1 737 825         | 1 846 439         | 1 961 841         |
|                                             | <b>11 281 037</b> | <b>11 986 103</b> | <b>12 735 233</b> |

\*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

|                          |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| • <b>All other staff</b> | <b>241 267 022</b> | <b>256 150 708</b> | <b>271 958 765</b> |
| • Permanent Staff        | 226 646 084        | 240 615 956        | 255 453 084        |
| • Contract Workers       | 14 620 938         | 15 534 752         | 16 505 681         |

Number of Councillors

23

Number of personnel employed

- Senior Managers 6
- Other Managers 18
- Technical Staff 77
- Other staff members 607

## **10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

## **11. Capital spending detail**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

## **12. Legislation compliance status**

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable with municipalities.

## **13. Other supporting documents**

None

## 14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

### Municipal Manager's quality certification

#### Quality Certificate

I, Mr Albertus De Klerk, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr A S A De Klerk

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_25<sup>th</sup> May 2021\_\_\_\_\_

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## SECTION B – BUDGET

### 1. Operating Budget

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1    | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    | 46 521          | 52 679          | 56 957          | 61 911               | 59 764          | 59 764             | 59 764            | 86 146                                              | 97 051                 | 102 507                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    | 319 523         | 383 839         | 458 619         | 450 997              | 458 717         | 468 602            | 468 602           | 514 888                                             | 589 747                | 675 513                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 25 313          | 42 857          | 39 183          | 48 930               | 44 952          | 54 282             | 54 282            | 52 124                                              | 55 252                 | 58 567                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    | 19 642          | 26 018          | 9 021           | 23 332               | 24 680          | 39 900             | 39 900            | 25 792                                              | 27 340                 | 28 980                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2    | 13 922          | 21 177          | 8 492           | 19 133               | 21 369          | 34 679             | 34 679            | 22 819                                              | 24 189                 | 25 640                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 2 879           | 3 163           | 2 763           | 3 391                | 2 373           | 2 373              | 2 373             | 2 515                                               | 2 666                  | 2 826                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 9 159           | 13 099          | 13 265          | 14 716               | 14 716          | 14 716             | 14 716            | 15 599                                              | 16 535                 | 17 527                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 4 115           | 2 736           | 2 616           | 3 255                | 3 129           | 3 129              | 3 129             | 3 317                                               | 3 516                  | 3 727                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | -               | 3               | 2               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 8 219           | 5 477           | 7 114           | 2 899                | 7 919           | 7 919              | 7 919             | 8 394                                               | 8 898                  | 9 432                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 963             | 1 454           | 842             | 722                  | 722             | 722                | 722               | 765                                                 | 811                    | 859                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 3 313           | 4 145           | 3 835           | 5 482                | 5 482           | 5 482              | 5 482             | 5 811                                               | 6 159                  | 6 529                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 71 015          | 81 876          | 111 886         | 114 771              | 134 909         | 134 909            | 134 909           | 111 025                                             | 148 925                | 108 337                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    | 8 027           | 6 481           | 4 447           | 5 385                | 4 924           | 4 924              | 4 924             | 5 219                                               | 5 532                  | 5 864                  |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 13 026          | 1 615           | 1 842           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>545 637</b>  | <b>646 620</b>  | <b>720 883</b>  | <b>754 923</b>       | <b>783 655</b>  | <b>831 400</b>     | <b>831 400</b>    | <b>854 415</b>                                      | <b>986 621</b>         | <b>1 046 308</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2    | 172 655         | 183 497         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 10 222          | 10 538          | 11 018          | 11 902               | 11 174          | 11 174             | 11 174            | 11 568                                              | 12 291                 | 13 060                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3    | 12 504          | 21 519          | 11 570          | 20 035               | 18 774          | 18 774             | 18 774            | 19 740                                              | 20 758                 | 21 831                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 7 919           | 24 710          | 32 102          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 13 016          | 6 278           | 5 436           | 4 788                | 7 865           | 7 865              | 7 865             | 9 018                                               | 8 650                  | 8 066                  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2    | 266 193         | 293 000         | 342 705         | 366 597              | 366 627         | 366 627            | 366 627           | 430 117                                             | 492 872                | 564 782                |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8    | 67 523          | 18 213          | 15 920          | 24 234               | 38 761          | 38 761             | 38 761            | 20 782                                              | 55 375                 | 22 897                 |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | 22 888          | 23 462          | 26 155          | 54 577               | 46 658          | 46 658             | 46 658            | 45 489                                              | 38 248                 | 37 960                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 1 590           | 1 765           | 3 125           | 3 816                | 3 223           | 3 223              | 3 223             | 2 531                                               | 3 838                  | 3 198                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4, 5 | 27 280          | 35 473          | 38 378          | 50 809               | 60 112          | 60 112             | 60 112            | 54 794                                              | 58 656                 | 62 325                 |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 640             | 178             | 1 515           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>602 431</b>  | <b>618 633</b>  | <b>682 876</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>817 162</b>    | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>(56 794)</b> | <b>27 986</b>   | <b>38 006</b>   | <b>(22 939)</b>      | <b>(33 506)</b> | <b>14 239</b>      | <b>14 239</b>     | <b>(26 050)</b>                                     | <b>(6 052)</b>         | <b>(8 373)</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |      | 15 754          | 24 021          | 30 485          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6    | 766             | 17 107          | 3 073           | 674                  | 674             | 674                | 674               | 714                                                 | 757                    | 802                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 40              | -               | 1 522           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               | 7    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |

## 2. Capital Budget

## Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                   | Project                                                 | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments | Final Budget 21/22 | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments | Final Budget 2022/23 | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Dir Financial Services</b>                 |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/101-53101-319                               | ERP System                                              | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                               | <b>Total Dir Financial Services</b>                     |        | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Budget office</b>                          |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/103-53817-234                               | Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)             | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/103-52004-235                               | 2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section) | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/152-53906-354                               | Vehicles - EFF                                          | EFF    | 210 000,00           | -          | 210 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                               | <b>Total Budget Office</b>                              |        | 210 000,00           | -          | 210 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Services</b>                   |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/106-53818-236                               | 1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)               | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                               | <b>Total Expenditure Services</b>                       |        | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b>  |                                                         |        | 210 000,00           | -          | 210 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>        |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Municipal Manager</b>                      |                                                         |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/108-53901-101                               | Vehicles                                                | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/108-53905-321                               | Vehicles                                                | EFF    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                               | <b>Total Municipal Manager</b>                          |        | -                    | -          | -                  | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>TOTAL: EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>         |                                                         |        | -                    | -          | -                  | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |

# Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                                  | Project                                          | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments | Final Budget 21/22  | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments | Final Budget 2022/23 | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>VOTE 3: STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Strategy &amp; Social Development</b>                     |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/110-52101-103                                              | Equipment                                        | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00          | 550 000,00           | -          | 550 000,00           | 600 000,00           | -          | 600 000,00           |
| 9/110-53904-227                                              | Vehicle                                          | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Strategy &amp; Social Development</b>               |                                                  |        | <b>500 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>500 000,00</b>   | <b>550 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>550 000,00</b>    | <b>600 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>600 000,00</b>    |
| <b>Information Technology</b>                                |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/113-52001-104                                              | General ICT Needs                                | CRR    | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00        | 1 200 000,00         | -          | 1 200 000,00         | 1 500 000,00         | -          | 1 500 000,00         |
| 9/113-52005-237                                              | IT Needs for Finance                             | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/113-52002-105                                              | Upgrade ICT Infrastructure                       | CRR    | 2 200 000,00         | -          | 2 200 000,00        | 2 200 000,00         | -          | 2 200 000,00         | 2 500 000,00         | -          | 2 500 000,00         |
| 9/113-53804-233                                              | Machinery and Equipment Generators               | CRR    | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00        | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00         | 1 000 000,00         | -          | 1 000 000,00         |
| <b>Total Information Technology</b>                          |                                                  |        | <b>4 200 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>4 200 000,00</b> | <b>4 400 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>4 400 000,00</b>  | <b>5 000 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>5 000 000,00</b>  |
| <b>STRATEGY SOCIAL LED</b>                                   |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/111-50602-238                                              | Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc) | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/111-49802-323                                              | Fencing at Informal Trading areas                | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00          | 250 000,00           | -          | 250 000,00           | 250 000,00           | -          | 250 000,00           |
| <b>Total Strategy Social LED</b>                             |                                                  |        | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>   | <b>250 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>250 000,00</b>    | <b>250 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>250 000,00</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL: STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE</b>  |                                                  |        | <b>4 900 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>4 900 000,00</b> | <b>5 200 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>5 200 000,00</b>  | <b>5 850 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>5 850 000,00</b>  |
| <b>VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b>                |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Traffic</b>                                               |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/123-53801-107                                              | Prolazer 4 speed camera                          | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/123-53819-239                                              | Equipment                                        | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/123-53820-240                                              | Motorbike Skills Test Unit                       | CRR    | 50 000,00            | -          | 50 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/123-38404-298                                              | Alterations of Robertson Offices                 | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00          | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-53910-355                                              | Vehicles - EFF                                   | EFF    | 880 000,00           | -          | 880 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Traffic</b>                                         |                                                  |        | <b>1 430 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>1 430 000,00</b> | <b>500 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>500 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Law Enforcement</b>                                       |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/150-53955-356                                              | Vehicles - EFF                                   | EFF    | 1 116 000,00         | -          | 1 116 000,00        | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Law Enforcement</b>                                 |                                                  |        | <b>1 116 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>1 116 000,00</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Property Building and Maintenance</b>                     |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/125-50601-108                                              | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices       | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00          | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Property Building and Maintenance</b>               |                                                  |        | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Admin Support</b>                                         |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/120-52101-106                                              | Office Furniture & Equipment                     | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00          | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/120-53902-226                                              | Vehicles                                         | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                   | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Corporate Services</b>                              |                                                  |        | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>200 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Governance Support</b>                                    |                                                  |        |                      |            |                     |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/154-53909-357                                              | Vehicles - EFF                                   | EFF    | 270 000,00           | -          | 270 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Governance Support</b>                              |                                                  |        | <b>270 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>270 000,00</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b>                 |                                                  |        | <b>3 216 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>3 216 000,00</b> | <b>900 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>   | <b>900 000,00</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |

# Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                     | Project                                           | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments          | Final Budget 21/22   | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments        | Final Budget 2022/23 | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                   |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Dir Engineering Services</b>                 |                                                   |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/133-33019-348                                 | Bulk services: Robertson Heights                  | CRR    | 1 001 000,00         | -                   | 1 001 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-33020-349                                 | Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof                   | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 1 000 000,00         | -                 | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                                 | <b>Total Dir Engineering Services</b>             |        | <b>1 001 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>1 001 000,00</b>  | <b>1 000 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>          | <b>1 000 000,00</b>  | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Water</b>                                    |                                                   |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/146-22901-150                                 | Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW                  | CRR    | 1 690 000,00         | -                   | 1 690 000,00         | 1 000 000,00         | -                 | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-32501-175                                 | Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam           | CRR    | 800 000,00           | -                   | 800 000,00           | 500 000,00           | -                 | 500 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-12907-279                                 | Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW             | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-32908-281                                 | Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH          | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-33109-282                                 | Water network - Zolani - MIG                      | MIG    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13111-303                                 | Water network - Zolani - CRR                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13112-304                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson      | MIG    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13113-306                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13114-307                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale     | MIG    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13115-308                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13116-309                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu        | MIG    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-13117-311                                 | Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-53821-312                                 | Equipment                                         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-33021-352                                 | Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof - WSIG            | WSIG   | 9 313 849,00         | -                   | 9 313 849,00         | 6 956 522,00         | -                 | 6 956 522,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-33022-353                                 | Bulk Services: Mandela Square - WSIG              | WSIG   | 8 077 455,00         | -                   | 8 077 455,00         | 10 434 783,00        | -                 | 10 434 783,00        | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/134-32701-371                                 | New Reservoir Robertson Heights                   | WSIG   | -                    | 14 091 304,00       | 14 091 304,00        | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/133-33125-372                                 | Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights  | WSIG   | -                    | 1 300 000,00        | 1 300 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/146-22804-373                                 | Upgrade Pumpstation Waterworks Robertson          | WSIG   | -                    | 2 000 000,00        | 2 000 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                                 | <b>Total Water</b>                                |        | <b>19 881 304,00</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>19 881 304,00</b> | <b>18 891 305,00</b> | <b>-</b>          | <b>18 891 305,00</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                                 |                                                   |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/140-33701-143                                 | Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Ashton        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-33702-144                                 | Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Robertson     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-33703-145                                 | Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Montagu       | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-33704-146                                 | Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Bonnievale    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-53807-180                                 | Purchase high pressure jetting machine Bonnievale | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-23708-179                                 | Upgrade Robertson WWTW - MIG                      | MIG    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 10 600 377,00        | 274 782,00        | 10 875 159,00        | 22 205 217,00        | -          | 22 205 217,00        |
| 9/140-23709-197                                 | Upgrade Robertson WWTW - CRR                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | 9 800 000,00         | -          | 9 800 000,00         |
| 9/140-53812-313                                 | Equipment                                         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/140-53915-365                                 | New Sewer Truck                                   | CRR    | -                    | 1 000 000,00        | 1 000 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/141-33501-374                                 | New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation   | CRR    | -                    | 1 500 000,00        | 1 500 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                                 | <b>Total Sewerage</b>                             |        | <b>-</b>             | <b>2 500 000,00</b> | <b>2 500 000,00</b>  | <b>10 600 377,00</b> | <b>274 782,00</b> | <b>10 875 159,00</b> | <b>32 005 217,00</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>32 005 217,00</b> |
| <b>Cleansing</b>                                |                                                   |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/137-53801-138                                 | Purchase of wheelle bins - Montagu                | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/137-53802-139                                 | Municipality                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-30901-178                                 | Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-11102-140                                 | Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-21203-141                                 | Upgrading Of Public Drop Off McGregor             | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-31105-325                                 | Material Recovery Facility                        | MIG    | 573 123,00           | 10 355,00           | 583 478,00           | 7 890 236,00         | -                 | 7 890 236,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-31106-327                                 | Material Recovery Facility                        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 3 500 000,00         | -                 | 3 500 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-53809-314                                 | Equipment                                         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-53947-358                                 | Vehicles - EFF                                    | EFF    | 7 220 000,00         | -                   | 7 220 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/137-53913-366                                 | Refuse Compactor                                  | CRR    | -                    | 2 400 000,00        | 2 400 000,00         | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/138-21007-367                                 | Roof Transfer Station Robertson                   | CRR    | -                    | 700 000,00          | 700 000,00           | -                    | -                 | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                                 | <b>Total Cleansing</b>                            |        | <b>7 793 123,00</b>  | <b>3 110 355,00</b> | <b>10 903 478,00</b> | <b>11 390 236,00</b> | <b>-</b>          | <b>11 390 236,00</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             |

## Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number               | Project                                                               | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments | Final Budget 21/22 | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments    | Final Budget 2022/23 | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Town Planning             |                                                                       |        |                      |            |                    |                      |               |                      |                      |            |                      |
| Total Town Planning       |                                                                       |        |                      |            |                    |                      |               |                      |                      |            |                      |
| Roads & Storm Water       |                                                                       |        |                      |            |                    |                      |               |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/135-14101-134           | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns         | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24110-191           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - MIG                | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24111-192           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - MIG | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24112-193           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - MIG      | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24113-194           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - CRR                | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24114-195           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - CRR | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24115-196           | Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - CRR      | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24117-220           | MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson                   | MIG    | 19 448 616,00        | 10 355,00  | 19 438 261,00      | 2 898 084,00         | 274 783,00    | 2 623 301,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24126-328           | CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson                    | CRR    | 1 500 000,00         | -          | 1 500 000,00       | 1 900 000,00         | -             | 1 900 000,00         | 2 500 000,00         | -          | 2 500 000,00         |
| 9/135-38905-137           | Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores                                   | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24116-212           | Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson               | CRR    | 1 500 000,00         | -          | 1 500 000,00       | 1 500 000,00         | -             | 1 500 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-53804-176           | Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter                            | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-53805-177           | Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor                                | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24118-229           | MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson                   | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24119-292           | NDPG - Reconstruction of Wolhafer Street-Nkqubela                     | NDPG   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-24120-293           | NDPG - Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela                | NDPG   | 8 695 652,00         | -          | 8 695 652,00       | 26 086 957,00        | -             | 26 086 957,00        | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14121-294           | NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street                                | NDPG   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14122-295           | NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road                              | NDPG   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14123-296           | NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street                              | NDPG   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14124-297           | NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan                              | NDPG   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-53825-315           | Equipment                                                             | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -             | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14127-368           | Refurbish Piet Retief Street Robertson                                | EFF    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | 9 770 000,00  | 9 770 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14128-369           | Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson                                | EFF    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | 10 350 000,00 | 10 350 000,00        | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/135-14129-370           | Refurbish Barry Street Robertson                                      | EFF    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | 9 350 000,00  | 9 350 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    |
| Total Roads & Storm Water |                                                                       |        | 31 144 268,00        | 10 355,00  | 31 133 913,00      | 32 385 041,00        | 29 195 217,00 | 61 580 258,00        | 2 500 000,00         | -          | 2 500 000,00         |

# Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                    | Project                                                                                                                        | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments          | Final Budget 21/22   | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments           | Final Budget 2022/23  | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>Electrical Engineering</b>                  |                                                                                                                                |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/132-30703-126                                | Electrification McGregor                                                                                                       | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30705-128                                | Electrification Kenana                                                                                                         | INEP   | 2 513 043,00         | -                   | 2 513 043,00         | 2 608 696,00         | -                    | 2 608 696,00          | 2 608 696,00         | -          | 2 608 696,00         |
| 9/132-33810-133                                | Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services                                                                                 | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -                   | 200 000,00           | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30711-129                                | New Elect Connections                                                                                                          | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -                   | 500 000,00           | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30712-130                                | Replacement and Repairs Network                                                                                                | CRR    | 1 500 000,00         | -                   | 1 500 000,00         | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30713-131                                | Replacements and Repairs Street Lights                                                                                         | CRR    | 250 000,00           | -                   | 250 000,00           | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10614-110                                | Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanastraat, McGregor                                                                                 | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30715-132                                | Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce                                                                     | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -                   | 500 000,00           | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30516-120                                | Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation                                                                                   | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30517-121                                | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 1                                                                                        | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30518-122                                | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 2                                                                                        | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30519-123                                | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 3                                                                                        | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30520-124                                | Replace 11kV Oil Switchgear                                                                                                    | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30521-125                                | Replace 11kV Switchgear Ashton Main Substation                                                                                 | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30122-116                                | Replace 66kV Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)                                                                       | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30124-118                                | Replace 66kV Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)                                                                       | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30123-117                                | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation                                                                         | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30125-119                                | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation                                                                         | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -                   | 200 000,00           | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10624-111                                | Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van                                                                     | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10625-112                                | Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell                                                                                                    | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10626-113                                | Upgrade 11kV Line to Poortjieskloof                                                                                            | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10227-109                                | Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation                                                                                             | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10628-114                                | Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV Line                                                                                                    | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10629-115                                | Upgrade McGregor/Boesmanskop 11kV Line                                                                                         | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30631-211                                | Re-route McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportfields                                                                            | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30633-218                                | Electrification of Kenana                                                                                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10134-219                                | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation                                                                         | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30707-174                                | Electrification Mandela Square                                                                                                 | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30742-287                                | Electrification Mandela Square                                                                                                 | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 2 000 000,00         | -                    | 2 000 000,00          | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00           |
| 9/132-30704-173                                | Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale                                                                                              | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30705-127                                | Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela                                                                                               | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30730-198                                | Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR                                                                                         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 500 000,00           | -                    | 500 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30744-289                                | Basic Services Informal Settlements                                                                                            | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30702-172                                | Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights                                                                                         | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30636-242                                | Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof                                                                                    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 1 500 000,00         | -                    | 1 500 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30708-182                                | Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof                                                                                    | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30709-183                                | Electrification Robertson Heights                                                                                              | INEP   | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10137-243                                | Move existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation. (If possible to use the savings on the EFF funds) | EFF    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10138-244                                | Move existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation.                                                   | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30637-245                                | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear                                                                                          | CRR    | 1 400 000,00         | -                   | 1 400 000,00         | 1 400 000,00         | -                    | 1 400 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-20640-246                                | Upgrade McGregor/Boesmanskop 11kV Line                                                                                         | CRR    | 1 400 000,00         | -                   | 1 400 000,00         | 1 400 000,00         | -                    | 1 400 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-20641-247                                | Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV Line                                                                                                    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 1 200 000,00         | -                    | 1 200 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-30743-288                                | EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights                                                                          | EEDSM  | -                    | -                   | -                    | 3 478 261,00         | -                    | 3 478 261,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/132-10146-351                                | CRR: Transformer                                                                                                               | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | 4 000 000,00         | -                    | 4 000 000,00          | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/137-53903-359                                | Vehicles - EFF                                                                                                                 | EFF    | 6 609 000,00         | -                   | 6 609 000,00         | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Electrical Engineering</b>            |                                                                                                                                |        | <b>15 072 043,00</b> | -                   | <b>15 072 043,00</b> | <b>18 086 957,00</b> | -                    | <b>18 086 957,00</b>  | <b>3 108 696,00</b>  | -          | <b>3 108 696,00</b>  |
| <b>Infrastructure Development</b>              |                                                                                                                                |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/144-33001-148                                | Installation of Bulk Services                                                                                                  | CRR    | 3 500 000,00         | -                   | 3 500 000,00         | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/144-33002-149                                | Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements - Water                                                                | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Infrastructure Development</b>        |                                                                                                                                |        | <b>3 500 000,00</b>  | -                   | <b>3 500 000,00</b>  | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Mechanical Workshop</b>                     |                                                                                                                                |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/142-53811-316                                | Equipment                                                                                                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Mechanical Workshop</b>               |                                                                                                                                |        | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Civil Eng Services</b>                      |                                                                                                                                |        |                      |                     |                      |                      |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/131-53813-317                                | Equipment                                                                                                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Civil Eng Services</b>                |                                                                                                                                |        | -                    | -                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                                                                                                |        | <b>78 391 738,00</b> | <b>5 600 000,00</b> | <b>83 991 738,00</b> | <b>92 353 916,00</b> | <b>29 469 999,00</b> | <b>121 823 915,00</b> | <b>37 613 913,00</b> | -          | <b>37 613 913,00</b> |

# Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                  | Project                                                       | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments | Final Budget 21/22 | Draft Budget 2022/23 | Amendments | Final Budget 2022/23 | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                               |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <b>Community Halls</b>                       |                                                               |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/156-42011-169                              | Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall - Bonnievale | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-42012-170                              | Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall - Montagu     | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48113-248                              | Security fencing completion Robertson Civic                   | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48114-249                              | Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls                           | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48115-251                              | Zolani Hall Roof replacement                                  | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48116-252                              | Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement                             | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48117-253                              | Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic                     | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-35918-254                              | Refurbish Chris van Zyl Hall Floors                           | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-35919-255                              | Refurbish King Edward Hall Floors                             | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-35920-256                              | Refurbish Robertson Town Hall Floors                          | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-48121-329                              | Barnard hall roof refurbishment                               | CRR    | 300 000,00           | -          | 300 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/156-52122-333                              | Furniture                                                     | CRR    | 50 000,00            | -          | 50 000,00          | 20 000,00            | -          | 20 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                              | <b>Total Community Halls</b>                                  |        | <b>750 000,00</b>    | -          | <b>750 000,00</b>  | <b>20 000,00</b>     | -          | <b>20 000,00</b>     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Community Facilities</b>                  |                                                               |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/150-44327-213                              | Installation of Safety Gates at Callee de Wet Robertson       | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44328-214                              | CWDM: King Edward upgrade                                     | CWDM   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44332-230                              | CRR: King Edward upgrade                                      | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44229-215                              | Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds      | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/103-53907-361                              | Vehicles - EFF                                                | EFF    | 525 000,00           | -          | 525 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
|                                              | <b>Total Community Facilities</b>                             |        | <b>525 000,00</b>    | -          | <b>525 000,00</b>  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Sportsfields</b>                          |                                                               |        |                      |            |                    |                      |            |                      |                      |            |                      |
| 9/150-44311-151                              | Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities                         | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44312-152                              | Upgrading of sports ground McGregor                           | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44313-153                              | Bonnievale Boundary Walls & Gates                             | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44314-154                              | Zolani ablution facilities upgrading                          | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44315-155                              | Replace Sand Filter System Dirty Uys Swimming Pool            | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44347-302                              | Replace Sand Filter System Dirty Uys Swimming Pool (DSRF)     | DSRF   | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-38255-352                              | Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts                | DSRF   | 800 000,00           | -          | 800 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44317-199                              | Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavilion McGregor - MIG                  | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44318-200                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG                 | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44319-201                              | Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavilion McGregor - CRR                  | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44320-202                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - CRR                 | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44321-203                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - MIG    | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44322-204                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - MIG                       | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44323-205                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - MIG          | MIG    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44324-206                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR    | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44325-207                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - CRR                       | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44326-208                              | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - CRR          | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-53833-257                              | 9 x radio's                                                   | CRR    | -                    | -          | -                  | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44334-258                              | Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield                | CRR    | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00         | 100 000,00           | -          | 100 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-50435-259                              | tanks                                                         | CRR    | 100 000,00           | -          | 100 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-50436-261                              | Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement                     | CRR    | 150 000,00           | -          | 150 000,00         | 150 000,00           | -          | 150 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-50437-262                              | Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting     | CRR    | 350 000,00           | -          | 350 000,00         | 100 000,00           | -          | 100 000,00           | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-53838-263                              | Nqubela sportsground machinery for synthetic surface          | CRR    | 130 000,00           | -          | 130 000,00         | -                    | -          | -                    | -                    | -          | -                    |

# Capital Budget 2021/22 MTREF

| Vote number                                  | Project                                                                     | SOURCE | Draft Budget 2021/22 | Amendments          | Final Budget 21/22    | Draft Budget 2022/23  | Amendments           | Final Budget 2022/23  | Draft Budget 2023/24 | Amendments | Final Budget 2023/24 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| 9/150-44339-264                              | Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield                              | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44340-265                              | Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield                        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44341-266                              | Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | 200 000,00           | -          | 200 000,00           |
| 9/150-44342-267                              | Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield                        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | 100 000,00           | -          | 100 000,00           |
| 9/150-44343-268                              | Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield                            | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-50444-269                              | Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 500 000,00            | -                    | 500 000,00            | 300 000,00           | -          | 300 000,00           |
| 9/150-50445-271                              | Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement                                  | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 200 000,00            | -                    | 200 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44346-272                              | Leveling of pavers around swimming pool                                     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 350 000,00            | -                    | 350 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44348-334                              | Boundary Walls Bonnievale Sport grounds                                     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 500 000,00            | -                    | 500 000,00            | 250 000,00           | -          | 250 000,00           |
| 9/150-44349-335                              | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling     | CRR    | 800 000,00           | -                   | 800 000,00            | 200 000,00            | -                    | 200 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/150-44350-336                              | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 800 000,00            | -                    | 800 000,00            | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00           |
| 9/150-44351-337                              | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | 1 310 000,00         | -          | 1 310 000,00         |
| 9/150-50452-338                              | New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field                             | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -                   | 500 000,00            | 1 000 000,00          | -                    | 1 000 000,00          | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00           |
| 9/150-50453-339                              | New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield                                    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 750 000,00            | -                    | 750 000,00            | 750 000,00           | -          | 750 000,00           |
| 9/150-53854-341                              | 1x Blower Mower                                                             | CRR    | 60 000,00            | -                   | 60 000,00             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Sportsfields</b>                    |                                                                             |        | <b>3 090 000,00</b>  | -                   | <b>3 090 000,00</b>   | <b>6 150 000,00</b>   | -                    | <b>6 150 000,00</b>   | <b>3 910 000,00</b>  | -          | <b>3 910 000,00</b>  |
| <b>Fire Services</b>                         |                                                                             |        |                      |                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/154-53801-159                              | 6 portable two-way radio's                                                  | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/154-53802-160                              | Air Conditioners - Fire Services                                            | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 30 000,00             | -                    | 30 000,00             | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/154-53803-161                              | 3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)                                      | CRR    | 48 000,00            | -                   | 48 000,00             | 50 880,00             | -                    | 50 880,00             | 53 933,00            | -          | 53 933,00            |
| 9/154-44304-158                              | Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly)                          | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/154-53805-181                              | Small equipment - Fire Services                                             | CRR    | 300 000,00           | -                   | 300 000,00            | 300 000,00            | -                    | 300 000,00            | 250 000,00           | -          | 250 000,00           |
| 9/154-53808-301                              | Equipment (Thermometers)                                                    | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/154-52107-318                              | Furniture - Fire Station                                                    | CRR    | 3 000,00             | -                   | 3 000,00              | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/154-48508-342                              | Fire Station Robertson Building                                             | CRR    | 3 000 000,00         | -                   | 3 000 000,00          | 4 000 000,00          | -                    | 4 000 000,00          | 3 500 000,00         | -          | 3 500 000,00         |
| 9/124-53908-362                              | Vehicles - EFF                                                              | EFF    | 160 000,00           | -                   | 160 000,00            | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Fire Services</b>                   |                                                                             |        | <b>3 511 000,00</b>  | -                   | <b>3 511 000,00</b>   | <b>4 380 880,00</b>   | -                    | <b>4 380 880,00</b>   | <b>3 803 933,00</b>  | -          | <b>3 803 933,00</b>  |
| <b>Environmental Services</b>                |                                                                             |        |                      |                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/153-53801-157                              | Equipment - Nature Reserves                                                 | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-49302-273                              | Vandal-proof fencing at Bonnievale Mtn view park, Robertson                 | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-43203-274                              | Eerste Avenue and Dorpsig play parks                                        | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-49304-275                              | streets Montagu with concrete Bollards                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-49305-276                              | Montagu Asbury, Bonnievale and McGregor                                     | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-53839-343                              | Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment                             | CRR    | 80 000,00            | -                   | 80 000,00             | 50 000,00             | -                    | 50 000,00             | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-50607-344                              | Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores | CRR    | 80 000,00            | -                   | 80 000,00             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-49308-345                              | Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve                           | CRR    | 35 000,00            | -                   | 35 000,00             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/153-53840-353                              | Air conditioner                                                             | CRR    | 60 000,00            | -                   | 60 000,00             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/129-53911-363                              | Vehicles - EFF                                                              | EFF    | 650 000,00           | -                   | 650 000,00            | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Environmental Services</b>          |                                                                             |        | <b>905 000,00</b>    | -                   | <b>905 000,00</b>     | <b>50 000,00</b>      | -                    | <b>50 000,00</b>      | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Cemeteries</b>                            |                                                                             |        |                      |                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/155-49101-278                              | Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery                                      | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| 9/155-49102-346                              | Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion                              | CRR    | 500 000,00           | -                   | 500 000,00            | 1 000 000,00          | -                    | 1 000 000,00          | 500 000,00           | -          | 500 000,00           |
| 9/155-49103-347                              | Fencing of the White street cemetery complex                                | CRR    | -                    | -                   | -                     | 400 000,00            | -                    | 400 000,00            | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Cemeteries</b>                      |                                                                             |        | <b>500 000,00</b>    | -                   | <b>500 000,00</b>     | <b>1 400 000,00</b>   | -                    | <b>1 400 000,00</b>   | <b>500 000,00</b>    | -          | <b>500 000,00</b>    |
| <b>Housing</b>                               |                                                                             |        |                      |                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
| 9/123-53912-364                              | Vehicles - EFF                                                              | EFF    | 160 000,00           | -                   | 160 000,00            | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>Total Housing</b>                         |                                                                             |        | <b>160 000,00</b>    | -                   | <b>160 000,00</b>     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                    | -          | -                    |
| <b>TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b> |                                                                             |        | <b>9 441 000,00</b>  | -                   | <b>9 441 000,00</b>   | <b>12 000 880,00</b>  | -                    | <b>12 000 880,00</b>  | <b>8 213 933,00</b>  | -          | <b>8 213 933,00</b>  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                           |                                                                             |        |                      |                     |                       |                       |                      |                       |                      |            |                      |
|                                              |                                                                             |        | <b>96 158 738,00</b> | <b>5 600 000,00</b> | <b>101 758 738,00</b> | <b>111 454 796,00</b> | <b>29 469 999,00</b> | <b>140 924 795,00</b> | <b>51 677 846,00</b> | -          | <b>51 677 846,00</b> |

### **3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity**

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

## RATES

|                                                                                                                   | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1405 Businesses, industrial and government                                                                        | 0.0101           | 0.0133           |
| 1400 The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates. | 0.0068           | 0.0067           |
| 1404 Agriculture                                                                                                  | 0.0014           | 0.0017           |
| 1431 Public Benefit Organisations                                                                                 | 0.0014           | 0.0017           |

## REBATES

|                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>2019/2020</u><br><u>REBATES</u> | <u>2020/2021</u><br><u>REBATES</u> | <u>2020/2021</u><br><u>TARIFF</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1404 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;                                                                                                                        | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1403 Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;                                                                                               | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1404 Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;                                                      | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1412 Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;                                                                                                | 50%                                | 50%                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1400 Residential;                                                                                                                                                             | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0067                            |
| 1413 State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)                                                                                                                | 75%                                | 75%                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1402 Other state owned property;                                                                                                                                              | 85%                                | 85%                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1414 Municipal property used for municipal purpose;                                                                                                                           | 100%                               | 100%                               | 0.0133                            |
| 1401 Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)                                                                                                           | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0067                            |
| 1407 Municipal property - Rural                                                                                                                                               | 100%                               | 100%                               | 0.0133                            |
| 1416 State owned property : Schools;                                                                                                                                          | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1417 State trust land;                                                                                                                                                        | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1418 Protected areas (as per Act);                                                                                                                                            | nil                                | nil                                | -                                 |
| 1419 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;                                                                                   | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0067                            |
| 1420 Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;                                                                       | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1421 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as  | nil                                | nil                                | -                                 |
| 1428 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as    | 75%                                | 75%                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1429 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per | 50%                                | 50%                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1430 Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as  | 25%                                | 25%                                | 0.0017                            |
| 1422 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship                                                             | nil                                | nil                                | -                                 |
| 1423 Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who       | nil                                | nil                                | -                                 |
| 1416 Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act,;                                                                             | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1425 Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;                                                                                                   | 30%                                | 30%                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1422 Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state                                           | nil                                | nil                                | -                                 |
| 1406 Rural General                                                                                                                                                            | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1408 State: Rural                                                                                                                                                             | nil                                | nil                                | 0.0133                            |
| 1415 Golf Clubs                                                                                                                                                               | 100%                               | 100%                               | 0.0133                            |
| 1426 Silverstrand Development                                                                                                                                                 | 100%                               | 100%                               | 0.0067                            |
| 1432 Sport: Exempted                                                                                                                                                          | 100%                               | 100%                               | 0.0133                            |

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| R0.00 - R3500       | 60% |
| R3501.00 - R4000.00 | 50% |
| R4001.00 - R5000.00 | 40% |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

**\* Disclaimer:** NERSA must still publish their "Municipal Tariff Guidelines Increases, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2019/20 financial year". It is unlikely that this document will be published before 31 March 2019. As such, Langeberg Municipality used the above stated price determination as a guide. Electricity tariffs are still subject to change due to the non-availability of the NERSA Tariff Guidelines for municipalities. Provincial Treasury has already written to NERSA to expedite this process.

### **DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS**

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

|                                   |                              |                       | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| <b><u>Prepayment meters</u></b>   |                              |                       |                       |                       |          |
| <b><u>Single Phase</u></b>        |                              |                       |                       |                       |          |
| 1450                              | Indigent (<= 60A):           |                       |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 134.20c               | 153.78c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 188.81c               | 216.36c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 222.00c               | 254.39c               | 14.59%   |
| 1400                              | Domestic (<= 60A):           |                       |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 109.70c               | 125.71c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 141.30c               | 161.92c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 198.71c               | 227.70c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 233.71c               | 267.81c               | 14.59%   |
| 1480                              | Domestic Three Phase (<=80A) | <b>Three Phase</b>    |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Domestic (<= 80A):    |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 109.70c               | 125.71c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 141.30c               | 161.92c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 198.71c               | 227.70c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 233.71c               | 267.81c               | 14.59%   |
| <b><u>Conventional meters</u></b> |                              |                       |                       |                       |          |
| <b><u>Single Phase</u></b>        |                              |                       |                       |                       |          |
| 1308                              | Indigent (<= 60A):           |                       |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |          |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 134.20c               | 153.78c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 188.81c               | 216.36c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 222.00c               | 254.39c               | 14.59%   |
| 1300                              | Domestic (<= 60A) :          |                       |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Basic                 | 210.00                | 240.64                | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 109.70c               | 125.71c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 134.20c               | 153.78c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 188.81c               | 216.36c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 222.00c               | 254.39c               | 14.59%   |
| 1326                              | <=80A DOMESTIC               | <b>Three Phase</b>    |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Basic                 |                       |                       |          |
|                                   |                              | Domestic (<=80A):     | 537.00                | 615.35                | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 1: 0 - 50kWh    | 109.70c               | 125.71c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 2: 51 - 350kWh  | 134.20c               | 153.78c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 3: 351 - 600kWh | 188.81c               | 216.36c               | 14.59%   |
|                                   |                              | Block 4: > 600kWh     | 222.00c               | 254.39c               | 14.59%   |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

## COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

|      |                                   | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|      | <b><u>Prepayment meters</u></b>   |                       |                       |          |
|      | <b>Single Phase</b>               |                       |                       |          |
| 1490 | Business (<= 60A)                 | 196.11c               | 224.72c               | 14.59%   |
|      | <b>Three Phase</b>                |                       |                       |          |
| 1410 | Business (<= 80A)                 | 228.81c               | 262.19c               | 14.59%   |
|      | <b><u>Conventional meters</u></b> |                       |                       |          |
| 1319 | <b>Single Phase</b>               |                       |                       |          |
|      | Basic                             | 457.00                | 523.68                | 14.59%   |
|      | Business (<= 60A)                 | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
|      | <b>Three Phase</b>                |                       |                       |          |
|      | General:                          |                       |                       |          |
| 1310 | Basic                             | 928.97                | 1 064.51              | 14.59%   |
|      | <= 25kVA (<=35A)                  | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
| 1311 | Basic                             | 1 136.03              | 1 301.78              | 14.59%   |
|      | <= 50kVA (<=70A)                  | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
| 1312 | Basic                             | 1 343.00              | 1 538.94              | 14.59%   |
|      | <= 100kVA (<= 150A)               | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **ELECTRICITY**

### **INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS**

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

|                                                     |                          |  | 2020/2021 | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| <b><u>Large Power User &lt; 11kV Connection</u></b> |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| <b>TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1330                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1331                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 235.01    | 269.30                | 14.59%   |
| 1336                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 79.40c    | 90.98c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)</b> |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1330                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1331                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 266.00    | 304.81                | 14.59%   |
| 1336                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 94.10c    | 107.83c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>RURAL &lt;=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>   |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1346                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1347                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 235.01    | 269.30                | 14.59%   |
| 1348                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
| 1346                                                | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 79.40c    | 90.98c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>RURAL &lt;=100kVA High season (June to Aug)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1346                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1347                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 266.00    | 304.81                | 14.59%   |
| 1348                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
| 1346                                                | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 94.10c    | 107.83c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>RURAL 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1349                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1350                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 235.01    | 269.30                | 14.59%   |
| 1351                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 79.40c    | 90.98c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>RURAL 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)</b> |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1349                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1350                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 266.00    | 304.81                | 14.59%   |
| 1351                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 94.10c    | 107.83c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)</b>   |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1334                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1335                                                | Low season (Sept yo May) |  | 235.01    | 269.30                | 14.59%   |
| 1339                                                | Access Charge            |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Low season (Sept yo May) |  | 79.40c    | 90.98c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>Rural 501-1000kVA High season (June to Aug)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1334                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1335                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 266.00    | 304.81                | 14.59%   |
| 1339                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 18.20     | 20.86                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 94.10c    | 107.83c               | 14.59%   |
| <b><u>Large Power User 11kV Connection</u></b>      |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| <b>Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>   |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1332                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1333                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 216.21    | 247.76                | 14.59%   |
| 1337                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 16.74     | 19.18                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 78.60c    | 90.07c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1332                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1333                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 244.72    | 280.42                | 14.59%   |
| 1337                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 16.74     | 19.18                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 93.20c    | 106.80c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>Rural 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>  |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1355                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1356                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 216.21    | 247.76                | 14.59%   |
| 1357                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 16.74     | 19.18                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 78.60c    | 90.07c                | 14.59%   |
| <b>Rural 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)</b> |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1355                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1356                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 244.72    | 280.42                | 14.59%   |
| 1357                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 16.74     | 19.18                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 93.20c    | 106.80c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>Rural &lt;=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>   |                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 1352                                                | Basic                    |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 1353                                                | kVA Demand               |  | 216.21    | 247.76                | 14.59%   |
| 1354                                                | Acces Charge             |  | 16.74     | 19.18                 | 14.59%   |
|                                                     | Energy Charge: kwh       |  | 78.60c    | 90.07c                | 14.59%   |

# **LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **ELECTRICITY**

| <u>Large Power User &lt; 11kV Connection</u>          |                    | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u><br>VAT EXCL | <u>Increase</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Rural &lt;=100kVA High Season (June to Aug)</b>    |                    |                  |                              |                 |
| 1352                                                  | Basic              | 2 067.04         | 2 368.62                     | 14.59%          |
| 1353                                                  | kVA Demand         | 244.72           | 280.42                       | 14.59%          |
| 1354                                                  | Acces Charge       | 16.74            | 19.18                        | 14.59%          |
|                                                       | Energy Charge: kwh | 93.20c           | 106.80c                      | 14.59%          |
| <b>Rural 501-1000kVA Low Season (Sept to May)</b>     |                    |                  |                              |                 |
| 1358                                                  | Basic              | 2 067.04         | 2 368.62                     | 14.59%          |
| 1359                                                  | kVA Demand         | 216.21           | 247.76                       | 14.59%          |
| 1360                                                  | Acces Charge       | 16.74            | 19.18                        | 14.59%          |
|                                                       | Energy Charge: kwh | 78.60c           | 90.07c                       | 14.59%          |
| <b>Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)</b> |                    |                  |                              |                 |
| 1358                                                  | Basic              | 2 067.04         | 2 368.62                     | 14.59%          |
| 1359                                                  | kVA Demand         | 244.72           | 280.42                       | 14.59%          |
| 1360                                                  | Acces Charge       | 16.74            | 19.18                        | 14.59%          |
|                                                       | Energy Charge: kwh | 93.20c           | 106.80c                      | 14.59%          |
| <b>Rural &gt;1000kVA High Season (Sept to May)</b>    |                    |                  |                              |                 |
| 1361                                                  | Basic              | 2 067.04         | 2 368.62                     | 14.59%          |
| 1362                                                  | kVA Demand         | 216.21           | 247.76                       | 14.59%          |
| 1363                                                  | Acces Charge       | 16.74            | 19.18                        | 14.59%          |
|                                                       | Energy Charge: kwh | 78.60c           | 90.07c                       | 14.59%          |
| <b>Rural &gt;1000kVA High Season (June to August)</b> |                    |                  |                              |                 |
| 1361                                                  | Basic              | 2 067.04         | 2 368.62                     | 14.59%          |
| 1362                                                  | kVA Demand         | 244.72           | 280.42                       | 14.59%          |
| 1363                                                  | kVA Access         | 16.74            | 19.18                        | 14.59%          |
|                                                       | kwh                | 93.20c           | 106.80c                      | 14.59%          |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

### AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

|                            |                                     |                       | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| <b>Conventional meters</b> |                                     |                       |                       |                       |          |
| <b>Single Phase</b>        |                                     |                       |                       |                       |          |
| 1306&5                     | Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A) |                       |                       |                       |          |
|                            | Basic                               |                       | 373.00                | 427.42                | 14.59%   |
|                            | kWh                                 | Agricultural (<= 60A) | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
| <b>Three Phase</b>         |                                     |                       |                       |                       |          |
| 1320&3                     | Rural:                              | Agricultural:         |                       |                       |          |
|                            | Basic                               |                       | 1 114.77              | 1 277.41              | 14.59%   |
|                            | Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)            | <= 25kVA (<=35A)      | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
| 1321&4                     | Basic                               |                       | 1 363.23              | 1 562.13              | 14.59%   |
|                            | Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)        | <= 50kVA (<=70A)      | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |
| 1322&5                     | Basic                               |                       | 1 611.60              | 1 846.73              | 14.59%   |
|                            | Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)      | <= 100kVA (<= 150A)   | 165.41c               | 189.54c               | 14.59%   |

### TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.

The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.

The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.

The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVAh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff: (i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

|                                              |                                                               |  | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| <b>Large Power User &lt; 11kV Connection</b> |                                                               |  |           |                       |          |
| 5330                                         | Basic charge                                                  |  | 2 067.04  | 2 368.62              | 14.59%   |
| 5331                                         | Network Demand Charge                                         |  | 43.29     | 49.61                 | 14.59%   |
| 5336                                         | Network Access Charge                                         |  | 34.54     | 39.58                 | 14.59%   |
|                                              | Active energy charge:                                         |  |           |                       |          |
|                                              | <b>High demand (June to August):</b>                          |  |           |                       |          |
| 5325                                         | Peak                                                          |  | 433.61c   | 496.87c               | 14.59%   |
| 5330                                         | Standard                                                      |  | 138.82c   | 159.07c               | 14.59%   |
| 5326                                         | Off-peak                                                      |  | 80.25c    | 91.96c                | 14.59%   |
|                                              | <b>Low demand (Sept to May):</b>                              |  |           |                       |          |
| 5325                                         | Peak                                                          |  | 148.65c   | 170.34c               | 14.59%   |
| 5330                                         | Standard                                                      |  | 105.64c   | 121.05c               | 14.59%   |
| 5326                                         | Off-peak                                                      |  | 70.92c    | 81.27c                | 14.59%   |
| 5350                                         | Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August) |  | 18.35c    | 21.03c                | 14.59%   |

### Large Power User 11kV Connection

|      |                                                               |  |          |          |        |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|----------|--------|
| 5332 | Basic charge                                                  |  | 2 067.04 | 2 368.62 | 14.59% |
| 5333 | Network Demand Charge                                         |  | 39.83    | 45.64    | 14.59% |
| 5337 | Network Access Charge                                         |  | 31.80    | 36.44    | 14.59% |
|      | Active energy charge:                                         |  |          |          |        |
|      | <b>High demand (June to August):</b>                          |  |          |          |        |
| 5327 | Peak                                                          |  | 429.28c  | 491.91c  | 14.59% |
| 5332 | Standard                                                      |  | 137.44c  | 157.49c  | 14.59% |
| 5328 | Off-peak                                                      |  | 79.46c   | 91.05c   | 14.59% |
|      | <b>Low demand (Sept to May):</b>                              |  |          |          |        |
| 5327 | Peak                                                          |  | 147.16c  | 168.63c  | 14.59% |
| 5332 | Standard                                                      |  | 104.57c  | 119.83c  | 14.59% |
| 5328 | Off-peak                                                      |  | 70.21c   | 80.45c   | 14.59% |
| 5350 | Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August) |  | 18.35c   | 21.03c   | 14.59% |

### STREETLIGHTING

|      |                                               |  |         |         |        |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|
| 1304 | Street lights (consumption - non departmenta) |  | 160.04c | 183.39c | 14.59% |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## ELECTRICITY

### DEPARTMENTAL

The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.

| <u>DEPARTMENTAL</u>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |              | <u>2020/2021</u>    | <u>2021/2022</u>    | <u>Increase</u>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc. |                                             |              |                     | <u>VAT EXCL</u>     |                  |
| 7300                                                                                                                                                                                            | Single Phase <=60A                          | Basic<br>kwh | 456.75<br>165.42c   | 523.39<br>189.55c   | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7302                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mun Single Phase <= 60A                     | Basic<br>kwh | 456.75<br>165.42c   | 523.39<br>189.55c   | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7303                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mun Three Phase <= 80A                      | Basic<br>kwh | 1 135.49<br>165.42c | 1 301.16<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7310                                                                                                                                                                                            | Three Phase 1 to 25kVA                      | Basic<br>kwh | 928.36<br>165.42c   | 1 063.81<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7311                                                                                                                                                                                            | Three Phase 26 to 50kVA                     | Basic<br>kwh | 1 135.49<br>165.42c | 1 301.16<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7312                                                                                                                                                                                            | Three Phase 51 to 100kVA                    | Basic<br>kwh | 1 342.62<br>165.42c | 1 538.51<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7305&6                                                                                                                                                                                          | Rural Single Phase <= 60A                   | Basic<br>kwh | 365.40<br>165.42c   | 418.71<br>189.55c   | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7320                                                                                                                                                                                            | Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA                | Basic<br>kwh | 1 114.04<br>165.42c | 1 276.58<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7321                                                                                                                                                                                            | Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA               | Basic<br>kwh | 1 362.59<br>165.42c | 1 561.39<br>189.55c | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| <u>Large Power Consumers: &lt;11kV</u>                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |              | <u>2020/2021</u>    | <u>2021/2022</u>    | <u>Increase</u>  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |              |                     | <u>VAT EXCL</u>     |                  |
| 7330                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>General Low season (Sept to May)</b>     | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7331                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 236.24c             | 270.71c             | 14.59%           |
| 7336                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.56c              | 20.12c              | 14.59%           |
| 7330                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.61c              | 108.41c             | 14.59%           |
| 7330                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>General High season (June to August)</b> | Basic        | 2 078.25            | 2 381.47            | 14.59%           |
| 7331                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 267.40              | 306.41              | 14.59%           |
| 7336                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.56               | 20.12               | 14.59%           |
| 7330                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.64c              | 108.45c             | 14.59%           |
| <u>Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>                                                                                                                                |                                             |              |                     |                     |                  |
| 7349                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Low season (Sept to May)</b>             | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7350                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 225.69              | 258.62              | 14.59%           |
| 7351                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.56               | 20.12               | 14.59%           |
| 7349                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.61c              | 108.41c             | 14.59%           |
| 7349                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>High season (June to August)</b>         | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7350                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 267.40              | 306.41              | 14.59%           |
| 7351                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.55               | 20.11               | 14.59%           |
| 7349                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.64c              | 108.45c             | 14.59%           |
| <u>Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>                                                                                                                              |                                             |              |                     |                     |                  |
| 7355                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Low season (Sept to May)</b>             | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7356                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 225.69              | 258.62              | 14.59%           |
| 7357                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.56               | 20.12               | 14.59%           |
| 7355                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.61c              | 108.41c             | 14.59%           |
| 7355                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>High season (June to August)</b>         | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7356                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 267.40              | 306.41              | 14.59%           |
| 7357                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Access   | 17.55               | 20.11               | 14.59%           |
| 7355                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 94.64c              | 108.45c             | 14.59%           |
| 7375                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>Large Power Consumers: Low Season</u>    | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7376                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 225.69              | 258.62              | 14.59%           |
| 7375                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 73.61c              | 84.35c              | 14.59%           |
| 7375                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>Large Power Consumers: High Season</u>   | Basic        | 2 078.64            | 2 381.91            | 14.59%           |
| 7376                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kVA Demand   | 261.56c             | 299.72c             | 14.59%           |
| 7375                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             | kwh          | 84.08c              | 96.35c              | 14.59%           |
| 7380                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sport Single Phase <=60A                    | Basic<br>kwh | 211.40<br>188.77c   | 242.24<br>216.31c   | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 7381                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sport Three Phase <=80A                     | Basic<br>kwh | 537.30<br>188.77c   | 537.30<br>216.31c   | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| <u>STREETLIGHTING</u>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             |              |                     |                     |                  |
| 7304                                                                                                                                                                                            | Streetlights (consumption)                  |              | 160.04c             | 183.39c             | 14.59%           |
| 7398                                                                                                                                                                                            | Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)     |              | 50.00               | 57.30               | 14.59%           |

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **ELECTRICITY**

| OTHER TARIFFS                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | 2020/2021         | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| <u>Sportgrounds</u>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                   |                       |                  |
| 1420                                                                           | Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | kwh          | 198.71c           | 227.70c               | 14.59%           |
| 1430                                                                           | Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | kwh          | 198.71c           | 227.70c               | 14.59%           |
| 1380                                                                           | Single Phase <= 60A :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Basic<br>kWh | 210.00<br>188.81c | 240.64<br>216.36c     | 14.59%<br>14.59% |
| 1381                                                                           | Three Phase <=80A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basic<br>kWh | 537.30<br>188.81  | 537.30<br>216.36      | 14.59%           |
| <u>Un-metered Points</u>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                   |                       |                  |
| 1399                                                                           | Telkom <10A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | 1 891.96          | 2 168.00              | 14.59%           |
| AVAILABILITY FEES                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                   |                       |                  |
| 1720                                                                           | Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged). |              | R 208.89          | R 239.37              | 14.59%           |
| FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                   |                       |                  |
|                                                                                | Feed-in Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | 51.89c            | 59.46c                | 14.59%           |
| 6480                                                                           | Pre-Paid Electricity Coupon (Per Coupon - private distribution)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | R 17.27           | R 19.79               | 14.59%           |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## SEWERAGE

|                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>2020/2021</u><br>VAT EXCL | <u>2021/2022</u><br>VAT EXCL | <u>Increase</u>  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>&lt;=20mm water connection</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1550                                                                        | GENERAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R 182.90                     | R 193.87                     | 6.00%            |
| 1564                                                                        | INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | R 182.90                     | R 193.87                     | 6.00%            |
| 1565                                                                        | INFORMAL HOUSING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R 182.90                     | R 193.87                     | 6.00%            |
| <b>23-50mm water connection</b>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1580                                                                        | 6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R 460.13                     | R 487.74                     | 6.00%            |
| <b>&gt; 50mm water connection</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1590                                                                        | 6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R 1 039.59                   | R 1 101.97                   | 6.00%            |
| <b>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1570                                                                        | BASIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PER UNIT                     | 90% of Basic Fee             | 90% of Basic Fee |
| <b>ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1595                                                                        | GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R 1 674.87                   | R 1 775.36                   | 6.00%            |
| 1599                                                                        | Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal.<br>plus cost per kilometre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R 750.81<br>R 28.88          | R 795.86<br>R 30.61          | 6.00%<br>6.00%   |
| 5560                                                                        | RIOOLUITVLOEI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R 4 182.16                   | R 4 433.09                   | 6.00%            |
| 1710                                                                        | <b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b><br>Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged). | R 182.90                     | R 193.87                     | 6.00%            |
| <b>SPORT GROUNDS</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| 1598                                                                        | GENERAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R 159.79                     | R 169.38                     | 6.00%            |
| <b>BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                  |
| <b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              | <u>Increase</u>  |
| 7550                                                                        | General <=20mm water connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R 182.90                     | R 193.87                     | 6.00%            |
| 7580                                                                        | 23-50mm water connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R 457.15                     | R 484.58                     | 6.00%            |
| 7590                                                                        | > 50mm water connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R 1 032.88                   | R 1 094.85                   | 6.00%            |
| 7598                                                                        | SPORT GROUNDS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R 159.79                     | R 169.38                     | 6.00%            |

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **C L E A N S I N G**

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|      | <b>One removal per week</b>                                                                                                                                                            |          |                       |                       |          |
| 1600 | GENERAL (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                                           |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 1608 | INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)                                                                                                                           |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 1609 | INFORMAL HOUSING                                                                                                                                                                       |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 1616 | SPAZA SHOPS (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                                       |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 1617 | SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS (EXCLUDING CRECHES) - PER 240 Lt BIN REMOVED                                                                                                                       |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
|      | <b>Businesses - Waste Removal per week</b>                                                                                                                                             |          |                       |                       |          |
|      | GENERAL - ONE REMOVAL                                                                                                                                                                  |          | R 338.55              | R 358.86              | 6.00%    |
| 1610 | GENERAL - TWO REMOVALS                                                                                                                                                                 |          | R 677.08              | R 717.70              | 6.00%    |
| 1614 | GENERAL - THREE REMOVALS                                                                                                                                                               |          | R 990.05              | R 1 049.45            | 6.00%    |
|      | <b>Bulk removals and perishable products</b>                                                                                                                                           |          |                       |                       |          |
| 1620 | GENERAL                                                                                                                                                                                |          | R 1 272.94            | R 1 349.32            | 6.00%    |
|      | <b>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</b>                                                                                                                             |          |                       |                       |          |
| 1615 | BASIC                                                                                                                                                                                  | PER UNIT |                       |                       |          |
|      | The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.                                                                          |          |                       |                       |          |
|      | <b>MEGA INDUSTRIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |          |                       |                       |          |
| 1640 | LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS                                                                                                                                                               |          | R 23 185.98           | R 24 577.14           | 6.00%    |
| 1641 | LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS                                                                                                                                                               |          | R 18 217.58           | R 19 310.63           | 6.00%    |
| 1642 | FRUIT PACKERS                                                                                                                                                                          |          | R 2 389.53            | R 2 532.90            | 6.00%    |
| 1648 | PARMALAT                                                                                                                                                                               |          | R 7 940.41            | R 8 416.83            | 6.00%    |
| 1649 | ALL WINE CELLARS                                                                                                                                                                       |          | R 2 233.20            | R 2 367.19            | 6.00%    |
| 1649 | SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES                                                                                                                                                                 |          | R 2 233.20            | R 2 367.19            | 6.00%    |
| 1639 | MÔRESON                                                                                                                                                                                |          | R 1 607.92            | R 1 704.40            | 6.00%    |
|      | <b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                           |          |                       |                       |          |
| 7600 | One removal per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                    |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 7610 | Two removals per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                   |          | R 321.59              | R 340.89              | 6.00%    |
| 7614 | Three removals per week - General (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                 |          | R 482.38              | R 511.32              | 6.00%    |
| 1650 | <b>SPORT GROUNDS (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)</b>                                                                                                                                              |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 7650 | Dept: Sport (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)                                                                                                                                                       |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |
| 1721 | availability - vacant plots excluding properties zoned for agriculture purposes, roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to home owners association and properties which is land |          | R 160.79              | R 170.44              | 6.00%    |

# LANGEBOERG MUNICIPALITY

## WATER

### RESIDENTIAL

Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs  
Municipality is making use of the daily consumption method to calculate the levies

|      |                                                              |           |            |        |        | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| 1001 | RESIDENTIAL                                                  | <=22mm    | Basic      |        |        | R 91.67               | R 97.17               | 6.00%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 0 - 6 kl   | per kl | per kl | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 7 - 15 kl  |        | per kl | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 16 - 30 kl |        | per kl | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 31 - 40 kl |        | per kl | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 41 - 60 kl |        | per kl | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                                                              |           | > 60 kl    |        | per kl | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1010 | RESIDENTIAL                                                  | >22<=25mm | Basic      |        |        | R 144.33              | R 152.99              | 6.00%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 0 - 6 kl   | per kl | per kl | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 7 - 15 kl  |        | per kl | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 16 - 30 kl |        | per kl | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 31 - 40 kl |        | per kl | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 41 - 60 kl |        | per kl | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                                                              |           | > 60 kl    |        | per kl | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1011 | RESIDENTIAL                                                  | >40<=50mm | Basic      |        |        | R 592.93              | R 628.50              | 6.00%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 0 - 6 kl   | per kl | per kl | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 7 - 15 kl  |        | per kl | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 16 - 30 kl |        | per kl | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 31 - 40 kl |        | per kl | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                                                              |           | 41 - 60 kl |        | per kl | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                                                              |           | > 60 kl    |        | per kl | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1019 | INDIGENT TARIFF (Income <= 3500 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized) |           | 0 - 6 kl   | per kl | per kl | Free                  | Free                  | 6.00%    |
|      |                                                              |           | > 6 kl     |        | per kl | R 6.94                | R 7.34                | 5.63%    |
| 1704 | INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)                           |           | 0 - 6 kl   | per kl | per kl | Free                  | Free                  | 6.00%    |
|      |                                                              |           | > 6 kl     |        | per kl | R 6.94                | R 7.34                | 5.63%    |

### GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE Complexes/developments liable for internal services BASIC

|      |                          |          |                 |  |           | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|      |                          | PER UNIT |                 |  |           |                       |                       |          |
| 1009 | Wst >32<=40mm            |          | Basic charge    |  | >32<=40mm | R 226.82              | R 240.43              | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 2        | 0 - 12 kl       |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 12 - 30 kl      |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 30 - 60 kl      |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 60 - 80 kl      |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 80 - 120 kl     |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | > 120 kl        |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1007 | JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm |          | Basic charge    |  |           | R 390.88              | R 414.33              | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 9        | 0 - 54 kl       |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 54 - 135 kl     |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 135 - 270 kl    |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 270 - 360 kl    |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 360 - 540 kl    |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | > 540 kl        |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1008 | ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm   |          | Basic charge    |  |           | R 2 440.57            | R 2 587.00            | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 46       | 0 - 276 kl      |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 276 - 690 kl    |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 690 - 1380 kl   |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 1380 - 1840 kl  |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 1840 - 2760 kl  |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | > 2760 kl       |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1006 | COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm      |          | Basic charge    |  | >50<=80mm | R 2 440.57            | R 2 587.00            | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 27       | 0 - 162 kl      |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 162 - 405 kl    |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 405 - 810 kl    |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 810 - 1080 kl   |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 1080 - 1620 kl  |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | >1620 kl        |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1002 | BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm     |          | Basic charge    |  |           | R 603.19              | R 639.38              | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 39       | 0 - 234 kl      |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 234 - 585 kl    |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 585 - 1170 kl   |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 1170 - 1560 kl  |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 1560 - 2340 kl  |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | > 2340 kl       |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1003 | SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm  |          | Basic charge    |  |           | R 5 635.13            | R 5 973.24            | 6.00%    |
|      |                          | 185      | 0 - 1110 kl     |  | per kl    | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|      |                          |          | 1110 - 2775 kl  |  | per kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|      |                          |          | 2775 - 5550 kl  |  | per kl    | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|      |                          |          | 5550 - 7400 kl  |  | per kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|      |                          |          | 7400 - 11100 kl |  | per kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|      |                          |          | > 11100 kl      |  | per kl    | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |

# **LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **WATER**

| GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE<br>Complexes/developments liable for internal services<br>BASIC |                                                              |    |                | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                        | PER UNIT                                                     |    |                |                       |                       |          |
| 1004                                                                                                   | AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm                                       | 30 | Basic charge   | R 603.19              | R 639.38              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 180 kl     | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 180 - 450 kl   | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 450 - 900 kl   | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 900 - 1200 kl  | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 1200 - 1800 kl | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | >1800          | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1005                                                                                                   | KINGNA-381289ME                                              | 2  | Basic charge   | R 390.88              | R 414.34              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 12 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 12 - 30 kl     | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 30 - 60 kl     | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 60 - 80 kl     | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 80 - 120 kl    | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | > 120 kl       | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1013                                                                                                   | KINGNA-C/TJK123                                              | 9  | Basic charge   | R 390.88              | R 414.34              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 54 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 54 - 135 kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 135 - 270 kl   | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 270 - 360 kl   | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 360 - 540 kl   | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | > 540 kl       | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1014                                                                                                   | KINGNA-828896ME                                              | 11 | Basic charge   | R 390.88              | R 414.34              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 66 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 66 - 165 kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 165 - 300 kl   | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 300 - 410 kl   | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 410 - 630 kl   | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | >630           | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1015                                                                                                   | ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm                                       | 8  | Basic charge   | R 603.19              | R 639.38              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 18 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 18 - 45 kl     | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 45 - 90 kl     | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 72 - 120 kl    | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 120 - 180 kl   | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | > 180 kl       | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1016                                                                                                   | MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm                               | 7  | Basic charge   | R 603.19              | R 639.38              | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 42 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 42 - 105 kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 105 - 210 kl   | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 210 - 280      | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 280 - 420 kl   | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | > 420`         | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1031                                                                                                   | ROY McCarthy: 50 - 80mm                                      | 11 | Basic charge   | R 1 543.71            | R 1 636.33            | 6.00%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 0 - 66 kl      | R 2.58                | R 2.67                | 3.38%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 67 - 165 kl    | R 6.18                | R 6.46                | 4.50%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 166 - 300 kl   | R 6.66                | R 7.03                | 5.63%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 301 - 410 kl   | R 7.20                | R 7.69                | 6.75%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | 411 - 630 kl   | R 9.51                | R 10.26               | 7.88%    |
|                                                                                                        |                                                              |    | >630           | R 10.24               | R 11.16               | 9.00%    |
| 1730                                                                                                   | Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount |    |                | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## W A T E R

| PREPAID METERS |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |         | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| 3999           | RESIDENTIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 - 6 kl                  | per kl  | R 2.59                | R 2.75                | 6.00%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7 - 15 kl                 | per kl  | R 6.28                | R 6.50                | 3.38%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16 - 30 kl                | per kl  | R 6.79                | R 7.10                | 4.50%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 31 - 40 kl                | per kl  | R 7.35                | R 7.77                | 5.63%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 41 - 60 kl                | per kl  | R 9.72                | R 10.38               | 6.75%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | > 60 kl                   | per kl  | R 10.37               | R 11.19               | 7.88%    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |         |                       |                       | 9.00%    |
|                | ALL OTHER USERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Consumption per kiloliter |         | R 9.07                | R 9.58                | 5.63%    |
|                | <b>PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 1021           | Basic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |         | R 69.44               | R 73.61               | 6.00%    |
|                | Consumption per kiloliter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |         | R 5.34                | R 5.58                | 4.50%    |
|                | <b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 7701           | BASIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
|                | <b>ALGEMEEN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 7020           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <=22mm                    |         | R 93.51               | R 99.12               | 6.00%    |
| 7022           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >22<=25mm                 |         | R 147.25              | R 156.08              | 6.00%    |
|                | CONSUMPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | > 6 kl                    | per kl  | R 6.49                | R 6.78                | 4.50%    |
|                | <b>SPORT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 7060           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 20mm                      |         | R 83.56               | R 88.57               | 6.00%    |
| 7061           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 21 <=25mm                 |         | R 133.31              | R 141.31              | 6.00%    |
| 7064           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 26 <=50mm                 |         | R 543.19              | R 575.78              | 6.00%    |
| 7065           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50 <=80mm                 |         | R 1 392.79            | R 1 476.35            | 6.00%    |
|                | Consumption per kiloliter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |         | R 5.92                | R 6.19                | 4.50%    |
|                | <b>ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |         | 2020/2021<br>VAT EXCL | 2021/2022<br>VAT EXCL | Increase |
| 1020           | Basic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <=22mm                    |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
| 1022           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >22<=25mm                 |         | R 146.84              | R 155.65              | 6.00%    |
| 1023           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >25<=32mm                 |         | R 252.00              | R 267.12              | 6.00%    |
| 1024           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >32<=40mm                 |         | R 390.88              | R 414.34              | 6.00%    |
| 1025           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >40<=50mm                 |         | R 603.19              | R 639.38              | 6.00%    |
| 1026           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >50<=80mm                 |         | R 1 543.71            | R 1 636.33            | 6.00%    |
| 1027           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >80<=100mm                |         | R 2 440.57            | R 2 587.00            | 6.00%    |
| 1028           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | >100mm                    |         | R 5 635.13            | R 5 973.24            | 6.00%    |
|                | Consumption per kiloliter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |         | R 6.87                | R 7.18                | 4.50%    |
| 1030           | WATER ONGEMETER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0>                        |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
|                | <b>UNMETERED WATER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 1701           | Monthly basic charge per consumer point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
| 1703           | Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
| 1704           | Informal settlements - Unmetered water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
| 1700           | <b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |         | R 90.23               | R 95.64               | 6.00%    |
|                | Even ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged). |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
| 1730           | WATER BAS HEV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |         | R 93.25               | R 98.84               | 6.00%    |
|                | <b>DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
|                | These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 1                   | > 30 kl | +50%                  |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 2                   | > 15 kl | 100%                  |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 3                   | > 6 kl  | +200%                 |                       |          |
|                | <b>Water Restriction for non-residential consumers</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |         |                       |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 1                   |         | +10%                  |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 2                   |         | +20%                  |                       |          |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHASE 3                   |         | +30%                  |                       |          |
|                | <b>Penalty for non adherence to water restriction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |         | R 2 916.00            | R 3 090.96            | 6.00%    |
|                | Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |         |                       |                       |          |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## W A T E R

SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS

| 2020/2021  | 2021/2022  | Increase |
|------------|------------|----------|
| VAT EXCL   | VAT EXCL   |          |
| R 83.56    | R 88.57    | 6.00%    |
| R 133.31   | R 141.31   | 6.00%    |
| R 226.82   | R 240.43   | 6.00%    |
| R 352.18   | R 373.31   | 6.00%    |
| R 543.19   | R 575.78   | 6.00%    |
| R 1 392.79 | R 1 476.35 | 6.00%    |
| R 2 202.60 | R 2 334.76 | 6.00%    |
| R 5 069.78 | R 5 373.97 | 6.00%    |
| R 6.36     | R 6.64     | 4.50%    |

|      |       |        |
|------|-------|--------|
| 1060 | Basic | <=22mm |
| 1061 |       | 25mm   |
| 1062 |       | 32mm   |
| 1063 |       | 40mm   |
| 1064 |       | 50mm   |
| 1065 |       | 80mm   |
| 1066 |       | 100mm  |
| 1067 |       | >100mm |

Consumption per kiloliter

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## IRRIGATION WATER

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> | <u>Increase</u> |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|      | <b>UNMETERED CONSUMPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                             | <b>VAT EXCL</b>  | <b>VAT EXCL</b>  |                 |
|      | <b>BASIC CHARGE</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                 |
| 1500 | Per minute per year                                                                                                                                                                      | R 47.82          | R 50.69          | 6.00%           |
| 1502 | Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )                                                                                                                                   | R 47.97          | R 50.85          | 6.00%           |
| 1502 | Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )                                                                                                                                     |                  |                  |                 |
|      | The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata |                  |                  |                 |
|      | <b>CONSUMPTION CHARGE</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |                 |
| 1504 | Per minute per year                                                                                                                                                                      | R 71.73          | R 76.04          | 6.00%           |
| 1505 | Per minute per year (only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )                                                                                                                                   | R 71.73          | R 76.04          | 6.00%           |
| 1505 | Per minute per year (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )                                                                                                                                     | R 55.79          | R 59.14          | 6.00%           |
|      | The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata |                  |                  |                 |
|      | The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata |                  |                  |                 |
| 1506 | Credit Leiwater Consumption                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                  |                 |
| 1507 | Credit Leiwater / Burger                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                  |                 |
| 1508 | Credit Leiwater McGregor Consumption                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                  |                 |
| 1509 | Credit Leiwater/Bruwer                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                  |                 |
| 1510 | Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                  |                 |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## IRRIGATION WATER

|                                                  |                                                 |            | <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>Increase</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                                  |                                                 |            | VAT EXCL         | VAT EXCL         |                 |
| <b>METERED CONSUMPTION</b>                       |                                                 |            |                  |                  |                 |
| Consumption per Kiloliter                        |                                                 |            | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
| Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption |                                                 |            | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 |            |                  |                  |                 |
| MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:               |                                                 |            |                  |                  |                 |
| 1261                                             | Robertson Show grounds                          | Basies     | R 210.90         | R 223.56         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-700      | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >700       | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1259                                             | Robertson High School                           | Basies     | R 897.35         | R 951.19         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-3000     | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >3000      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1259                                             | Robertson Primary School                        | Basies     | R 897.35         | R 951.19         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-3000     | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >3000      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1258                                             | Robertson NG Church East                        | Basies     | R 210.90         | R 223.56         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-700      | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >700       | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1257                                             | Herberg Children's Home                         | Basies     | R 332.21         | R 352.14         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-1100     | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >1100      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1264                                             | Herberg Children's Home (Contract) <sup>1</sup> | Basies     | R 42.43          | R 44.98          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-5302     |                  |                  |                 |
|                                                  |                                                 | >5302      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1260                                             | De Waal Hostel                                  | Basies     | R 79.57          | R 84.35          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-250      | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >250       | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1265                                             | Birds Paradise                                  | Basies     | R 123.36         | R 130.76         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-400      | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >400       | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1256                                             | Hospital                                        | Basies     | R 511.37         | R 542.05         | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-1700     | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >1700      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1266                                             | Other Consumers                                 | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-100      | R 5.56           | R 5.90           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >100       | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |
| 1250                                             | KANAALWATER ADAMS                               | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-10       | R 16.71          | R 17.71          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >10        | R 44.78          | R 47.46          | 6.00%           |
| 1251                                             | KANAALWATER ARENDSE                             | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-10       | R 30.96          | R 32.82          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >10        | R 83.08          | R 88.07          | 6.00%           |
| 1252                                             | KANAALWATER KIDSON                              | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-4        | R 26.86          | R 28.47          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >4         | R 71.97          | R 76.29          | 6.00%           |
| 1253                                             | KANAALWATER LABUSCH                             | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-15       | R 6.50           | R 6.89           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >15        | R 17.49          | R 18.53          | 6.00%           |
| 1263                                             | KANAALWATER VAN REN                             | Basies     | R 33.84          | R 35.87          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | 0-25       | R 14.42          | R 15.28          | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >25        | R 38.62          | R 40.94          | 6.00%           |
| 1268                                             | KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL                         | 0-350      | R 2.98           | R 3.16           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >350<=4500 | R 1.99           | R 2.11           | 6.00%           |
|                                                  |                                                 | >4500      | R 14.93          | R 15.82          | 6.00%           |

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

|                       |         |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Excessive consumption | R 16.12 | R 17.09 | 6.00% |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|

### MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

|      |                                  |  | <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>Increase</u> |
|------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|      |                                  |  | VAT EXCL         | VAT EXCL         |                 |
| 7500 | BASIC CHARGE                     |  | R 69.99          | R 74.19          | 6.00%           |
| 7504 | CONSUMPTION CHARGE               |  | R 25.78          | R 27.33          | 6.00%           |
| 7506 | Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water |  |                  |                  |                 |

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## HOUSING

|           | <u>2019/2020</u><br>VAT EXCL | <u>2020/2021</u><br>VAT EXCL | <u>Increase</u> |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Insurance |                              |                              |                 |
|           | R 73.60                      | R 78.02                      | 6.00%           |

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

### DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

(a) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,

(b) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.

(c) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

## Study was done in 2014 and was first implemented in 2015

### Proposed residential water tariff structure without FBW

| Annual Increase | 0.75 x CPI | CPI      | 1.25 x CPI | 1.50 x CPI | 1.75 x CPI | 2 x CPI |
|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Block           | 0 - 6kl    | 6 - 15kl | 15-30kl    | 30-45kl    | 45-60kl    | >60kl   |
| Year 6          | 3.38%      | 4.50%    | 5.63%      | 6.75%      | 7.88%      | 9.00%   |

### Proposed residential water tariff structure with FBW

| Annual Increase | 0.75 x CPI | CPI      | 1.25 x CPI | 1.50 x CPI | 1.75 x CPI | 2 x CPI |
|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Block           | 0 - 6kl    | 6 - 15kl | 15-30kl    | 30-45kl    | 45-60kl    | >60kl   |
| Year 6          | 0.00%      | 4.50%    | 5.63%      | 6.75%      | 7.88%      | 9.00%   |

### Commercial, industrial sport and other department

| Year 1 - 5 increase  | 0.75 x CPI        | CPI     | 1.25 x CPI | 1.50 x CPI | 1.75 x CPI          |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| Year 6 - 10 increase | CPI               | CPI     | CPI        | CPI        | CPI                 |
| Category             | Public facilities | General | Sport      | Other      | Grounds and Schools |
| Year 6               | 4.50%             | 4.50%   | 4.50%      | 4.50%      | 4.50%               |

## **4. Sundry Tariffs**

# 

## 

### 

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2020/2021                                             | 2021/2022                                             |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | VAT excl                                              | VAT incl |          |
| <b><u>SERVICE DEPOSITS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| The deposit of existing connection<br>(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)<br><i>*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services</i>                                                                         | *Basic charges + cost of highest consumption +<br>25% | *Basic charges + cost of highest consumption +<br>25% |          |          |
| The deposit of new connection<br><i>*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services</i><br><i>If the deposit is proved to be incorrect ( e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.</i> | *Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %                       | *Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %                       |          |          |
| <b><u>INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest                                                                                                                                                                                    | Prime rate                                            | Prime rate                                            |          |          |
| <b><u>PRIVATE JOB</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| Cost of the private job to be calculated as:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cost + 20% + VAT                                      | Cost + 20% + VAT                                      |          |          |
| <b><u>CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VAT excl                                              | VAT incl                                              | VAT excl | VAT incl |
| Administration fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 225.00                                                | 259.00                                                | 239.00   | 275.00   |
| <b><u>ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| Administration fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 225.00                                                | 259.00                                                | 239.00   | 275.00   |
| <b><u>INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| Penalty for incorrect reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 224.00                                                | 258.00                                                | 238.00   | 274.00   |
| <b><u>PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                       |                                                       |          |          |
| Per coupon - private distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14.00                                                 | 17.00                                                 | 15.00    | 18.00    |
| VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 250.00                                                | 288.00                                                | 265.00   | 305.00   |
| VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 151.00                                                | 174.00                                                | 161.00   | 186.00   |
| CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 250.00                                                | 288.00                                                | 265.00   | 305.00   |
| CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 151.00                                                | 174.00                                                | 161.00   | 186.00   |
| RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT                              | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT                              |          |          |

# 

## 

### 

2021/2022

VAT excl VAT incl

#### 

VAT excl

VAT incl

|                              |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Copy of budget               | 189.00 | 218.00 | 201.00 | 232.00 |
| Copy of financial statements | 189.00 | 218.00 | 201.00 | 232.00 |

#### 

|                                                                |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Conventional meter                                             |        |        |        |        |
| Electricity: Town: Working hours                               | 126.00 | 145.00 | 134.00 | 155.00 |
| Electricity: Rural area: Working hours                         | 238.00 | 274.00 | 253.00 | 291.00 |
| Electricity: Town: After hours                                 | 176.00 | 203.00 | 187.00 | 216.00 |
| Electricity: Rural area: After hours                           | 299.00 | 344.00 | 317.00 | 365.00 |
| Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters) | 114.00 | 132.00 | 121.00 | 140.00 |

#### 

|                     |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Replacement of disc | 176.00 | 203.00 | 187.00 | 216.00 |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

#### 

|                                                                            |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per cop | 14.00 | 17.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

#### 

|                                                                                |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's personnel will be char | 14.00 | 17.00 | 15.00 | 18.00 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

#### 

No VAT

No VAT

|                                                                                                                                     |  |        |  |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|
| Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution. |  |        |  |        |
| Illegal water or electricity consumption                                                                                            |  | 423.00 |  | 423.00 |
| Damage or theft of municipal property                                                                                               |  | 423.00 |  | 423.00 |
| Illegal Refuse Dumping                                                                                                              |  | 200.00 |  | 200.00 |

#### 

No VAT

No VAT

|                                                                               |  |        |  |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|
| The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor. |  | 134.00 |  | 144.00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

# **LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

### **Administrative Support**

|                                                                           | 2020/2021               |                 | 2021/2022               |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                                                                           | <u>VAT excl</u>         | <u>VAT incl</u> | VAT excl                | VAT incl |
| <b><u>PHOTOSTATS</u></b>                                                  |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Per A4 copy: Per copy                                                     | 4.00                    | 5.00            | 5.00                    | 6.00     |
| Per A3 copy: Per copy                                                     | 5.00                    | 6.00            | 6.00                    | 7.00     |
| <b><u>FAXES</u></b>                                                       |                         |                 |                         |          |
| <b><u>Sent</u></b>                                                        |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Per A4 inside Municipal area                                              | 9.00                    | 11.00           | 10.00                   | 12.00    |
| Per A4 outside Municipal area                                             | 10.00                   | 12.00           | 11.00                   | 13.00    |
| Per A4 International                                                      | 31.00                   | 36.00           | 33.00                   | 38.00    |
| <b><u>Received</u></b>                                                    |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Per A4                                                                    | 5.00                    | 6.00            | 6.00                    | 7.00     |
| <b><u>RENT OF CARPORTS</u></b>                                            |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Per month                                                                 | 57.00                   | 66.00           | 61.00                   | 71.00    |
| Per year payable in advance                                               | 597.00                  | 687.00          | 633.00                  | 728.00   |
| Secured parking                                                           | 38.00                   | 44.00           | 41.00                   | 48.00    |
| <b><u>DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)</u></b>                | 1 087.00                | (No VAT)        | 1 153.00                | (No VAT) |
| <b><u>SUNDRY SERVICES</u></b>                                             |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Services not mentioned elsewhere                                          | Actual cost + 20% + VAT |                 | Actual cost + 20% + VAT |          |
| <b><u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u></b>                                    |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003      |                         |                 |                         |          |
| <b><u>ADMIN LEVIES - Properties</u></b>                                   |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Fees in case of transactions cancelled                                    | 592.00                  | 681.00          | 628.00                  | 723.00   |
| Application fees for acquisition of property                              | 592.00                  | 681.00          | 628.00                  | 723.00   |
| <b><u>THUSONG</u></b>                                                     |                         |                 |                         |          |
| Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day | 419.00                  | 482.00          | 445.00                  | 512.00   |

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## CORPORATE SERVICES

### Traffic

|                                                            | 2020/2021                                                                          |          | 2021/2022                                                                          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                            | VAT excl                                                                           | VAT incl | VAT excl                                                                           | VAT incl |
| <b><u>STORE OF VEHICLES</u></b>                            |                                                                                    |          |                                                                                    |          |
| Vehicles under 3500kg: per day                             | 233.00                                                                             | 268.00   | 247.00                                                                             | 285.00   |
| Vehicles above 3500kg: per day                             | 451.00                                                                             | 519.00   | 479.00                                                                             | 551.00   |
| <b><u>TOWING COST OF VEHICLES</u></b>                      |                                                                                    |          |                                                                                    |          |
|                                                            | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT                                                           |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT                                                           |          |
| <b><u>TRAFFIC ESCOURTING</u></b>                           |                                                                                    |          |                                                                                    |          |
| Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort. | R 230 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus<br>VAT for each km outside town              |          | R 250.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus<br>VAT for each km outside town           |          |
| After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.                      | R 464.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus<br>VAT for each km outside town boundries |          | R 500.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus<br>VAT for each km outside town boundries |          |

# 

## 

### 

| <u>Description of Service</u>                                                                     | 2020/2021               |                 | 2021/2022               |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                   | VAT Excl                | VAT Incl        | VAT excl                | VAT incl |
| Removal of rejected tins per ton                                                                  | 399.00                  | 459.00          | 423.00                  | 487.00   |
| Removal of garden refuse per m³                                                                   | 131.00                  | 151.00          | 139.00                  | 160.00   |
| Removal of garden refuse per ton                                                                  | 351.00                  | 404.00          | 373.00                  | 429.00   |
| Special removal of household refuse per ton                                                       | 488.00                  | 562.00          | 518.00                  | 596.00   |
| Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton                                                      | 556.00                  | 640.00          | 590.00                  | 679.00   |
| Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)                                        | 117.00                  | 135.00          | 125.00                  | 144.00   |
| Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)                               | 377.00                  | 434.00          | 400.00                  | 460.00   |
| Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton                                         | 274.00                  | 316.00          | 291.00                  | 335.00   |
| Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times                                              | 35.00                   | 41.00           | 38.00                   | 44.00    |
| Removal of illegal dumpings                                                                       | Actual cost + 20% + Vat |                 | Actual cost + 20% + Vat |          |
| Cleaning of privagte plot                                                                         | Actual cost + 20% + Vat |                 | Actual cost + 20% + Vat |          |
| <b><u>Builders Rubble</u></b>                                                                     | <b>VAT Excl</b>         | <b>VAT Incl</b> |                         |          |
| Clean ( only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)                  | Free                    | Free            | Free                    | Free     |
| Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton) | 274.00                  | 316.00          | 291.00                  | 335.00   |
| Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.                                              | 274.00                  | 316.00          | 291.00                  | 335.00   |
| Any other approved waste not specify                                                              | 274.00                  | 316.00          | 291.00                  | 335.00   |
| <b><u>Disposal of rejected material</u></b>                                                       | <b>VAT Excl</b>         | <b>VAT Incl</b> |                         |          |
| Removal of rejected material per kg                                                               | 6.00                    | 7.00            | 7.00                    | 9.00     |
| Self dumping of rejected material per kg                                                          | 5.00                    | 6.00            | 6.00                    | 7.00     |
| Fruit delivered at compost area per ton                                                           | 319.00                  | 367.00          | 339.00                  | 390.00   |
| <b><u>Hiring of Skips</u></b>                                                                     | <b>VAT Excl</b>         | <b>VAT Incl</b> |                         |          |
| Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)                                                         | 694.00                  | 799.00          | 736.00                  | 847.00   |
| Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)                                                         | 848.00                  | 976.00          | 899.00                  | 1 034.00 |
| Rental of 6m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)                                                      | 370.00                  | 426.00          | 370.00                  | 426.00   |
| Rental of 9m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)                                                      | 470.00                  | 541.00          | 470.00                  | 541.00   |
| Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Additional to first removal per month)                            | 387.00                  | 446.00          | 411.00                  | 473.00   |
| Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Additional to first removal per month)                            | 494.00                  | 569.00          | 524.00                  | 603.00   |
| <b><u>Garden Refuse</u></b>                                                                       | <b>VAT Excl</b>         | <b>VAT Incl</b> |                         |          |
| Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse                                                          | Free                    | Free            | Free                    | Free     |
| Compost per m³                                                                                    | 265.00                  | 305.00          | 281.00                  | 324.00   |
| Green Chippings per/m³                                                                            | 114.00                  | 132.00          | 121.00                  | 140.00   |

# 

## 

### 

|                                               | 2021/2022               |        |                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|
|                                               |                         |        | VAT excl                | VAT incl |
| <b><u>Special Services</u></b>                |                         |        |                         |          |
| Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)               | 589.00                  | 678.00 | 625.00                  | 719.00   |
| Safe disposal of Tyres (car & LVD (per tyre)) | 25.00                   | 29.00  | 27.00                   | 32.00    |
| Safe disposal of Big tyres                    | 48.00                   | 56.00  | 51.00                   | 59.00    |
| Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)   | 8.00                    | 10.00  | 9.00                    | 11.00    |
| Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin                  | Actual cost + 10% + Vat |        | Actual cost + 10% + Vat |          |
| <b><u>REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)</u></b>          |                         |        |                         |          |
| Black Bags (per pack)                         | 35.00                   | 41.00  | 38.00                   | 44.00    |
| Clear Bags (per pack)                         | 35.00                   | 41.00  | 38.00                   | 44.00    |

# **LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

### **Town Planning**

#### **APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEORG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2020/2021 |          | 2021/2022 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VAT excl  | VAT incl | VAT excl  | VAT incl |
| <b>Land development applications in terms of Section 15</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |           |          |           |          |
| (a) Rezoning of land                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone                                                                                                                                                           | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning                                                                           | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 |
| (c)(ii) Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone                                                                                                                 | 1 423.00  | 1 637.00 | 1 509.00  | 1 736.00 |
| (c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m²                                                                                                                                                                            | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement                                                                                        | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15                                                                                                           | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24                                                                                                                                                    | 3 385.00  | 3 893.00 | 3 385.00  | 3 893.00 |
| (e)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15                                                                                                         | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions                                                                                                                                                              | 3 385.00  | 3 893.00 | 3 385.00  | 3 893.00 |
| (g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme                                                                                                                                                                       | 855.00    | 984.00   | 855.00    | 984.00   |
| (h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval                                                                                                                                      | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (i) Extension of the validity period of an approval                                                                                                                                                                         | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme                                                                                                                                                        | -         | -        | -         | -        |
| (k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram                                                                                                          | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval                                                                                                                                                                 | -         | -        | -         | -        |
| (m) Determination of a zoning                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (n) Closure of a public place or part thereof                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone                                                                                                                     | 1 423.00  | 1 637.00 | 1 509.00  | 1 736.00 |
| (o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m²                                                                                                                                                                              | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (p) Occasional use of land                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| (q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)                                                                                                                                                              | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)                                                                      | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| (s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building | 855.00    | 984.00   | 907.00    | 1 044.00 |
| Other fees related to land development applications                                                                                                                                                                         |           |          |           |          |
| Appeal Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 720.00  | 3 128.00 | 2 720.00  | 3 128.00 |
| Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00 | 2 875.00  | 3 307.00 |
| ADVERTISING FEE                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 384.00  | 3 892.00 | 3 588.00  | 4 127.00 |

Note: To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.

# 

## 

### 

#### 

|                                                        | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. | 2021/2022<br>VAT excl | VAT incl |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| Application for extended liquor trading days and hours | 854.00    | 983.00    | 906.00                | 1 042.00 |
| Advertising fee                                        | 3 406.00  | 3 917.00  | 3 611.00              | 4 153.00 |

#### 

|                                                                    | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights | 130.00    | 150.00    | 138.00 | 159.00 |
| Property enquiry                                                   | 130.00    | 150.00    | 138.00 | 159.00 |

#### 

|                                                                                                        | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit) | 36 551.00 | 42 034.00 | 38 745.00 | 44 557.00 |

#### 

|               | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. |        |        |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| <u>Colour</u> |           |           |        |        |
| A4            | 25.00     | 29.00     | 27.00  | 32.00  |
| A3            | 34.00     | 40.00     | 37.00  | 43.00  |
| A2            | 67.00     | 78.00     | 72.00  | 83.00  |
| A1            | 130.00    | 150.00    | 138.00 | 159.00 |
| A0            | 243.00    | 280.00    | 258.00 | 297.00 |

#### 

|    | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. |        |        |
|----|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| A4 | 15.00     | 18.00     | 16.00  | 19.00  |
| A3 | 25.00     | 29.00     | 27.00  | 32.00  |
| A2 | 44.00     | 51.00     | 47.00  | 55.00  |
| A1 | 81.00     | 94.00     | 86.00  | 99.00  |
| A0 | 166.00    | 191.00    | 176.00 | 203.00 |

# 

## 

### 

#### 

*NB: Cheques will be accepted as payment on condition that there is a waiting period of 7 days before a building plan / application will be scrutinised.*

*The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.*

*The 7 day waiting period is not applicable to bank guaranteed cheques.*

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

*Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R398.46 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R398.46 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.*

#### 

Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R

|                     |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 31-40 m2            | 357.00    | 411.00    | 379.00    | 436.00    |
| 41-50 m2            | 515.00    | 593.00    | 546.00    | 628.00    |
| 51-60 m2            | 641.00    | 738.00    | 680.00    | 782.00    |
| 61-70 m2            | 770.00    | 886.00    | 817.00    | 940.00    |
| 71-80 m2            | 896.00    | 1 031.00  | 950.00    | 1 093.00  |
| 81-90 m2            | 1 026.00  | 1 180.00  | 1 088.00  | 1 252.00  |
| 91-100 m2           | 1 151.00  | 1 324.00  | 1 221.00  | 1 405.00  |
| 101-125 m2          | 1 282.00  | 1 475.00  | 1 359.00  | 1 563.00  |
| 126-150 m2          | 1 600.00  | 1 840.00  | 1 696.00  | 1 951.00  |
| 151-175 m2          | 1 920.00  | 2 208.00  | 2 036.00  | 2 342.00  |
| 176-200 m2          | 2 133.00  | 2 453.00  | 2 261.00  | 2 601.00  |
| 201-225 m2          | 2 558.00  | 2 942.00  | 2 712.00  | 3 119.00  |
| 226-250 m2          | 2 878.00  | 3 310.00  | 3 051.00  | 3 509.00  |
| 251-275 m2          | 3 199.00  | 3 679.00  | 3 391.00  | 3 900.00  |
| 276-300 m2          | 3 517.00  | 4 045.00  | 3 729.00  | 4 289.00  |
| 301-325 m2          | 3 837.00  | 4 413.00  | 4 068.00  | 4 679.00  |
| 326-350 m2          | 4 156.00  | 4 780.00  | 4 406.00  | 5 067.00  |
| 351-375 m2          | 4 477.00  | 5 149.00  | 4 746.00  | 5 458.00  |
| 376-400 m2          | 4 794.00  | 5 514.00  | 5 082.00  | 5 845.00  |
| 401-425 m2          | 5 116.00  | 5 884.00  | 5 423.00  | 6 237.00  |
| 426-450 m2          | 5 435.00  | 6 251.00  | 5 762.00  | 6 627.00  |
| 451-500 m2          | 5 739.00  | 6 600.00  | 6 084.00  | 6 997.00  |
| 501-750 m2          | 6 395.00  | 7 355.00  | 6 779.00  | 7 796.00  |
| 751-1000 m2         | 9 574.00  | 11 011.00 | 10 149.00 | 11 672.00 |
| bigger than 1000 m2 | 12 787.00 | 14 706.00 | 13 555.00 | 15 589.00 |
|                     | 20 243.00 | 23 280.00 | 21 458.00 | 24 677.00 |

# 

## 

### 

#### 

**VAT Excl.**

**VAT Incl.**

**2021/2022**

**VAT excl**

**VAT incl**

Amended building plans

357.00

411.00

379.00

436.00

Building deposit recoverable - <50m2 or less than (only urban areas)

1 622.00

No Vat

1 720.00

No Vat

Building deposit -Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 (only urban areas)

2 314.00

No Vat

2 453.00

No Vat

Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2 (only urban areas)

6 788.00

No Vat

7 196.00

No Vat

Encroachment of building lines

812.00

934.00

861.00

991.00

Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)

340.00

391.00

361.00

416.00

Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable

4 x building plan  
fee(actual fee hereby

4 x building plan fee(actual fee  
hereby included) + VAT

Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)

43.00

50.00

46.00

53.00

Signs: Advertisements on premises

357.00

411.00

379.00

436.00

Signs: Advertisements third party

357.00

411.00

379.00

436.00

Gas Installation

712.00

819.00

755.00

869.00

Demolition of Building

The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.

Valuation roll / Building plan information

74.00

86.00

79.00

91.00

| LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY                                                                                         |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| ENGINEERING SERVICES                                                                                            |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Electricity                                                                                                     |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
|                                                                                                                 | VAT excl                 | 2020/2021<br>VAT incl     | 2021/2022<br>VAT excl     | VAT incl  |  |
| <b>ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS</b>                                                                                  |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| <i>All connections only done to the erf boundary.</i>                                                           |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)                         | 12 820.00                | 14 743.00                 | 13 590.00                 | 15 629.00 |  |
| Three phase                                                                                                     | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |                           |           |  |
| <b>CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES</b>                                                                            |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)      | 2 831.00                 | 3 256.00                  | 3 001.00                  | 3 452.00  |  |
| <b>SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF</b>                                                                            |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| 1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.                                                                   |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)                                                         |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)                                                                     |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| New second point of supply without cable                                                                        |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter                                                           |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (meters and cables supplied by developer) | 713.00                   | 820.00                    | 756.00                    | 870.00    |  |
| Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)                                             |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| Prepaid meter (Private)                                                                                         |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| Bulk Connections > 100 kVA                                                                                      |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| All rural connections                                                                                           |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| <b>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</b>                                                                          |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| <b>Per call</b>                                                                                                 |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Office hours: Town                                                                                              | 294.00                   | 339.00                    | 312.00                    | 359.00    |  |
| Office hours: Rural                                                                                             | 541.00                   | 623.00                    | 574.00                    | 661.00    |  |
| After hours: Town                                                                                               | 541.00                   | 623.00                    | 574.00                    | 661.00    |  |
| After hours: Rural                                                                                              | 1 057.00                 | 1 216.00                  | 1 121.00                  | 1 290.00  |  |
| Repair of cable connection                                                                                      | 805.00                   | 926.00                    | 854.00                    | 983.00    |  |
| <b>TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION</b> (If permanent connection is used)                                          |                          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT  |           |  |
| <b>ADDITIONAL METER READING (On demand of consumer)</b>                                                         |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Town                                                                                                            | 197.00                   | 227.00                    | 209.00                    | 241.00    |  |
| Rural                                                                                                           | 409.00                   | 471.00                    | 434.00                    | 500.00    |  |
| Bulk consumers                                                                                                  | 946.00                   | 1 088.00                  | 1 003.00                  | 1 154.00  |  |
| The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality                                              |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| <b>TESTING OF METERS</b>                                                                                        |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| Test by external organization                                                                                   | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |                           |                           |           |  |
| (The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)                                |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| <b>DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES</b>                                                          |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| 1st offence                                                                                                     |                          | Actual cost + 50 % + VAT  | Actual cost + 50 % + VAT  |           |  |
| 2nd offence                                                                                                     |                          | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT |           |  |
| 3rd offence                                                                                                     |                          | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT |           |  |
| <b>(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)</b>                                      |                          |                           |                           |           |  |
| <b>HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER</b>                                                                            | 632.00                   | 727.00                    | 670.00                    | 771.00    |  |

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## ENGINEERING SERVICES

### Informal Settlement

|                                    | 2020/2021 |          | 2021/2022 |          |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                                    | VAT excl  | VAT incl | VAT excl  | VAT incl |
| <b><u>INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS</u></b> |           |          |           |          |
| <b>FLATE RATE</b>                  |           |          |           |          |
| Rate per month per household       | 385.00    | 443.00   | 409.00    | 471.00   |

# 

## 

### 

|                                                                                   | 2020/2021                |          | 2021/2022                |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                   | VAT excl                 | VAT incl | VAT excl                 | VAT incl |
| <b><u>CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE</u></b>                                            |                          |          |                          |          |
| 110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter                                                     | 5 517.00                 | 6 345.00 | 5 849.00                 | 6 727.00 |
| - Longer than 15 meter                                                            | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          |
| 160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter                                                     | 7 210.00                 | 8 292.00 | 7 643.00                 | 8 790.00 |
| - Longer than 15 meter                                                            | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          |
|                                                                                   |                          |          |                          |          |
| <b><u>CONSERVANCY TANKERS</u></b>                                                 |                          |          |                          |          |
| Office hours per load                                                             | 617.00                   | 710.00   | 655.00                   | 754.00   |
| plus cost per kilometre                                                           | 33.00                    | 38.00    | 35.00                    | 41.00    |
| After hours per load                                                              | 1 231.00                 | 1 416.00 | 1 305.00                 | 1 501.00 |
| plus cost per kilometre                                                           | 33.00                    | 38.00    | 35.00                    | 41.00    |
| Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof. | 89.00                    | 103.00   | 95.00                    | 110.00   |
|                                                                                   |                          |          |                          |          |
| <b><u>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</u></b>                                     |                          |          |                          |          |
| Office hours                                                                      | 172.00                   | 198.00   | 183.00                   | 211.00   |
| After hours                                                                       | 253.00                   | 291.00   | 269.00                   | 310.00   |
|                                                                                   |                          |          |                          |          |
| <b>Sewerage obstruction/blockages</b>                                             |                          |          |                          |          |
| Non-indigent property                                                             |                          |          | Actual cost +20%         |          |

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

### 

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

- Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

# 

## 

### 

2020/2021

2021/2022

VAT excl

VAT incl

VAT excl

VAT incl

#### 

#### 

|                                                |                          |          |                          |          |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| 20mm - Maximum 15 meter                        | 5 095.00                 | 5 860.00 | 5 401.00                 | 6 212.00 |
| 20mm - - Longer than 15 meter                  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          |
| Above 20mm                                     | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          |
| Prepaid Meter                                  | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          | Actual cost + 20 % + VAT |          |
| Swapping conventional meter with prepaid meter | 2 734.00                 | 3 145.00 | 2 899.00                 | 3 334.00 |

#### 

|                                                                                |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Up to 20 mm meter-connection                                                   | 579.00 | 666.00 | 614.00 | 707.00 |
| Above 20mm meter-connection                                                    |        |        |        |        |
| (The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%) |        |        |        |        |

#### 

|               |       |       |       |       |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0 - 40kl      | 10.00 | 12.00 | 11.00 | 13.00 |
| 40kl and more | 11.00 | 13.00 | 12.00 | 14.00 |

#### 

|              |        |        |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Office hours | 171.00 | 197.00 | 182.00 | 210.00 |
| After hours  | 251.00 | 289.00 | 267.00 | 308.00 |

#### 

|                                                                       |                         |          |                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|
| Opening of existing inlet                                             | 275.00                  | 317.00   | 292.00                  | 336.00   |
| Closing of existing inlet                                             | 275.00                  | 317.00   | 292.00                  | 336.00   |
| Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice) | 1 679.00                | 1 931.00 | 1 780.00                | 2 047.00 |
| Illegal consumption of water                                          | According to the By Law |          | According to the By Law |          |

#### 

|                                           |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Single Entrance ( 4 Lowered and 2 rising) | 1 968.00 | 2 264.00 | 2 087.00 | 2 401.00 |
| Crossing Single Entrance                  | 3 479.00 | 4 001.00 | 3 688.00 | 4 242.00 |
| Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)       | 2 085.00 | 2 398.00 | 2 211.00 | 2 543.00 |
| Crossing Double Entrance                  | 5 590.00 | 6 429.00 | 5 926.00 | 6 815.00 |
| Per additional slab                       | 699.00   | 804.00   | 741.00   | 853.00   |
| Per additional curbing                    | 251.00   | 289.00   | 267.00   | 308.00   |

#### 

|                                                      |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Weekdays                                             | 288.00 | 332.00 | 306.00 | 352.00 |
| Weekends                                             | 499.00 | 574.00 | 529.00 | 609.00 |
| Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen) | 198.00 | 228.00 | 210.00 | 242.00 |

#### 

|             |                           |  |                           |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1st offence | Actual cost + 50 % + VAT  |  | Actual cost + 50 % + VAT  |  |
| 2nd offence | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT |  | Actual cost + 100 % + VAT |  |

# **LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY**

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES 2021/2022**

### **Community Halls**

- 1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage).
- 2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.
- 3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.
- 4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.
- 5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.
- 6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.
- 7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.
- 8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.
- 9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

**Category A:** Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

**Category B:** McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

**Category C:** Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

### **TARIFF STRUCTURE**

| DESCRIPTION                                          | CATEGORY A | CATEGORY B | CATEGORY C |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>GENERAL</b>                                       |            |            |            |
| <b>Deposits</b>                                      |            |            |            |
| Large Hall (All functions)                           | 718.00     | 718.00     | 718.00     |
| Side Halls (All functions)                           | 480.00     | *          | *          |
| (No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)                  |            |            |            |
| <b>Penalties</b>                                     |            |            |            |
| Late submission of keys per day                      | 153.00     | 153.00     | 153.00     |
| <b>Other</b>                                         |            |            |            |
| Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions) | 126.00     | 126.00     | 126.00     |

| DESCRIPTION                                                                   | CATEGORY A | CATEGORY B | CATEGORY C |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES</b>                                        |            |            |            |
| <b>Facilities</b>                                                             |            |            |            |
| KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day                           | 171.00     | *          | *          |
| BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day                   | 169.00     | *          | *          |
| STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities ( Including to sports fields) | 100.00     | 100.00     | 100.00     |
| TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km                                              | 25.00      | 25.00      | 25.00      |
| KITCHEN - Per Day                                                             | 172.00     | 167.00     | 159.00     |

# 

## 

### 

#### 

| DESCRIPTION                                                                | CATEGORY A | CATEGORY B | CATEGORY C |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>RENTAL OF HALLS</b>                                                     |            |            |            |
| <b>HALLS - General</b>                                                     |            |            |            |
| PREPARATION - Per day                                                      | 157.00     | 126.00     | 95.00      |
| USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour                                             | 169.00     | 134.00     | 108.00     |
| BLOOD SERVICES - Per year                                                  | 606.00     | 554.00     | 527.00     |
| Government Departments - Per day                                           | 1 288.00   | 1 261.00   | 1 223.00   |
| MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS,COURSES - Per hour                                     | 134.00     | 120.00     | 108.00     |
| ELECTIONS - Per day                                                        | 1 664.00   | 1 578.00   | 1 315.00   |
| <b>SIDE HALLS</b> - Per hour                                               | 86.00      | 84.00      | 81.00      |
| <b>SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS</b>                                                 |            |            |            |
| - Church service (3 hours)                                                 | 245.00     | 233.00     | 219.00     |
| - Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)                     | 172.00     | 167.00     | 153.00     |
| - Funeral service (4 hours)                                                | 245.00     | 233.00     | 219.00     |
| - Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)             | 212.00     | 186.00     | 159.00     |
| <b>FINANCIAL GAIN</b>                                                      |            |            |            |
| AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour                                          | 488.00     | 462.00     | 421.00     |
| ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour                                                | 330.00     | 265.00     | 238.00     |
| <b>RECREATION - Practises and Games</b>                                    |            |            |            |
| Sport club meetings - Per hour                                             | 87.00      | 84.00      | 81.00      |
| Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month | 181.00     | *          | *          |
| Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year      | 1 315.00   | *          | *          |
| Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion                  | 87.00      | 84.00      | 81.00      |
| Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month             | 172.00     | 168.00     | 159.00     |
| Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year            | 1 315.00   | 1 052.00   | 790.00     |
| Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)                | 1 288.00   | 790.00     | 396.00     |

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## COMMUNITY SERVICES 2021/2022

### Community Halls

#### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

|                                                                       |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)                            | 265.00 | 224.00 | 199.00 |
| School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)                         | 323.00 | 304.00 | 265.00 |
| Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)                         | 756.00 | 711.00 | 658.00 |
| Meetings (per hour)                                                   | 87.00  | 84.00  | 81.00  |
| Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani) | *      | Free   | Free   |
| Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)              | 126.00 | 126.00 | 126.00 |

#### ENTERTAINMENT

|                                                                                    |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day)<br>8:00-23:45 | 658.00 | 593.00 | 527.00 |
| Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)                                         | 410.00 | 265.00 | 134.00 |
| Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45                                                   | 410.00 | 265.00 | 134.00 |
| Dress rehearsal (per hour)                                                         | 86.00  | 74.00  | 61.00  |
| Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)                           | 126.00 | 126.00 | 126.00 |

# 

## 

### 

|                                                           | 2020/2021                                                       |          | 2021/2022                                                       |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <u>Cards</u>                                              | VAT excl                                                        | VAT incl | VAT excl                                                        | VAT incl |
| Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards           | 23.00                                                           | 27.00    | 25.00                                                           | 29.00    |
| <u>Books</u>                                              |                                                                 |          |                                                                 |          |
| Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week | 1.73                                                            | 2.00     | 1.83                                                            | 3.00     |
| Plus: Reminder (letter, call)                             | 7.04                                                            | 9.00     | 7.47                                                            | 9.00     |
| Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)          | 4.55                                                            | 6.00     | 4.82                                                            | 6.00     |
| Lost yellow book card                                     | 5.43                                                            | 7.00     | 5.75                                                            | 7.00     |
| Damaged plastic cover                                     | 3.25                                                            | 4.00     | 3.45                                                            | 4.00     |
| Damaged book                                              | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          |
| <u>CD's</u>                                               |                                                                 |          |                                                                 |          |
| Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week    | 1.73                                                            | 2.00     | 1.83                                                            | 3.00     |
| Plus: Reminder (letter, call)                             | 7.04                                                            | 9.00     | 7.47                                                            | 9.00     |
| Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)                 | 4.34                                                            | 5.00     | 4.60                                                            | 6.00     |
| Damaged CD case                                           | 10.84                                                           | 13.00    | 11.49                                                           | 14.00    |
| Damaged CD                                                | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          |
| <u>DVD'S</u>                                              |                                                                 |          |                                                                 |          |
| Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day    | 3.36                                                            | 4.00     | 3.56                                                            | 5.00     |
| Plus: Reminder (letter, call)                             | 7.04                                                            | 9.00     | 7.47                                                            | 9.00     |
| Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)                       | 20.06                                                           | 24.00    | 21.26                                                           | 25.00    |
| Lost/damaged plastic inner bag                            | 5.43                                                            | 7.00     | 5.75                                                            | 7.00     |
| Damaged DVD                                               | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          | Replacement cost as determined by<br>Provincial Library Service |          |
| <u>Photocopies</u>                                        |                                                                 |          |                                                                 |          |
| Books / Study material A4                                 | 1.52                                                            | 2.00     | 1.61                                                            | 2.00     |
| (scholars and students - Books / Study material A4        | 0.46                                                            | 1.00     | 0.48                                                            | 1.00     |
| Books / Studymaterial A3                                  | 3.04                                                            | 4.00     | 3.22                                                            | 4.00     |
| <u>Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)</u>     | No Vat                                                          | 149.00   | No Vat                                                          | 158.00   |
| <u>Hiring of Activity Rooms</u>                           |                                                                 |          |                                                                 |          |
| All Libraries (per day)                                   | 162.62                                                          | 188.00   | 172.38                                                          | 199.00   |

\*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.

# 

## 

### 

|                                                                                   | 2020/2021         |          | 2021/2022         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| <u>HIKING TRAILS</u>                                                              | VAT excl          | VAT incl | VAT excl          | VAT incl |
| <b>MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE : MONTAGU</b>                                         |                   |          |                   |          |
| Per function/day ( until 40 persons ): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque   | 399.00            | 459.00   | 423.00            | 487.00   |
| Overnight cottages - per adult per night                                          | 176.00            | 203.00   | 187.00            | 216.00   |
| Overnight cottages - per child per night ( <= 18 Years)                           | 102.00            | 118.00   | 109.00            | 126.00   |
| Hikers per day - adult                                                            | 53.00             | 61.00    | 57.00             | 66.00    |
| Hikers per day - child ( <= 18 Years )                                            | 40.00             | 46.00    | 43.00             | 50.00    |
| Permit for year - per person                                                      | 201.00            | 232.00   | 214.00            | 247.00   |
| Badskloofroute -per adult per day                                                 | 40.00             | 46.00    | 43.00             | 50.00    |
| Badskloofroute - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )                                 | 27.00             | 32.00    | 29.00             | 34.00    |
| Mountaineers per day - adult                                                      | 40.00             | 46.00    | 43.00             | 50.00    |
| Mountaineers per day - child ( <= 18 Year )                                       | 27.00             | 32.00    | 29.00             | 34.00    |
| Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day                                  | 53.00             | 61.00    | 57.00             | 66.00    |
| Visitors - recreational area - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )                   | 40.00             | 46.00    | 43.00             | 50.00    |
| <b>AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON</b>                                                        |                   |          |                   |          |
| Per function/day ( until 25 persons ): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque | 189.00            | 218.00   | 201.00            | 232.00   |
| Visitors - per adult per day                                                      | 53.00             | 61.00    | 57.00             | 66.00    |
| Visitors - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )                                       | 40.00             | 46.00    | 43.00             | 50.00    |
| <b>DASSIESHOEK COTTAGE</b>                                                        |                   |          |                   |          |
| Overnight - per adult per day                                                     | 189.00            | 218.00   | 201.00            | 232.00   |
| Overnight - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )                                      | 102.00            | 118.00   | 109.00            | 126.00   |
| <b>ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON</b>                                                     |                   |          |                   |          |
| Fee for year                                                                      | 256.00            | 295.00   | 272.00            | 313.00   |
| Hiking trails - per adult per hike                                                | 58.00             | 67.00    | 62.00             | 72.00    |
| Hiking trails - per child per hike ( <= 18 Year )                                 | 29.00             | 34.00    | 31.00             | 36.00    |
| Badges                                                                            | 84.00             | 97.00    | 90.00             | 104.00   |
| <b>POUND FEES</b>                                                                 |                   |          |                   |          |
| Pper animal per day                                                               | Actual Cost + 20% |          | Actual Cost + 20% |          |
| <b><u>CEMETRIES</u></b>                                                           |                   |          |                   |          |
| Bricking of single grave                                                          | Actual Cost + 20% |          | Actual Cost + 20% |          |
| Bricking of double grave                                                          | Actual Cost + 20% |          | Actual Cost + 20% |          |
| Extra Large grave                                                                 | Actual Cost + 20% |          | Actual Cost + 20% |          |
| Single grave (dig by Municipality)                                                | 560.00            | 644.00   | 594.00            | 684.00   |
| Double grave (dig by Municipality)                                                | 1 067.00          | 1 228.00 | 1132.00           | 1302.00  |
| Single grave (dig by yourself)                                                    | 163.00            | 188.00   | 173.00            | 199.00   |
|                                                                                   |                   |          |                   |          |
| Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)                                            | 269.00            | 310.00   | 286.00            | 329.00   |
| Opening of graves                                                                 | 458.00            | 527.00   | 486.00            | 559.00   |
| Closing of graves                                                                 | 458.00            | 527.00   | 486.00            | 559.00   |
| Opening of graves (after hours)                                                   | 936.00            | 1 077.00 | 993.00            | 1142.00  |
| Closing of graves (after hours)                                                   | 936.00            | 1 077.00 | 993.00            | 1142.00  |
|                                                                                   |                   |          |                   |          |
| Wall of Remembrance (per opening)                                                 | 528.00            | 608.00   | 560.00            | 644.00   |

| LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY              |           |           |           |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| COMMUNITY SERVICES                  |           |           |           |          |
| Swimming Pool                       |           |           |           |          |
|                                     | 2020/2021 |           | 2021/2022 |          |
| <u>Individual Ticket</u>            | VAT Excl. | VAT Incl. | VAT excl  | VAT incl |
| Entrance Fee per Adult              | 27.00     | 32.00     | 29.00     | 34.00    |
| Entrance Fee per Child              | 18.00     | 21.00     | 20.00     | 23.00    |
| <u>Period Ticketa</u>               |           |           |           |          |
| Ticket per month                    | 219.00    | 252.00    | 233.00    | 268.00   |
| Season Tickets                      | 371.00    | 427.00    | 394.00    | 454.00   |
| <u>Gala Events</u>                  |           |           |           |          |
| Gala per year without gate money    | 772.00    | 888.00    | 819.00    | 942.00   |
| Gala per year with gate money       | 985.00    | 1 133.00  | 1045.00   | 1202.00  |
| <u>Educational Institution</u>      |           |           |           |          |
| Schools Event/Programme             | 554.00    | 638.00    | 588.00    | 677.00   |
| Schools practise per year           | 156.00    | 180.00    | 166.00    | 191.00   |
| Swimming lessons per person per day | 14.00     | 17.00     | 15.00     | 18.00    |

# 

## 

### 

#### 

**Category A:** Callie de Wet - Robertson

**Category B:** Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu

**Category C:** Happy Vallley - Bonnievale

**Category D:** McGregor sports field - McGregor

| Tarrif Description                                                                                        | Category A | Category B | Category C | Category D |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>DEPOSIT'S</b>                                                                                          | 2 913.00   | 2 913.00   | 2 913.00   | 1 194.00   |
| <b>ATHLETIC - Clubs</b>                                                                                   |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x 2/week)                                                                             | 70.00      | 56.00      | 35.00      | 35.00      |
| Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring                                                            | 1 118.00   | 1 052.00   | 985.00     | 658.00     |
| Events: Other Institutions                                                                                | 1 545.00   | 1 307.00   | 1 052.00   | 658.00     |
| <b>NETBALL/TENNIS</b>                                                                                     |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x2/week)                                                                              | 41.00      | 41.00      | 41.00      | 41.00      |
| If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring                                                                   | 186.00     | 172.00     | 159.00     | 146.00     |
| If no gate money is collected                                                                             | 76.00      | 76.00      | 76.00      | 76.00      |
| <b>CRICKET/SOCCER</b>                                                                                     |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x2/week)                                                                              | 70.00      | 56.00      | 35.00      | 35.00      |
| If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring                                                                   | 494.00     | 449.00     | 374.00     | 300.00     |
| If no gate money is collected                                                                             | 245.00     | 238.00     | 199.00     | 159.00     |
| <b>RUGBY</b>                                                                                              |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x2/week)                                                                              | 153.00     | 130.00     | 120.00     | 76.00      |
| If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring                                                                   | 2 229.00   | 2 229.00   | 2 229.00   | 2 229.00   |
| If no gate money is collected                                                                             | 265.00     | 265.00     | 265.00     | 199.00     |
| <b>SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)</b>                                                                          |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x2/week)                                                                              | 41.00      | 41.00      | 41.00      | 41.00      |
| If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring                                                                   | 186.00     | 172.00     | 159.00     | 146.00     |
| If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring                                                               | 76.00      | 76.00      | 76.00      | 76.00      |
| <i>No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school</i> |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Jukskei</b>                                                                                            |            |            |            |            |
| Exercise per month (x2/week))                                                                             | 41.00      | -          | -          | -          |
| Games                                                                                                     | 186.00     | -          | -          | -          |
| <b>General</b>                                                                                            |            |            |            |            |
| Cafeteria per day                                                                                         | 199.00     | 172.00     | 146.00     | 120.00     |
| Clubhouse/day                                                                                             | -          | 206.00     | 199.00     | -          |
| Other Events : not specified(non-profit)                                                                  | 881.00     | 790.00     | 723.00     | 658.00     |
| : profit                                                                                                  | 1 807.00   | 1 446.00   | 1 209.00   | 1 118.00   |

*Practises are limited to two sessions per week*

*The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.*

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## COMMUNITY SERVICES

### Disaster Management

| FIRE FIGHTING                                               | 2020/2021 |          | 2021/2022 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                                                             | VAT excl  | VAT incl | VAT excl  | VAT incl |
| Per Call                                                    | 217.00    | 250.00   | 231.00    | 266.00   |
| Plus per hour or portion thereof per person                 | 154.00    | 178.00   | 164.00    | 189.00   |
| + Per km Per vehicle                                        | 20.00     | 23.00    | 22.00     | 26.00    |
| Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan | 1 038.00  | 1 194.00 | 1101.00   | 1267.00  |

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES

### STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES

|                                                                      | 2020/2021 |          | 2021/2022 |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                                                                      | VAT excl  | VAT incl | VAT excl  | VAT incl |
| <b><u>INFORMAL TRADERS</u></b>                                       |           |          |           |          |
| HAWKERS AREAS                                                        |           |          |           |          |
| Plot per day                                                         | 55.00     | 64.00    | 59.00     | 68.00    |
| Plot per month                                                       | 265.00    | 305.00   | 281.00    | 324.00   |
| <b><u>TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS</u></b>              |           |          |           |          |
| Application                                                          | 817.00    | 940.00   | 983.00    | 1131.00  |
| Application from previously disadvantaged areas                      | 340.00    | 391.00   | 410.00    | 472.00   |
| The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%) |           |          |           |          |
| <b><u>SPECIAL PROJECTS EVENT APPLICATION FEE</u></b>                 |           |          |           |          |
| Small event 50 to 500 people                                         |           |          |           | 250.00   |
| Medium event 501 to 2000 people                                      |           |          |           | 500.00   |
| Large event 2001 - 5000 people                                       |           |          |           | 1000.00  |
| Very large events 5001 and more people                               |           |          |           | 1500.00  |
| <b><u>FORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u></b>                               |           |          |           |          |
| Business Licence Application                                         |           |          |           | 25.00    |
| Administrative Fee                                                   |           |          |           | 200.00   |
| <b><u>INFORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u></b>                             |           |          |           |          |
| Licence fee                                                          |           |          |           | 10.00    |
| Administrative fee                                                   |           |          |           | 100.00   |

## **5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF**



## Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/22 MTREF

### CONTENTS

|                                                                                               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....</b>                                | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2021/22 BUDGET PROCESS .....</b>                                | <b>3</b>  |
| 2.1 CHANGES TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS.....                                              | 3         |
| <b>3. 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE BUDGET PROCESS.....</b>                         | <b>4</b>  |
| 3.1 TRANSITIONAL PROCESSES - DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION OF IDPs DURING THE 2021 ELECTION YEAR 4 |           |
| 3.2 HAND-OVER REPORTS FOR THE NEWLY ELECTED COUNCILS.....                                     | 4         |
| <b>4. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA) .....</b>                                  | <b>5</b>  |
| 4.1 OPENING BALANCES .....                                                                    | 5         |
| 4.2 SURPLUS OR DEFICIT JOURNALS.....                                                          | 5         |
| 4.3 ROLLOVERS AND REPAYMENT OF UNSPENT GRANTS .....                                           | 5         |
| <b>5. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....</b>                                                            | <b>6</b>  |
| 5.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....                                                          | 6         |
| <b>6. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....</b>                                          | <b>6</b>  |
| 6.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS .....                                                              | 7         |
| 6.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS.....                                                          | 7         |
| 6.3 PAYMENT OF DANGER ALLOWANCE TO THE EMPLOYEES.....                                         | 7         |
| 6.4 MAYOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUNDS AND SIMILAR DISCRETIONARY BUDGET ALLOCATIONS .....            | 8         |
| <b>7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....</b>                                  | <b>9</b>  |
| 7.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS .....                                | 9         |
| 7.2 ROLLOVER REQUEST AGAINST THE COVID-19 ALLOCATED THROUGH THE EQUITABLE SHARE.....          | 10        |
| 7.3 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2020/21 .....                                         | 11        |
| 7.4 IMPORTANCE OF SECTION 17 OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT .....                             | 12        |
| <b>8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....</b>                                 | <b>13</b> |
| 8.1 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS .....                                                             | 13        |
| 8.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....                                          | 13        |
| <b>9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2021/22 MTREF .....</b>                          | <b>14</b> |
| 9.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2021/22 MTREF .....                  | 14        |
| 9.2 CONSOLIDATED BUDGETS AND REPORTS .....                                                    | 14        |
| 9.3 SUBMISSION USING LG UPLOAD PORTAL .....                                                   | 15        |
| 9.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....                                        | 15        |
| <b>ANNEXURE A: TREATMENT OF ROLLOVERS AND REPAYMENT OF UNSPENT GRANTS IN MSCOA .....</b>      | <b>16</b> |

## Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2020. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars, it should be read within this context. This Circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA); and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2021 Budget Review and the 2021 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the previous years' annual budget circulars for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The South African economy contracted by an estimated 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared with the 7.8 per cent contraction projected in the 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). The revised estimate results from easing lockdown restrictions in the third quarter and a faster-than-expected resumption of global growth, especially in China. The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 3.3 per cent in 2021, following an estimated contraction of 7.2 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.9 per cent in 2022 and 2023.

The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic are far-reaching. There were 1.7 million fewer jobs by the third quarter of 2020 compared to the same period in 2019. Rising unemployment and income losses have entrenched existing inequalities. GDP is only expected to recover to pre-pandemic levels in late 2023. High-frequency data for the third quarter, such as the volume of electricity distributed, mining and manufacturing output, business confidence and the ABSA Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) shows evidence of a limited economic rebound.

Although growth rates are likely to improve quickly as restrictions are removed, based on current projections, the output is only expected to return to pre-pandemic levels in 2024. Given South Africa's structural constraints, its recovery will be slower than many of its developing-country peers. Industrial sectors (which include mining, manufacturing, construction and utilities) lagged substantially, undermined by structural constraints including unreliable electricity supply and weak public investment that preceded the pandemic. Over the next several years, the country requires the implementation of long-standing structural reforms to sustainably move to a higher growth path.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels; hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2021/22 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2019 - 2023**

| Fiscal year   | 2019/20 | 2020/21  | 2021/22  | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|               | Actual  | Estimate | Forecast |         |         |
| CPI Inflation | 4.1%    | 3.3%     | 3.9%     | 4.2%    | 4.4%    |

Source: 2021 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2021/22 budget process

### 2.1 Changes to local government allocations

Over the next three years, municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. The 2021 Budget protects transfers that focus on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending while reducing those spent less effectively. The 2021 Budget includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Transfers to local government over the medium-term account for **9.4 per cent** of nationally raised funds after providing for debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations. Local government's share of revenue has risen in relative terms because reductions to the public-service wage bill affect only national and provincial government. Local government transfers grow by an annual average of 5.2 per cent over the MTEF; the equitable share declines by 4.4 per cent and conditional grants grow by 7.3 per cent. As part of government's fiscal consolidation policies over the medium term, transfers to local government are reduced by R19.4 billion, including R14.7 billion from the local government equitable share, R2.7 billion from the general fuel levy and R2 billion in direct conditional grants.

#### **Conditional grants**

The reduction to direct conditional grants includes R329 million from the *municipal infrastructure grant* and R21 million from the *integrated urban development grant*. These amounts have been reprioritised from underspending grants to fund a once-off councillor gratuity for non-returning councillors. The largest proportional reduction of R1.3 billion to local government grants has been made in the *public transport network grant*, because only six of the 13 cities receiving the grant have successfully launched public transport systems. Indirect conditional grants are reduced by R286 million over the period.

Government continues to reform the system of conditional grant transfers to local government based on the principles set out in the 2019 Budget Review. In 2021, government will expand the scope of the *municipal infrastructure grant* to allow municipalities to use up to 5 per cent of their allocation to develop infrastructure asset management plans. This change addresses poor asset management in municipalities.

In 2020, the *integrated city development grant* was repurposed to assist cities to build internal capacity or obtain technical support to prepare and package key infrastructure projects. This will continue in 2021 and private sector participation will be encouraged in these projects.

Two standalone *informal settlement upgrading grants* for provinces and municipalities will be introduced from 2021/22. These grants are made up of components previously within the *human settlements development grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* for provinces and municipalities respectively. In addition, the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant scope is extended to fund comprehensive institutional diagnostic assessments of the 21 district areas where the district municipality is a water service authority and the development of institutional improvement/ support plans that will inform all future capacity development programmes and municipal support initiatives to enhance the continued rollout of the rollout of the District Development Model (DDM).

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:  
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2021/>

### 3. 2021 Local Government Elections and the budget process

Municipalities are advised to refer to MFMA Circular No. 107 on risks related to the Local Government elections and issues to be considered in compiling the 2021/22 MTREF in addition to the information provided below.

#### 3.1 Transitional processes - development and adoption of IDPs during the 2021 election year

The 2020/21 municipal financial year represents the last year of the current municipal councils' electoral term. Therefore, the next municipal election to usher in new councils is expected to take place between August and November 2021 in terms of the Section 24 (2) of the Municipal Structures Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA).

It is acknowledged that the period within which the coming election's date is expected takes place after the start of a new financial year. This particular scenario poses a latent challenge in so far as adherence to legislated timeframes with regard to the adoption of the 5-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the subsequent implementation.

Given the fact that the IDP and budget would need to be reviewed and adopted by 30 June 2021, the current council has an obligation to ensure that these stipulations are complied with. In this regard, the current council will be expected to continue reviewing the IDP and ensuring that it is adopted within the legislated timeframe.

Section 25 (3) of the MSA does allow the municipal council to adopt the IDP of the preceding council. However, should the incoming councils be unhappy with the priorities set out by the current council, in this case, municipal councils are advised to consider the existing adopted IDP and resolve to initiate or not to initiate an amendment procedure as guided by the MSA and the Municipal Performance and Planning Regulations (2001).

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), through the Chief Directorate: Development Planning, is rolling out the revised IDP guidelines to municipalities. These guidelines are aimed to, amongst others, guide municipalities with regards to the adoption of IDPs during an election year.

#### 3.2 Hand-over reports for the newly elected councils

Each municipal manager, working together with the CFO and senior managers, is encouraged to prepare a hand-over report that can be tabled at the first meeting of the newly elected council. This hand-over report aims to provide the new councils important orientation information regarding the municipality, the state of its finances, service delivery and capital programme, as well as key issues that need to be addressed.

It is proposed that the hand-over report should include:

- An overview of the demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the municipality;
- An overview of the organisational structure of the municipality, with the names and numbers of senior managers;
- An overview of key municipal policies that councillors need to be aware of and where they can obtain the full text of such policies;
- An overview of issues that still need to be addressed in relation to the municipality's turnaround strategy;
- An overview of the municipality's financial health, with specific reference to:
  - o Its cash and investments, and its funding of commitments (Table A8);
  - o Cash coverage of normal operations (see Supporting Table SA10);

- o Creditors outstanding for more than 30 days, along with reasons for delayed settlement;
- o Current collection levels and debtors outstanding for more than 30 days; and
- o Extent of existing loans and associated finance and redemption payments.
- The municipality's 2019/20 audit outcome and its strategy to address audit issues;
- An overview of the provision of basic services, including plans to address backlogs;
- An overview of the state of the municipality's assets, with particular reference to the asset management plan, and repairs and maintenance requirements;
- A list of the main infrastructure projects planned for the 2021/22 budget and MTREF;
- A list of key processes requiring council input over the next six months, e.g. revision of the IDP, approval of specific policies etc. and
- Any other information deemed to be important.

In addition to the hand-over report, each new councillor should be given the municipalities' revised IDP, the adopted 2021/22 MTREF budget, the mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2020/21, and the latest monthly financial statement, and the annual report for 2019/20.

Municipal managers should submit their municipality's hand-over report to the relevant provincial department responsible for local government, to the Department of Co-operative Governance (DCoG) and National and Provincial Treasuries.

## 4. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

### 4.1 Opening balances

It was noted that some municipalities are not transferring their opening balances consistently to the current year of transacting. Opening balances for the previous year must be transferred in the first month (M01) of the current year, and all adjustments made during the preparation of the annual financial statements in period 14 and 15 must be transferred through journals to the opening balances of the current year in the month that it becomes apparent. When municipalities are not doing this correctly and consistently, it compromises the credibility of the *mSCOA* data strings submitted.

Importantly, journals may only be passed in the core financial system and not in 3<sup>rd</sup> party sub-systems.

### 4.2 Surplus or deficit journals

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and MBRR require that municipalities perform their month-end reconciliations at the end of every month before they submit their financial performance information to the National Treasury. Surplus or deficit journals must be passed monthly before a data string is generated to ensure that the financial system remains in balance. The monthly data strings reflected in the Statement of Financial position (table C6 of the regulated C Schedules) will not be in balance for those municipalities that are not doing this, and their *mSCOA* data strings will therefore not be accurate.

Municipalities must also reconcile their creditors and debtors and all month-end processes **before** they submit their monthly data strings to ensure that the data submitted to the National Treasury Local Government Database is credible.

### 4.3 Rollovers and repayment of unspent grants

Municipalities are required to use the correct posting levels and movement accounting when conditional grants are being receipted, recognised, rolled over, and unspent grants are repaid. The accounting for grants should be done in accordance with GRAP 23: Revenue from

exchange transactions (Taxes and Transfers). Refer to **Annexure A** of this Circular on the correct treatment of rollovers and repayment of unspent grants in *mSCOA*.

## 5. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the municipality's financial sustainability. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required **to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2021/22 MTREF** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. It is noted that the tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards are above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost-reflective tariffs. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving its own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures.

### 5.1 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. In March, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 6.9 per cent effective 1 July 2020 (1.2 per cent lower than the tariff increase in Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) 4 period due to differences in municipal and national financial years).

The equitable share formula uses the 9.9 per cent bulk tariff increase used when National Treasury calculated the baseline for this year in the 2020 MTEF period. Other (non-bulk) electricity costs are updated based on the National Treasury's inflation projections in the 2020 MTBPS. This is due to fiscal constraints and the fact that the court had not pronounced on the Eskom matter at the time that the budget was finalised.

The additional R10 billion that the courts have allowed Eskom to recover in the 2021/22 national financial year translates to a 15.6 per cent bulk increase over the national financial year. However, given that the increase only comes into effect in July for municipalities, NERSA typically allows a higher percentage increase so that Eskom can recover the additional allowable revenue from municipalities over 9 months before the national financial year ends. Therefore, the increase should be expected to be between 16 to 20 per cent. Municipalities can mitigate the negative impact of this increase by improving efficiencies on both the revenue collections and the spending side.

The outer two years of the 2021 MTEF use 8.9 per cent, which is an average annual tariff increase used for the NERSA's multi-year price determination period of 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2022. Moreover, the outer year is anticipated to be the first year of the MYPD 5 period, yet to be published.

## 6. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. Customers' ability to pay for services is declining, which means that less revenue will be collected.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

### **6.1 Employee related costs**

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2018 to 31 June 2020 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which we hope will take into account the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to take into account their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Given the current economic condition exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities are urged to consider projecting increases to wage that would reflect their affordability. Some municipalities are already not able to afford the current wage cost and would indeed have to apply no more than a zero per cent increase in the 2021/22 MTREF and exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

Therefore, should accounting officers fail to consider salary increases within the ambit of the municipality's available resources and financial position, such failure will constitute an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

### **6.2 Remuneration of councillors**

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process.

### **6.3 Payment of danger allowance to the employees**

The work undertaken by the frontline staff in rendering services to communities must be appreciated whilst understanding the country's economic situation and the world resulting from the impact of COVID-19 pandemic. The SALGBC Circular No. 5 of 2020 provides advice to municipalities about the payment of danger allowance to employees working at the frontline to fight the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Circular provides that the council of the municipality must have an approved policy that should guide how the danger allowance should be paid, based on the affordability of the municipality. During this difficult financial situation posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, municipalities must consider the following:

1. Determine whether or not the municipality will afford the percentage increase in order to accommodate the Danger Allowance;
2. Assess the current status of the Employee Related Costs that form part of the municipality's budget in order to ascertain whether or not the inclusion of such allowance will not place the municipality's financial position in jeopardy in terms of the total Employee Related Costs as a percentage of the total expenditure;
3. Determine the credible funding source for the payment of Danger Allowance;

4. In this case the municipality must subject that change to “public participation processes” when dealing with the 2021/2022 MTREF based on the funding source; and
5. The municipality must also have a policy that operationalise the implementation of this kind of an allowance, only based on the determination/ assessment as per the aforementioned points.

#### 6.4 Mayor’s discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocations

It has been observed that many municipal budgets contain sub-votes or allocations to “Mayoral Discretionary Funds”, “Special Projects”, “Special Events” or similar discretionary type funds. Municipalities must refer to section 12 of the MFMA in relation to setting up a relief, charitable, trust or other funds.

National Treasury regards these types of allocations as a bad practice because:

- It is not clear how they are aligned to the constitutional requirement that municipalities structure their budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community (see section 153(a) of the Constitution);
- They do not provide for the appropriation of funds for the purposes of a department or functional area of the municipality (see the definition of ‘vote’ in section 1 of the MFMA);
- They undermine the budget consultation processes since the intended use of the funds is not transparently reflected in the tabled budget; and
- There is a risk that they may be abused for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person or organisation.

Therefore, National Treasury discourages allocations of this nature. Good budget practice requires that a municipal budget should transparently indicate the purposes and areas where municipal funds (i.e. public funds) are to be allocated. These kinds of discretionary funds immediately raise public suspicions of impropriety and corruption. In terms of section 52(a) of the MFMA the Mayor “must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality”. The Mayor, therefore, provides direct input into the budget. If this is the case, why does the Mayor require a ‘discretionary / personal slush fund’?

Section 17(3)(b) of the MFMA requires that when an annual budget is tabled it must be accompanied by “measurable performance objectives ... for each vote in the budget”. What measurable performance objectives can be set in relation to these funds given that their use is at the discretion of the Mayor? This means the transparent and effective use of these funds cannot be monitored and assessed by the council and the public.

National Treasury notes that section 17(3)(j) of the MFMA requires that when an annual budget is tabled it must be accompanied by “particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to ... (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1)”. The aim of this provision is to ensure that all proposed allocations or grants are presented transparently in the budget documentation that is tabled for public consultation and council approval, as well as for budget management and monitoring purposes. *Any allocations or grants made to organisations or bodies that are not reflected in a municipality’s budget or adjustments budget must be regarded as unauthorised expenditure because they are “(f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act”* (see definition of unauthorised expenditure in section 1 of the MFMA).

National Treasury further notes that section 67 of the MFMA only allows funds to be transferred to ‘an organisation or body’ and not to an individual. Any allocations or grants to individuals, *other than in terms of the municipality’s indigent policy or bursary scheme, must be regarded as*

*irregular expenditure because they are expenditures not in accordance with a requirement of the MFMA.*

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will exercise close oversight of all discretionary type allocations in municipal budgets. If there are any concerns about the use of these funds, section 74 of the MFMA will be used to request information in this regard and analyse it for consistency with the MFMA legal framework.

## 7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

The annual Division of Revenue Act requires that municipalities must request for a rollover approval against any unspent conditional grants that were allocated through the Act, therefore this section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2020/21 unspent conditional grant and rollover process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

### 7.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act No.4 of 2020) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. 10 of 2020) (DoRAA) and the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. 20 of 2020), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2020/21 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
  - a) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or
  - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project;
  - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
  - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2022 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached **legible implementation plan**;
5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;

7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered therefore municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and
9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments as a result of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

**If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2021, the application will be declined.**

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2020 DoRA, **including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2021;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact local government is required to comply to different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relates to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2021 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover **is not entirely cash-backed**, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2020/21 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2020/21 allocation;
2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
3. Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2021.

## **7.2 Rollover request against the Covid-19 allocated through the Equitable Share**

The Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No 10 of 2020) made available to Local government an amount of R11 billion following the President's speech on 20 April 2020. The President pronounced that R20 billion would be made available to municipalities in order to provide emergency water supply, increase sanitation of public transport facilities, and provide

food and shelter for the homeless. The R20 billion consisted of an additional allocation of R11 billion, which was transferred through the Equitable Share, and the R9 billion was funded from the repurposed spending within conditional grants allocated to municipalities. This increased the 2020/21 municipal Equitable Share allocation from R74.7 billion to R85.7 billion.

The R11 billion added to the local government Equitable Share allowed municipalities to maintain existing services despite a temporary decline in revenue collections and also cover some additional expenses incurred in response to the pandemic, including the provision of temporary shelter for homeless people during the lockdown.

Although the R11 billion was allocated through an unconditional grant (Equitable Share), these are committed funds in response to the Covid-19 pandemic. Consequently, the municipalities are required to request a rollover from National Treasury of any unspent committed Covid-19 allocation to be rolled over into the 2021/22 financial year.

Municipalities are therefore required to provide the following information to National Treasury in order to prove that the unspent funds are committed and also provide approval to allow the unspent funds to be spent in the 2021/22 financial year.

1. Provide the contracts that are linked to the response of the Covid-19 pandemic in line with the provisions made in the 2020 DoRAA;
2. Reasons why the funds were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRAA;
3. Accurate disclosure of Covid-19 allocation expenditure in the 2020/21 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS); and
4. Any expenditure incurred against the unspent Covid-19 funds that was not approved for the rollover will be regarded as unauthorized expenditure.

### **7.3 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2020/21**

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2020/21 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2021 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2021. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2021.

***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.***

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2021;

- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 08 November 2021. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2021; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2021, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 07 December 2021 equitable share allocation.

*All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.*

#### **7.4 Importance of section 17 of the Division of Revenue Act**

The purpose of this section is to provide further clarity on section 17 of DoRA in relation to the transfer of funds to the organ of state in order to implement projects on behalf of the municipalities.

Section 17 (3) of DoRA states that a receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of the state agree on the obligation of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and:

- a. The allocation
  - i) Is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
  - ii) If not already approved;
    - aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and
    - bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or
- b. The allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a) (ii) applies with the necessary changes.

Further, section 17 (4) states that the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made.

This section requires municipalities to comply with section 17 (3) before any DoRA allocated funds are allocated to any organ of state, and the municipality should first seek approval from National Treasury.

Note that National Treasury considers the following when assessing the request from the municipality for approval:

1. If the municipality is benefitting and utilising from the five per cent from capital grants that may be utilised for Project Management Unit (PMU). In terms of the capital grant framework (i.e. MIG and IUDG and three per cent for the USDG), municipalities are allowed to utilise a certain per cent of the grant for PMU or capacity support in order to implement capital projects. Therefore, if municipalities are benefitting from this initiative, the PMU should be capacitated enough to implement capital project;
2. Municipalities that are benefitting from the added technical support from Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) will not be granted approval because MISA would assist with providing support and develop technical capacity towards sustained

accelerated municipal and service delivery. This implies that the municipality would be capacitated and be in a better position to implement capital project; and

3. If the request does not comply with the grant conditions, framework and if the transfer artificially inflates the expenditure estimates.

The following information must be submitted to National Treasury before approval is granted to municipalities to transfer funds to organs of the state:

1. In consultation with the relevant transferring officer municipalities must submit their request to National Treasury for approval;
2. Provide the time frames regarding the duration of this arrangement between the municipality and the organ of the state;
3. Provide the Service Level Agreement between the municipality and the organ of the state in consultation with the relevant transferring officer;
4. Provide the agreed payment schedule reflecting the disbursement of the funds;
5. Must provide the reasons why the municipality has taken such a decision;
7. If amongst the reasons for the request is related to capacity challenges, the municipality must therefore prove beyond reasonable doubt that there are capacity challenges and the reasons thereof; and
8. Upon approval, the municipality must submit the approved budget that includes the allocation.

Note that once the allocation has been approved, the payment for goods or services must be procured in accordance with or in compliance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant municipality. If there is an agreement for an advancement, subsection (a) (ii) will apply in order to determine if the payment does not artificially inflate the expenditure estimates. Further, before funds are transferred, the national transferring officer and National Treasury must agree on the payment schedule.

Therefore, if any expenditure incurred which emanates from such an arrangement while there was non-compliance with section 17, grant conditions and framework, such expenditure will not be recognised by both National Treasury and relevant transferring officer and will be classified as unauthorised expenditure.

## 8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 8.1 Service Level Standards

Municipalities are reminded to update the service level standards which must form part of their 2021/22 MTREF tabled budget documentation. A broad framework on the minimum service standards was issued with MFMA Circular No. 75. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

### 8.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

| Province     | Responsible NT officials | Tel. No.     | Email                                                                                        |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Eastern Cape | Matjatji Mashoeshoe      | 012-315 5553 | <a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a> |
| Buffalo City | Mandla Gilimani          | 012-315 5807 | <a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>         |
| Free State   | Cethekile Moshane        | 012-315 5079 | <a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>     |

|                                        |                                                                      |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gauteng<br>Johannesburg and<br>Tshwane | Kgomotso Baloyi<br>Kevin Bell<br>Willem Voigt                        | 012-315 5866<br>012-315 5725<br>012-315 5830 | <a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a> |
| KwaZulu-Natal<br>eThekweni             | Kgomotso Baloyi<br>Mpati Rakgwale<br>Una Rautenbach<br>Abigail Maila | 012-315 5866<br><br>012-315 5700             | <a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Mpati.Rakgwale@treasury.gov.za">Mpati.Rakgwale@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Abigail.Maila@treasury.gov.za">Abigail.Maila@treasury.gov.za</a> |
| Limpopo                                | Willem Voigt<br>Sifiso Mabaso                                        | 012-315 5830<br>012-315 5952                 | <a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Mpumalanga                             | Mandla Gilimani                                                      | 012-315 5807                                 | <a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Northern Cape                          | Mandla Gilimani<br>Phumelele Gulukunqu                               | 012-315 5807<br>012 315 5539                 | <a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za">Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| North West                             | Willem Voigt<br>Makgabo Mabotja                                      | 012-315 5830<br>012-315 5156                 | <a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Cape Town<br>George                    | Kgomotso Baloyi<br>Willem Voigt and<br>Mandla Gilimani               | 012-315 5866<br>012-315 5830<br>012-315 5807 | <a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a><br><a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                           |
| Technical issues<br>with Excel formats | Kgomotoso Baloyi                                                     | 012-315 5866                                 | <a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 9. Budget process and submissions for the 2021/22 MTREF

### 9.1 Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2021/22 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the MBRR, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2021**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is **Thursday, 01 April 2021**.

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that municipalities must submit the approved annual budget to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. E.g. if the council approves the annual budget on **31 May 2021**, given the new timeframe for the evaluation of the municipal budgets, the adopted budget data strings and documentation must be submitted by the latest **Monday, 14 June 2020**.

**Municipalities are no longer expected to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget-related, Integrated Development Plan, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the LG Upload portal or [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za).**

### 9.2 Consolidated budgets and reports

Municipalities with entities are reminded that they must prepare and submit MTREF budgets, section 71 reports, annual financial statements and annual reports for both the parent municipalities and consolidated documents that incorporates the entity information in terms of the MBRR.

### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

### 9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added/ updated on the website.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

**Phone** 012 315 5009

**Fax** 012 395 6553

**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**

**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**

**08 March 2021**

## Annexure A: Treatment of Rollovers and repayment of unspent grants in mSCOA

### Cash receipting of a conditional grant

The receiving of grants must be accounted for against (Dt) Bank and (Cr) Item Liabilities: Unspent grants: Capital: Monetary: Municipal Infrastructure Grant: Receipts as shown below:

— Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002)

Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)

Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)

### Recognising the revenue when the grant is spent

When the grant is spent in accordance with the conditions of the grant, a transaction must be passed against the (Dt) Item Liabilities: Transferred to Revenue/ Capital Expenditure and (Cr) Item Revenue: Non-Exchange Transactions: Transfers and subsidies: Capital: Monetary allocations: National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant as shown below:

Debit Item Liability: posting level

— Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002)

Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)

Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)

Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-003)

Credit revenue recognised: posting level

— Transfers and Subsidies(IR-003-005)

— Capital(IR-003-005-001)

+ Allocations In-kind(IR-003-005-001-001)

— Monetary Allocations(IR-003-005-001-002)

+ Departmental Agencies and Accounts(IR-003-005-001-002-001)

+ District Municipalities(IR-003-005-001-002-002)

+ Foreign Government and International Organisations(IR-003-005-001-002-003)

+ Households(IR-003-005-001-002-004)

— National Government(IR-003-005-001-002-005)

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant(IR-003-005-001-002-005-001)

Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IR-003-005-001-002-005-002)

## Rollovers

In the event that the full grant was not spent at the end of the financial year, the municipality must apply for a rollover as per the process stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). Until such approval has been granted by the National Treasury, a municipality may not continue to incur expenditure against the unspent conditional grant allocation. This does not mean that the municipality should stop or cancel ongoing projects, but Council approval must be obtained to fund the spending from own funding sources until rollover approval is granted by the National Treasury. Once the rollover has been approved by the National Treasury, the amount of the rollover must be ratified through an adjustments budget. The mSCOA chart makes provision for all the required transactions in this regard.

### Roll over not approved/ Offset against Equitable share

In the event that the rollover is not approved by the National Treasury, the unspent grant funding must be paid back to the National Revenue Fund or alternatively be offset against the Equitable Share and the Liability must be reduced by:

- 1) Debiting Unspent Grant (Repayment) to reduce the liability that was still outstanding; and
- 2) Crediting Item Revenue Equitable Share to adjust the revenue in line with DoRA.

This is further illustrated below:

- 1) Debit Liability: posting level

|                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  Municipal Infrastructure Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002) |
| Opening Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-001)                                                                                               |
| Receipts(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-002)                                                                                                      |
| Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-003)                                                                    |
|  (Retired) Closing Balance(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-004) |
| Re-payment of Unspent Grant(IL-001-007-002-001-002-005-002-005)                                                                                   |

- 2) Credit Revenue: posting level

|                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  National Revenue Fund(IR-003-005-002-002-006) |
| Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)(IR-003-005-002-002-006-001)                                                                     |
| Equitable Share(IR-003-005-002-002-006-002)                                                                                       |

### Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIFW) expenditure

If the municipality continues to spend against the conditional grant allocation, but rollover approval has not been granted by the National Treasury, this expenditure will be viewed as unauthorised expenditure.

## **6. Service Level Standards**

| Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| Standard                                                                                                                                           | Service Level                                                                         |
| <b>Solid Waste Removal</b>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)                                                                                                      | One removal per week                                                                  |
| Premise based removal (Business Frequency)                                                                                                         | one- two removals per week                                                            |
| Bulk Removal (Frequency)                                                                                                                           | two - three removals per week                                                         |
| Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)                                                                                                                      | Yes but in some areas we already provide 240Lt wheelie bins.                          |
| Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)                                                                                                            | No. Provide skips in some areas for Garden refuse.                                    |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD                                                                                                                   | Daily                                                                                 |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD                                                                                                   | Once per week                                                                         |
| How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)                                                                            | 24 hours                                                                              |
| Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)                                                                                               | As needed                                                                             |
| Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)                                                                                            | Yes- recycling at source and the municipality runs a Material Recovery Facility (MRF) |
| Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| <b>Water Service</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
| Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)                                                                                                    | 72.3 Blue drop score                                                                  |
| Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)                                                                               | No, only to indigents                                                                 |
| Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)                                                                                                  | per month                                                                             |
| Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)                                          | Longer period                                                                         |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)                                     | until actual reading is received (in exceptional cases)                               |
| <b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>                     |                                                                                       |
| One service connection affected (number of hours)                                                                                                  | 6                                                                                     |
| Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)                                                                                              | 6                                                                                     |
| Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)                                                                                             | 6                                                                                     |
| Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)                                                                                                    | N/A                                                                                   |
| What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?                                                                                       | 1 m/s                                                                                 |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)                                    | No                                                                                    |
| How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)                                                                                       | 7 days                                                                                |
| Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)                                                      | No                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| <b>Electricity Service</b>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?                                                                             | 98%                                                                                   |
| Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)                                                                  | Yes                                                                                   |
| How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?                                                                | R 500 000                                                                             |
| What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)                                                                                  | Per month                                                                             |
| Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)                                                 | Longer period                                                                         |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)                                     | until actual reading is received                                                      |
| Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)                                | one day                                                                               |
| Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)                                                                                      | Yes                                                                                   |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)                                    | No                                                                                    |
| How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)                                                                                             | 2 days                                                                                |
| Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)                                                    | Yes                                                                                   |
| How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)                                                                                | Good                                                                                  |
| How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)                                                    | 10 days                                                                               |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)                      | 20 days                                                                               |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)  | 10 days                                                                               |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | 40 days                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| <b>Sewerage Service</b>                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       |
| Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?                                               | Yes                                                                                   |
| To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?                                                                                           | 100%                                                                                  |
| <b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>                                                                              |                                                                                       |
| Severe overflow? (hours)                                                                                                                           | 3 Hours                                                                               |
| Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)                                                                                                          | 3 Hours                                                                               |
| Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)                                                                                                          | 3 Hours                                                                               |

| Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Description                                                                   |         |
| Spillage clean-up? (hours)                                                    | 6 Hours |
| Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)                                        | 8 Hours |
|                                                                               |         |

| Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table                                                                              |                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)                                                                                             | 4 Hours                                                 |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)                                                                                             | 4 Hours                                                 |
| Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)                                                                             | 8 Hours                                                 |
| Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)                                                                                                                     | 6 Hours                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Property valuations</b>                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)                                     | The service level as indicated in the agreement         |
| Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)                                                                                                        | No                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Financial Management</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)                                               | No                                                      |
| Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)                                                                                                           | No                                                      |
| Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?                                  | No                                                      |
| How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?                                                                    | 50days                                                  |
| Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans? | No                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Administration</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| Reaction time on enquiries and requests?                                                                                                                   |                                                         |
| Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)                                                                                    | It vary's from immediate to 1 day or at the most 2 days |
| Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)                                                                                   | 10 days                                                 |
| Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)                                                                                              | 10 days                                                 |
| What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)                                                                                                | 1%                                                      |
| How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)                                                                                                   | No voice mails accepted                                 |
| Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)                                                                                         | Yes                                                     |
| Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)                                                                                          | Vary                                                    |
| How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)                                                              | 2 days                                                  |
| How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?    | Weekly                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Community safety and licensing services</b>                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)                                                                                                     | ±5m                                                     |
| How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)                                                                                                | ±5m                                                     |
| How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)                                                                     | ±5m, if a customer got all the required documentation   |
| How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)                                                                                                  | ±5m                                                     |
| How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)                                                                                                | ±5m                                                     |
| What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)                                                                            | ±25m, depending on travel distance                      |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)                                                     | No ambulance service - Province run this service        |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)                                                     | No ambulance service - Province run this service        |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Economic development</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?                                                                                        | 4 projects                                              |
| How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?             | 2 project                                               |
| What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?                                                                                     | 50 % Indirect created in tourism sector                 |
| Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)                              | yes                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| <b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)                                                                                              | No but it's available on the municipal website          |
| Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)                                                              | Yes                                                     |
| Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)                                                                                       | Yes                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |

## 7. Budget Schedules

## Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 46 521          | 52 679          | 56 957          | 61 911               | 59 764          | 59 764             | 59 764            | 86 146                                              | 97 051                 | 102 507                |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 378 401         | 473 892         | 515 315         | 542 391              | 549 718         | 597 463            | 597 463           | 615 624                                             | 696 527                | 788 699                |
| Investment revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9 159           | 13 099          | 13 265          | 14 716               | 14 716          | 14 716             | 14 716            | 15 599                                              | 16 535                 | 17 527                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 71 015          | 81 876          | 111 886         | 114 771              | 134 909         | 134 909            | 134 909           | 111 025                                             | 148 925                | 108 337                |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40 541          | 25 074          | 23 460          | 21 133               | 24 548          | 24 548             | 24 548            | 26 021                                              | 27 582                 | 29 237                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>545 637</b>  | <b>646 620</b>  | <b>720 883</b>  | <b>754 923</b>       | <b>783 655</b>  | <b>831 400</b>     | <b>831 400</b>    | <b>854 415</b>                                      | <b>986 621</b>         | <b>1 046 308</b>       |
| Employee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 172 655         | 183 497         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10 222          | 10 538          | 11 018          | 11 902               | 11 174          | 11 174             | 11 174            | 11 568                                              | 12 291                 | 13 060                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7 919           | 24 710          | 32 102          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13 016          | 6 278           | 5 436           | 4 788                | 7 865           | 7 865              | 7 865             | 9 018                                               | 8 650                  | 8 056                  |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 333 716         | 311 213         | 358 625         | 390 831              | 405 388         | 405 388            | 405 388           | 450 900                                             | 548 247                | 587 679                |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 590           | 1 765           | 3 125           | 3 816                | 3 223           | 3 223              | 3 223             | 2 531                                               | 3 838                  | 3 198                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 63 312          | 80 632          | 77 618          | 125 421              | 125 545         | 125 545            | 125 545           | 120 023                                             | 117 662                | 122 117                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>602 431</b>  | <b>618 633</b>  | <b>682 876</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>817 162</b>    | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>(56 794)</b> | <b>27 986</b>   | <b>38 006</b>   | <b>(22 939)</b>      | <b>(33 506)</b> | <b>14 239</b>      | <b>14 239</b>     | <b>(26 050)</b>                                     | <b>(6 052)</b>         | <b>(8 373)</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                                                              | 15 754          | 24 021          | 30 485          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 806             | 17 107          | 4 595           | 674                  | 674             | 674                | 674               | 714                                                 | 757                    | 802                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   |                 | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>44 633</b>   | 91 666          | 85 746          | 79 802               | 99 245          | 99 245             | 99 245            | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15 754          | 48 475          | 43 406          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -               | 5 954           | 15 705          | 10 866               | 13 127          | 13 127             | 13 127            | 17 800                                              | 29 470                 | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20 976          | 32 040          | 26 635          | 29 928               | 45 529          | 45 529             | 45 529            | 34 537                                              | 40 501                 | 26 864                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>36 730</b>   | 86 470          | 85 746          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | 109 322           | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 276 710         | 248 115         | 340 287         | 219 858              | 257 814         | 181 815            | 181 815           | 222 429                                             | 271 068                | 258 137                |
| Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 656 083         | 718 224         | 793 468         | 765 669              | 854 402         | 40 529             | 40 529            | 917 677                                             | 993 265                | 995 384                |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 51 806          | 73 485          | 121 862         | 105 619              | 141 325         | 48 122             | 48 122            | 154 430                                             | 152 923                | 147 543                |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 112 585         | 159 934         | 181 163         | 103 120              | 136 403         | -                  | -                 | 147 278                                             | 140 092                | 132 622                |

## Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description                                   | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                            |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community wealth/Equity                       | 589 427         | 708 484         | 810 650         | 776 789              | 834 479         | 65 578             | 65 578            | 838 398                                             | 971 318                | 973 355                |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                | 257 328         | 22 524          | 53 250          | (232 300)            | (107 824)       | –                  | –                 | 58 321                                              | 129 953                | 49 131                 |
| Net cash from (used) investing                | –               | –               | –               | (79 802)             | (109 322)       | –                  | –                 | (101 759)                                           | (140 925)              | (51 678)               |
| Net cash from (used) financing                | –               | –               | (22)            | 14 935               | –               | –                  | –                 | 24 725                                              | 36 656                 | 7 470                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>  | <b>527 302</b>  | <b>170 027</b>  | <b>238 144</b>  | <b>(118 638)</b>     | <b>(780)</b>    | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>77 301</b>                                       | <b>102 985</b>         | <b>107 908</b>         |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                | 250 437         | 111 562         | 158 276         | 132 382              | 123 330         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 77 885                                              | 97 180                 | 80 481                 |
| Application of cash and investments           | 5 262           | 63 123          | 77 482          | (12 008)             | (12 868)        | –                  | –                 | (24 617)                                            | (68 587)               | (48 482)               |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>          | <b>245 175</b>  | <b>48 439</b>   | <b>80 795</b>   | <b>144 390</b>       | <b>136 199</b>  | <b>123 330</b>     | <b>123 330</b>    | <b>102 502</b>                                      | <b>165 768</b>         | <b>128 963</b>         |
| <b>Asset management</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                  | 655 956         | 727 631         | 792 022         | 764 395              | 853 151         | 853 151            | 853 151           | 916 426                                             | 992 014                | 994 133                |
| Depreciation                                  | 7 727           | 24 639          | 29 380          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets      | 10 438          | 40 140          | 58 928          | 44 802               | 58 614          | 58 614             | 58 614            | 39 224                                              | 84 005                 | 36 865                 |
| Repairs and Maintenance                       | 51 188          | 53 515          | 44 589          | 32 589               | 35 167          | 35 167             | 35 167            | 22 921                                              | 22 783                 | 23 724                 |
| <b>Free services</b>                          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided          | 11 894          | 11 007          | 14 245          | 34 331               | 47 745          | –                  | 31 182            | 31 182                                              | 32 384                 | 33 560                 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided        | 10 382          | 9 660           | 10 939          | 11 421               | 11 512          | 11 512             | 12 378            | 12 378                                              | 9 248                  | 9 768                  |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                        | –               | –               | –               | 517 271 039          | 517 271 039     | 517 271 039        | 498 153 268       | 498 153 268                                         | 498 153 268            | 498 153 268            |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Energy:                                       | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse:                                       | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description      | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 112 131         | 118 003         | 136 304         | 158 834              | 142 965         | 142 965            | 165 499                                             | 178 326                | 185 322                |
| Executive and council                      |          | 4 878           | 5 201           | 15 358          | 28 355               | 8 778           | 8 778              | 8 593                                               | 6 485                  | 6 494                  |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 107 253         | 112 802         | 120 947         | 130 479              | 134 187         | 134 187            | 156 905                                             | 171 841                | 178 828                |
| Internal audit                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 31 591          | 52 575          | 37 293          | 30 215               | 41 946          | 41 946             | 28 673                                              | 61 486                 | 28 198                 |
| Community and social services              |          | 11 454          | 10 798          | 10 904          | 10 981               | 11 004          | 11 004             | 10 367                                              | 10 569                 | 10 775                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 752             | 1 568           | 638             | 1 141                | 1 619           | 1 619              | 1 138                                               | 359                    | 380                    |
| Public safety                              |          | -               | 89              | 11 686          | 9 393                | 14 393          | 14 393             | 15 002                                              | 16 723                 | 16 856                 |
| Housing                                    |          | 19 384          | 40 120          | 14 064          | 8 701                | 14 931          | 14 931             | 2 165                                               | 33 835                 | 186                    |
| Health                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 10 859          | 35 586          | 25 125          | 23 627               | 37 666          | 37 666             | 34 309                                              | 34 928                 | 2 017                  |
| Planning and development                   |          | 5 949           | 29 874          | 1 575           | 1 592                | 1 542           | 1 542              | 1 635                                               | 1 733                  | 1 837                  |
| Road transport                             |          | 4 910           | 5 712           | 23 550          | 22 035               | 36 124          | 36 124             | 32 675                                              | 33 195                 | 180                    |
| Environmental protection                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 436 362         | 506 881         | 563 137         | 581 927              | 612 415         | 612 415            | 676 068                                             | 783 590                | 856 385                |
| Energy sources                             |          | 330 629         | 387 002         | 443 307         | 456 094              | 461 188         | 461 188            | 519 141                                             | 597 668                | 679 999                |
| Water management                           |          | 51 197          | 49 254          | 50 536          | 54 094               | 58 044          | 58 044             | 77 440                                              | 80 872                 | 64 195                 |
| Waste water management                     |          | 31 159          | 38 893          | 37 734          | 38 515               | 55 912          | 55 912             | 41 435                                              | 56 387                 | 71 079                 |
| Waste management                           |          | 23 377          | 31 732          | 31 559          | 33 223               | 37 272          | 37 272             | 38 052                                              | 48 662                 | 41 113                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b>        | <b>2</b>        | <b>1</b>        | <b>2</b>             | <b>2</b>        | <b>2</b>           | <b>2</b>                                            | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>               |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>590 946</b>  | <b>713 047</b>  | <b>761 861</b>  | <b>794 605</b>       | <b>834 995</b>  | <b>834 995</b>     | <b>904 551</b>                                      | <b>1 058 332</b>       | <b>1 071 924</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |          | 82 856          | 92 657          | 103 174         | 131 651              | 140 532         | 140 532            | 144 193                                             | 151 849                | 160 731                |
| Executive and council                      |          | 16 602          | 24 524          | 21 195          | 24 898               | 23 207          | 23 207             | 26 259                                              | 27 224                 | 28 535                 |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 64 618          | 65 124          | 79 251          | 102 941              | 114 761         | 114 761            | 113 802                                             | 120 273                | 127 618                |
| Internal audit                             |          | 1 635           | 3 008           | 2 728           | 3 812                | 2 564           | 2 564              | 4 132                                               | 4 352                  | 4 578                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |          | 95 701          | 49 842          | 76 638          | 93 458               | 110 795         | 110 795            | 99 234                                              | 133 969                | 103 286                |
| Community and social services              |          | 21 230          | 21 967          | 14 885          | 17 439               | 28 636          | 28 636             | 19 333                                              | 20 463                 | 21 707                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 18 026          | 19 445          | 24 097          | 28 969               | 28 855          | 28 855             | 29 871                                              | 31 624                 | 33 518                 |
| Public safety                              |          | 116             | 1 012           | 33 401          | 34 025               | 34 170          | 34 170             | 39 353                                              | 42 578                 | 42 084                 |
| Housing                                    |          | 56 330          | 7 418           | 4 255           | 13 026               | 19 133          | 19 133             | 10 677                                              | 39 303                 | 5 977                  |
| Health                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |          | 40 148          | 46 359          | 38 426          | 44 350               | 45 158          | 45 158             | 52 027                                              | 52 523                 | 55 708                 |
| Planning and development                   |          | 22 034          | 22 715          | 19 612          | 21 870               | 22 052          | 22 052             | 27 921                                              | 28 006                 | 29 728                 |
| Road transport                             |          | 18 114          | 23 644          | 18 815          | 22 480               | 23 105          | 23 105             | 24 107                                              | 24 517                 | 25 979                 |
| Environmental protection                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |          | 375 351         | 407 690         | 461 077         | 507 296              | 519 796         | 519 796            | 584 036                                             | 653 280                | 733 847                |
| Energy sources                             |          | 291 213         | 318 844         | 367 227         | 403 831              | 409 388         | 409 388            | 472 900                                             | 537 375                | 611 470                |
| Water management                           |          | 31 896          | 35 301          | 30 562          | 34 553               | 34 244          | 34 244             | 34 593                                              | 36 229                 | 38 291                 |
| Waste water management                     |          | 20 068          | 24 878          | 26 875          | 30 932               | 32 846          | 32 846             | 30 488                                              | 31 440                 | 33 119                 |
| Waste management                           |          | 32 174          | 28 667          | 36 413          | 37 981               | 43 317          | 43 317             | 46 056                                              | 48 236                 | 50 968                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>1 154</b>    | <b>735</b>      | <b>726</b>      | <b>1 106</b>         | <b>881</b>      | <b>881</b>         | <b>974</b>                                          | <b>1 052</b>           | <b>1 110</b>           |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>595 210</b>  | <b>597 283</b>  | <b>680 041</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |          | <b>(4 263)</b>  | <b>115 764</b>  | <b>81 820</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>17 833</b>      | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |

References

## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                            | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

|                     |            |             |            |   |   |             |   |   |   |
|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|
| check oprev balance | 28 748 610 | 25 298 084  | 5 898 315  | - | - | -47 744 930 | - | - | - |
| check opexp balance | -7 221 098 | -21 350 283 | -2 835 571 | - | - | -           | - | - | - |

## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                   |     | <b>112 131</b>  | <b>118 003</b>  | <b>136 304</b>  | <b>158 834</b>       | <b>142 965</b>  | <b>142 965</b>     | <b>165 499</b>                                      | <b>178 326</b>         | <b>185 322</b>         |
| Executive and council                                            |     | 4 878           | 5 201           | 15 358          | 28 355               | 8 778           | 8 778              | 8 593                                               | 6 485                  | 6 494                  |
| Mayor and Council                                                |     | 4 877           | 5 183           | 5 174           | 5 951                | 6 752           | 6 752              | 6 131                                               | 6 483                  | 6 492                  |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     | 1               | 18              | 10 184          | 22 404               | 2 026           | 2 026              | 2 462                                               | 2                      | 2                      |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | 107 253         | 112 802         | 120 947         | 130 479              | 134 187         | 134 187            | 156 905                                             | 171 841                | 178 828                |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | 266             | 122             | 494             | 508                  | 519             | 519                | 548                                                 | 579                    | 611                    |
| Asset Management                                                 |     | 882             | 255             | (34)            | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance                                                          |     | 96 933          | 109 038         | 116 633         | 128 271              | 131 943         | 131 943            | 154 528                                             | 169 324                | 176 162                |
| Fleet Management                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Human Resources                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information Technology                                           |     | 3               | -               | 435             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Legal Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property Services                                                |     | 9 166           | 3 387           | 3 419           | 1 700                | 1 725           | 1 725              | 1 829                                               | 1 939                  | 2 055                  |
| Risk Management                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Security Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |     | 3               | 0               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Valuation Service                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Governance Function                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                               |     | <b>31 591</b>   | <b>52 575</b>   | <b>37 293</b>   | <b>30 215</b>        | <b>41 946</b>   | <b>41 946</b>      | <b>28 673</b>                                       | <b>61 486</b>          | <b>28 198</b>          |
| Community and social services                                    |     | 11 454          | 10 798          | 10 904          | 10 981               | 11 004          | 11 004             | 10 367                                              | 10 569                 | 10 775                 |
| Aged Care                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | 567             | 571             | 366             | 419                  | 419             | 419                | 444                                                 | 471                    | 499                    |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     | 869             | 1 005           | 379             | 467                  | 70              | 70                 | 74                                                  | 79                     | 83                     |
| Consumer Protection                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management                                              |     | 744             | 122             | 1 035           | -                    | 142             | 142                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Education                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Language Policy                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                                           |     | 9 168           | 9 062           | 9 123           | 10 095               | 10 373          | 10 373             | 9 849                                               | 10 019                 | 10 193                 |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Media Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Population Development                                           |     | 107             | 39              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                             |     | 752             | 1 568           | 638             | 1 141                | 1 619           | 1 619              | 1 138                                               | 359                    | 380                    |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | 577             | 565             | 431             | 641                  | 319             | 319                | 338                                                 | 359                    | 380                    |
| Recreational Facilities                                          |     | 176             | 243             | 208             | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     | -               | 760             | -               | 500                  | 500             | 500                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                                    |     | -               | 89              | 11 686          | 9 393                | 14 393          | 14 393             | 15 002                                              | 16 723                 | 16 856                 |
| Civil Defence                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cleansing                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | -               | 89              | 106             | 129                  | 129             | 129                | 137                                                 | 966                    | 154                    |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | -               | -               | 11 580          | 9 264                | 14 264          | 14 264             | 14 865                                              | 15 757                 | 16 702                 |
| Pounds                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                          |     | 19 384          | 40 120          | 14 064          | 8 701                | 14 931          | 14 931             | 2 165                                               | 33 835                 | 186                    |

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                                     |     | 19 384          | 40 120          | 14 064          | 8 701                | 14 931          | 14 931             | 2 165                                               | 33 835                 | 186                    |
| Informal Settlements                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulance                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Services                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratory Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Food Control                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vector Control                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Chemical Safety                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                    | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                    |     | 10 859          | 35 586          | 25 125          | 23 627               | 37 666          | 37 666             | 34 309                                              | 34 928                 | 2 017                  |
| Planning and development                                      |     | 5 949           | 29 874          | 1 575           | 1 592                | 1 542           | 1 542              | 1 635                                               | 1 733                  | 1 837                  |
| Billboards                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                |     | 19              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Central City Improvement District                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Facilitation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic Development/Planning                                 |     | 1 866           | 1 740           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Regional Planning and Development                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City |     | 2 100           | 2 799           | 1 575           | 1 592                | 1 542           | 1 542              | 1 635                                               | 1 733                  | 1 837                  |
| Project Management Unit                                       |     | 1 963           | 25 335          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Planning                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Support to Local Municipalities                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                                |     | 4 910           | 5 712           | 23 550          | 22 035               | 36 124          | 36 124             | 32 675                                              | 33 195                 | 180                    |
| Public Transport                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                   |     | 4 865           | 5 670           | 226             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                         |     | 46              | 41              | 23 324          | 22 035               | 36 124          | 36 124             | 32 675                                              | 33 195                 | 180                    |
| Taxi Ranks                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Protection                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous Forests                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Conservation                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pollution Control                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Soil Conservation                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                       |     | 436 362         | 506 881         | 563 137         | 581 927              | 612 415         | 612 415            | 676 068                                             | 783 590                | 856 385                |
| Energy sources                                                |     | 330 629         | 387 002         | 443 307         | 456 094              | 461 188         | 461 188            | 519 141                                             | 597 668                | 679 999                |
| Electricity                                                   |     | 330 629         | 387 002         | 443 307         | 456 094              | 461 188         | 461 188            | 519 141                                             | 597 668                | 679 999                |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nonelectric Energy                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                              |     | 51 197          | 49 254          | 50 536          | 54 094               | 58 044          | 58 044             | 77 440                                              | 80 872                 | 64 195                 |
| Water Treatment                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 300                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Water Distribution                                            |     | 51 197          | 49 254          | 50 536          | 54 094               | 58 044          | 58 044             | 58 935                                              | 80 872                 | 64 195                 |
| Water Storage                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 16 205                                              | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                                        |     | 31 159          | 38 893          | 37 734          | 38 515               | 55 912          | 55 912             | 41 435                                              | 56 387                 | 71 079                 |
| Public Toilets                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewerage                                                      |     | 31 159          | 38 893          | 37 734          | 38 515               | 55 912          | 55 912             | 41 435                                              | 56 387                 | 71 079                 |
| Storm Water Management                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                              |     | 23 377          | 31 732          | 31 559          | 33 223               | 37 272          | 37 272             | 38 052                                              | 48 662                 | 41 113                 |
| Recycling                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Removal                                           |     | 23 377          | 31 732          | 31 559          | 33 223               | 37 272          | 37 272             | 38 052                                              | 48 662                 | 41 113                 |
| Street Cleaning                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                                  |     | 3               | 2               | 1               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Abattoirs                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing and Regulation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism                                                       |     | 3               | 2               | 1               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                             | 2   | 590 946         | 713 047         | 761 861         | 794 605              | 834 995         | 834 995            | 904 551                                             | 1 058 332              | 1 071 924              |

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                   |     | <b>82 856</b>   | <b>92 657</b>   | <b>103 174</b>  | <b>131 651</b>       | <b>140 532</b>  | <b>140 532</b>     | <b>144 193</b>                                      | <b>151 849</b>         | <b>160 731</b>         |
| Executive and council                                            |     | 16 602          | 24 524          | 21 195          | 24 898               | 23 207          | 23 207             | 26 259                                              | 27 224                 | 28 535                 |
| Mayor and Council                                                |     | 14 005          | 21 837          | 11 329          | 12 351               | 11 620          | 11 620             | 11 893                                              | 12 505                 | 13 283                 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     | 2 597           | 2 687           | 9 866           | 12 547               | 11 587          | 11 587             | 14 366                                              | 14 719                 | 15 252                 |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | 64 618          | 65 124          | 79 251          | 102 941              | 114 761         | 114 761            | 113 802                                             | 120 273                | 127 618                |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | 22 626          | 25 795          | 25 136          | 24 722               | 29 183          | 29 183             | 28 344                                              | 30 185                 | 31 902                 |
| Asset Management                                                 |     | 1 828           | 2 438           | 42              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance                                                          |     | 20 884          | 20 430          | 29 972          | 47 948               | 53 621          | 53 621             | 52 879                                              | 55 357                 | 58 881                 |
| Fleet Management                                                 |     | -               | 21              | 3 478           | 3 393                | 3 510           | 3 510              | 4 003                                               | 4 250                  | 4 507                  |
| Human Resources                                                  |     | 3 305           | 3 291           | 5 340           | 6 739                | 6 056           | 6 056              | 6 269                                               | 7 056                  | 7 453                  |
| Information Technology                                           |     | 7 490           | 5 377           | 7 726           | 9 598                | 11 633          | 11 633             | 11 323                                              | 11 896                 | 12 609                 |
| Legal Services                                                   |     | 4               | 2               | 366             | 418                  | 537             | 537                | 929                                                 | 990                    | 1 051                  |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property Services                                                |     | 5 854           | 5 098           | 4 170           | 6 839                | 7 082           | 7 082              | 6 400                                               | 6 630                  | 7 000                  |
| Risk Management                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Security Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |     | 2 628           | 2 673           | 3 022           | 3 284                | 3 139           | 3 139              | 3 656                                               | 3 910                  | 4 215                  |
| Valuation Service                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                   |     | 1 635           | 3 008           | 2 728           | 3 812                | 2 564           | 2 564              | 4 132                                               | 4 352                  | 4 578                  |
| Governance Function                                              |     | 1 635           | 3 008           | 2 728           | 3 812                | 2 564           | 2 564              | 4 132                                               | 4 352                  | 4 578                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                               |     | <b>95 701</b>   | <b>49 842</b>   | <b>76 638</b>   | <b>93 458</b>        | <b>110 795</b>  | <b>110 795</b>     | <b>99 234</b>                                       | <b>133 969</b>         | <b>103 286</b>         |
| Community and social services                                    |     | 21 230          | 21 967          | 14 885          | 17 439               | 28 636          | 28 636             | 19 333                                              | 20 463                 | 21 707                 |
| Aged Care                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | 1 364           | 1 457           | 1 051           | 1 531                | 1 249           | 1 249              | 1 370                                               | 1 448                  | 1 536                  |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     | 3 840           | 4 859           | 3 734           | 4 174                | 4 000           | 4 000              | 4 712                                               | 4 998                  | 5 302                  |
| Consumer Protection                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management                                              |     | 4 459           | 4 762           | 967             | 1 100                | 12 391          | 12 391             | 789                                                 | 836                    | 886                    |
| Education                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Language Policy                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                                           |     | 9 576           | 8 928           | 9 134           | 10 634               | 10 996          | 10 996             | 12 462                                              | 13 180                 | 13 982                 |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Media Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Population Development                                           |     | 1 990           | 1 961           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                             |     | 18 026          | 19 445          | 24 097          | 28 969               | 28 855          | 28 855             | 29 871                                              | 31 624                 | 33 518                 |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | 13 789          | 14 917          | 15 313          | 17 065               | 16 963          | 16 963             | 17 938                                              | 19 073                 | 20 227                 |
| Recreational Facilities                                          |     | 362             | 845             | 8 785           | 11 404               | 11 393          | 11 393             | 11 932                                              | 12 551                 | 13 291                 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     | 3 874           | 3 682           | -               | 500                  | 500             | 500                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                                    |     | 116             | 1 012           | 33 401          | 34 025               | 34 170          | 34 170             | 39 353                                              | 42 578                 | 42 084                 |
| Civil Defence                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cleansing                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | 116             | 1 012           | 6 111           | 6 794                | 8 779           | 8 779              | 10 875                                              | 12 375                 | 12 273                 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | -               | -               | 27 290          | 27 231               | 25 391          | 25 391             | 28 478                                              | 30 203                 | 29 812                 |
| Pounds                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing                                                     |     | 56 330          | 7 418           | 4 255           | 13 026               | 19 133          | 19 133             | 10 677                                              | 39 303                 | 5 977                  |
| Housing                                                     |     | 56 330          | 7 418           | 4 255           | 13 026               | 19 133          | 19 133             | 10 677                                              | 39 303                 | 5 977                  |
| Informal Settlements                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulance                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Services                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratory Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Food Control                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vector Control                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Chemical Safety                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                    | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                    |     | 40 148          | 46 359          | 38 426          | 44 350               | 45 158          | 45 158             | 52 027                                              | 52 523                 | 55 708                 |
| Planning and development                                      |     | 22 034          | 22 715          | 19 612          | 21 870               | 22 052          | 22 052             | 27 921                                              | 28 006                 | 29 728                 |
| Billboards                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                |     | 1 842           | 553             | 2 174           | 2 934                | 2 778           | 2 778              | 2 711                                               | 2 944                  | 3 134                  |
| Central City Improvement District                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Facilitation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic Development/Planning                                 |     | 2 794           | 3 096           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Regional Planning and Development                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City |     | 13 690          | 15 265          | 15 674          | 17 242               | 17 570          | 17 570             | 23 233                                              | 22 964                 | 24 367                 |
| Project Management Unit                                       |     | 3 708           | 3 800           | 1 763           | 1 694                | 1 704           | 1 704              | 1 977                                               | 2 098                  | 2 227                  |
| Provincial Planning                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Support to Local Municipalities                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                                |     | 18 114          | 23 644          | 18 815          | 22 480               | 23 105          | 23 105             | 24 107                                              | 24 517                 | 25 979                 |
| Public Transport                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                   |     | 3 851           | 6 811           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                         |     | 14 262          | 16 833          | 18 815          | 22 480               | 23 105          | 23 105             | 24 107                                              | 24 517                 | 25 979                 |
| Taxi Ranks                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Protection                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous Forests                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Conservation                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pollution Control                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Soil Conservation                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                       |     | 375 351         | 407 690         | 461 077         | 507 296              | 519 796         | 519 796            | 584 036                                             | 653 280                | 733 847                |
| Energy sources                                                |     | 291 213         | 318 844         | 367 227         | 403 831              | 409 388         | 409 388            | 472 900                                             | 537 375                | 611 470                |
| Electricity                                                   |     | 291 213         | 318 844         | 367 227         | 403 816              | 409 373         | 409 373            | 472 885                                             | 537 360                | 611 454                |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 15                   | 15              | 15                 | 15                                                  | 15                     | 16                     |
| Nonelectric Energy                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                              |     | 31 896          | 35 301          | 30 562          | 34 553               | 34 244          | 34 244             | 34 593                                              | 36 229                 | 38 291                 |
| Water Treatment                                               |     | -               | -               | 4 852           | 5 995                | 7 659           | 7 659              | 7 892                                               | 8 363                  | 8 847                  |
| Water Distribution                                            |     | 29 651          | 32 857          | 24 846          | 27 559               | 25 780          | 25 780             | 25 632                                              | 26 744                 | 28 251                 |
| Water Storage                                                 |     | 2 245           | 2 443           | 864             | 999                  | 805             | 805                | 1 068                                               | 1 122                  | 1 193                  |
| Waste water management                                        |     | 20 068          | 24 878          | 26 875          | 30 932               | 32 846          | 32 846             | 30 488                                              | 31 440                 | 33 119                 |
| Public Toilets                                                |     | -               | -               | 1 032           | 2 257                | 1 735           | 1 735              | 583                                                 | 616                    | 647                    |
| Sewerage                                                      |     | 15 286          | 21 148          | 16 547          | 16 254               | 17 291          | 17 291             | 19 062                                              | 19 407                 | 20 457                 |
| Storm Water Management                                        |     | 3 004           | 3 119           | 3 672           | 4 125                | 4 799           | 4 799              | 4 704                                               | 4 983                  | 5 281                  |
| Waste Water Treatment                                         |     | 1 778           | 611             | 5 625           | 8 297                | 9 022           | 9 022              | 6 139                                               | 6 433                  | 6 734                  |
| Waste management                                              |     | 32 174          | 28 667          | 36 413          | 37 981               | 43 317          | 43 317             | 46 056                                              | 48 236                 | 50 968                 |
| Recycling                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                         |     | 12 539          | 3 282           | 11 877          | 9 656                | 13 456          | 13 456             | 14 724                                              | 14 989                 | 15 698                 |
| Solid Waste Removal                                           |     | 14 215          | 19 364          | 16 841          | 18 692               | 21 437          | 21 437             | 21 743                                              | 23 066                 | 24 459                 |
| Street Cleaning                                               |     | 5 420           | 6 021           | 7 695           | 9 633                | 8 425           | 8 425              | 9 589                                               | 10 182                 | 10 811                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                                  |     | 1 154           | 735             | 726             | 1 106                | 881             | 881                | 974                                                 | 1 052                  | 1 110                  |
| Abattoirs                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing and Regulation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism                                                       |     | 1 154           | 735             | 726             | 1 106                | 881             | 881                | 974                                                 | 1 052                  | 1 110                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                         | 3   | 595 210         | 597 283         | 680 041         | 777 862              | 817 162         | 817 162            | 880 465                                             | 992 673                | 1 054 681              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                         |     | (4 263)         | 115 764         | 81 820          | 16 743               | 17 833          | 17 833             | 24 086                                              | 65 659                 | 17 243                 |

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Revenue - Functional</u>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| check oprev balance                   |     | 28 748 610      | 25 298 084      | 5 898 315       | -                    | -               | -47 744 930        | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| check opexp balance                   |     | -7 221 098      | -21 350 283     | -2 835 571      | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                               | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)                          |     | 8 403           | (116)           | –               | –                    | 14 005          | 14 005             | 18 593                                              | 2 815                  | 3 331                  |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)            |     | 97 760          | 109 492         | 116 639         | 128 321              | 131 993         | 131 993            | 154 831                                             | 169 380                | 176 221                |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)           |     | 4 809           | 5 124           | 5 174           | 5 951                | 6 754           | 6 754              | 6 133                                               | 6 485                  | 6 494                  |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) |     | 2 163           | 1 781           | 10 325          | 22 026               | 2 026           | 2 026              | 2 212                                               | 2                      | 2                      |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)                     |     | 22 493          | 14 957          | 15 679          | 11 422               | 16 458          | 16 458             | 17 189                                              | 18 218                 | 19 309                 |
| 6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)   |     | 458 042         | 535 172         | 588 036         | 605 553              | 636 076         | 636 076            | 691 785                                             | 815 703                | 855 071                |
| 0                                              |     | 30 882          | 52 047          | 26 008          | 21 332               | 27 682          | 27 682             | 13 807                                              | 45 729                 | 11 495                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                   | 2   | <b>624 552</b>  | <b>718 457</b>  | <b>761 861</b>  | <b>794 605</b>       | <b>834 995</b>  | <b>834 995</b>     | <b>904 551</b>                                      | <b>1 058 332</b>       | <b>1 071 924</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)                          |     | 8 213           | 10 917          | –               | –                    | 11 449          | 11 449             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)            |     | 28 090          | 27 008          | 33 036          | 51 232               | 56 760          | 56 760             | 56 535                                              | 59 266                 | 63 096                 |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)           |     | 23 680          | 26 206          | 18 095          | 20 772               | 17 592          | 17 592             | 21 120                                              | 21 941                 | 22 898                 |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) |     | 19 517          | 17 164          | 16 561          | 21 110               | 23 389          | 23 389             | 22 807                                              | 23 983                 | 25 425                 |
| 6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)            |     | 43 358          | 47 677          | 61 110          | 64 859               | 66 712          | 66 712             | 70 106                                              | 74 726                 | 76 860                 |
| 0                                              |     | 398 722         | 439 846         | 500 807         | 552 105              | 565 686         | 565 686            | 637 356                                             | 707 109                | 790 928                |
| 0                                              |     | 95 425          | 48 923          | 50 432          | 67 784               | 75 575          | 75 575             | 72 540                                              | 105 648                | 75 474                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>               | 2   | <b>617 005</b>  | <b>617 741</b>  | <b>680 041</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>          | 2   | <b>7 547</b>    | <b>100 715</b>  | <b>81 820</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>17 833</b>      | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

- - - - - - - - - -

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                           | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| R thousand                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 |
| Revenue by Vote                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)                                      | 1   | 8 403           | (116)           | –               | –                    | 14 005          | 14 005             | 18 593                                              | 2 815                  | 3 331                  |                  |
| 1.1 - Branch (0)                                           |     | 8 403           | (116)           | –               | –                    | 14 005          | 14 005             | 18 593                                              | 2 815                  | 3 331                  |                  |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)                        |     | 97 760          | 109 492         | 116 639         | 128 321              | 131 993         | 131 993            | 154 831                                             | 169 380                | 176 221                |                  |
| 2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)              |     | 47 953          | 108 448         | 58 166          | 64 619               | 70 647          | 70 647             | 66 872                                              | 70 341                 | 71 608                 |                  |
| 2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)                          |     | 49 807          | 1 044           | 58 473          | 63 702               | 61 346          | 61 346             | 87 959                                              | 99 039                 | 104 613                |                  |
| 2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)                       |     | 4 809           | 5 124           | 5 174           | 5 951                | 6 754           | 6 754              | 6 133                                               | 6 485                  | 6 494                  |                  |
| 3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                        |     | 4 809           | 5 124           | 5 174           | 5 951                | 6 754           | 6 754              | 6 133                                               | 6 485                  | 6 494                  |                  |
| 3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)               |     | (0)             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)             |     | 2 163           | 1 781           | 10 325          | 22 026               | 2 026           | 2 026              | 2 212                                               | 2                      | 2                      |                  |
| 4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301) |     | 2 160           | 1 779           | 9 889           | 22 024               | 2 024           | 2 024              | 2 210                                               | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (304) |     | –               | –               | 435             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)                                  |     | 3               | 2               | 1               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |                  |
| 4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)                                 |     | 22 493          | 14 957          | 15 679          | 11 422               | 16 458          | 16 458             | 17 189                                              | 18 218                 | 19 309                 |                  |
| 5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)              |     | 13 759          | 4 411           | 3 900           | 1 933                | 1 955           | 1 955              | 2 073                                               | 2 197                  | 2 329                  |                  |
| 5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)                   |     | 0               | 0               | 1               | 1                    | 13              | 13                 | 13                                                  | 14                     | 15                     |                  |
| 5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)                         |     | 8 520           | 10 055          | 11 316          | 8 734                | 13 734          | 13 734             | 14 558                                              | 15 431                 | 16 357                 |                  |
| 5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)                      |     | (203)           | 1               | 10              | 57                   | 60              | 60                 | 63                                                  | 67                     | 71                     |                  |
| 5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)                         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)                           |     | 417             | 489             | 396             | 419                  | 419             | 419                | 444                                                 | 471                    | 499                    |                  |
| 5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)                        |     | –               | –               | 57              | 38                   | 38              | 38                 | 38                                                  | 38                     | 38                     |                  |
| 6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)            |     | –               | –               | –               | 240                  | 240             | 240                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 6.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502)               |     | 458 042         | 535 172         | 588 036         | 605 553              | 636 076         | 636 076            | 691 785                                             | 815 703                | 855 071                |                  |
| 6.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)                              |     | 58 437          | 86 581          | 140 819         | 143 606              | 159 992         | 159 992            | 159 317                                             | 198 177                | 225 163                |                  |
| 6.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 6.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (505)                            |     | 318 905         | 356 867         | 323 942         | 334 946              | 326 033         | 326 033            | 385 578                                             | 444 938                | 505 323                |                  |
| 6.6 - 5.6 - Roads (506)                                    |     | 28 744          | 41 939          | 47 542          | 50 970               | 54 726          | 54 726             | 55 716                                              | 77 460                 | 60 578                 |                  |
| 6.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (507)                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 6.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)                  |     | (512)           | 41              | 23 259          | 22 034               | 36 124          | 36 124             | 32 675                                              | 33 195                 | 180                    |                  |
| 6.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2024/25 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |                  |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)           |     | 9 357           | 2 116           | 568             | 781                  | 2 573           | 2 573              | 211                                                 | 188                    | (652)                  |                  |
| 6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (604)                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.5 - 6.5 - Housing (605)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 7.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |
|                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |
|                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |                  |

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                           | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2024/25 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |                  |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                     | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                               | 2   | 624 552         | 718 457         | 761 861         | 794 605              | 834 995         | 834 995            | 904 551                                             | 1 058 332              | 1 071 924              |                  |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)</b>                               |     | 8 213           | 10 917          | –               | –                    | 11 449          | 11 449             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| 1.1 - Branch (0)                                           |     | 8 213           | 10 917          | –               | –                    | 11 449          | 11 449             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)</b>                 |     | 28 090          | 27 008          | 33 036          | 51 232               | 56 760          | 56 760             | 56 535                                              | 59 266                 | 63 096                 |                  |
| 2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)              |     | 20 816          | 17 067          | 4 482           | 18 095               | 21 760          | 21 760             | 17 464                                              | 17 791                 | 19 054                 |                  |
| 2.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)                                  |     | 73              | 341             | 8               | 12                   | 12              | 12                 | 13                                                  | 13                     | 13                     |                  |
| 2.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)                            |     | 3 972           | 4 348           | 5 315           | 6 783                | 6 265           | 6 265              | 8 123                                               | 8 627                  | 9 154                  |                  |
| 2.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104)                  |     | 2 628           | 2 634           | 3 022           | 3 284                | 3 139           | 3 139              | 3 656                                               | 3 910                  | 4 215                  |                  |
| 2.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (105)                          |     | 601             | 2 619           | 16 702          | 19 586               | 21 891          | 21 891             | 22 714                                              | 24 079                 | 25 515                 |                  |
| 2.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)                     |     | –               | –               | 3 506           | 3 471                | 3 693           | 3 693              | 4 566                                               | 4 847                  | 5 144                  |                  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)</b>                |     | 23 680          | 26 206          | 18 095          | 20 772               | 17 592          | 17 592             | 21 120                                              | 21 941                 | 22 898                 |                  |
| 3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                        |     | 19 638          | 20 765          | 12 070          | 12 641               | 11 908          | 11 908             | 12 170                                              | 12 813                 | 13 610                 |                  |
| 3.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)               |     | 2 427           | 2 578           | 3 296           | 4 319                | 3 120           | 3 120              | 4 818                                               | 4 776                  | 4 710                  |                  |
| 3.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (203)                           |     | 1 615           | 2 863           | 2 728           | 3 812                | 2 564           | 2 564              | 4 132                                               | 4 352                  | 4 578                  |                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)</b>      |     | 19 517          | 17 164          | 16 561          | 21 110               | 23 389          | 23 389             | 22 807                                              | 23 983                 | 25 425                 |                  |
| <b>5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)                        |     | 13 297          | 12 612          | 2 423           | 3 787                | 3 743           | 3 743              | 4 376                                               | 4 448                  | 4 709                  |                  |
| 4.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)               |     | 700             | 948             | 1 323           | 1 568                | 1 553           | 1 553              | 1 372                                               | 1 522                  | 1 626                  |                  |
| 4.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (303)                       |     | 13              | 64              | 2 036           | 1 929                | 2 874           | 2 874              | 2 129                                               | 2 266                  | 2 404                  |                  |
| 4.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (304) |     | 3 441           | 2 964           | 7 726           | 9 598                | 11 633          | 11 633             | 11 323                                              | 11 896                 | 12 609                 |                  |
| 4.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305)          |     | 1 841           | 538             | 599             | 586                  | 773             | 773                | 704                                                 | 748                    | 793                    |                  |
| 4.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (306)                                  |     | 224             | 39              | 726             | 1 106                | 881             | 881                | 974                                                 | 1 052                  | 1 110                  |                  |
| 4.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (307)                       |     | –               | –               | –               | 421                  | 165             | 165                | 14                                                  | 15                     | 16                     |                  |
| 4.8 - 3.8 - Communication (308)                            |     | –               | –               | 1 476           | 1 334                | 1 314           | 1 314              | 1 280                                               | 1 363                  | 1 444                  |                  |
| 4.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (309)                   |     | –               | –               | 252             | 780                  | 453             | 453                | 636                                                 | 674                    | 715                    |                  |
| 5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| 6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>6.19 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (519)</b>                 |     | 43 358          | 47 677          | 61 110          | 64 859               | 66 712          | 66 712             | 70 106                                              | 74 726                 | 76 860                 |                  |
| 5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)              |     | 9 181           | 6 316           | 13 499          | 8 621                | 11 102          | 11 102             | 10 308                                              | 11 165                 | 11 745                 |                  |
| 5.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)                   |     | 13 615          | 15 625          | 7 192           | 6 394                | 8 377           | 8 377              | 8 754                                               | 9 229                  | 9 783                  |                  |
| 5.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (403)                          |     | 3 239           | 3 271           | 3 751           | 4 511                | 3 879           | 3 879              | 3 797                                               | 4 428                  | 4 666                  |                  |
| 5.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (404)                           |     | 22              | 2               | 366             | 418                  | 537             | 537                | 929                                                 | 990                    | 1 051                  |                  |
| 5.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)                         |     | 3 424           | 4 585           | 13 293          | 17 422               | 14 980          | 14 980             | 17 176                                              | 18 204                 | 19 309                 |                  |
| 5.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (406)                       |     | –               | –               | 4 074           | 4 193                | 4 088           | 4 088              | 4 333                                               | 4 541                  | 4 820                  |                  |
| 5.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)                      |     | 2 463           | 3 578           | 4 158           | 6 824                | 7 067           | 7 067              | 6 384                                               | 6 614                  | 6 984                  |                  |
| 5.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (408)                         |     | –               | –               | 1 589           | 2 227                | 2 177           | 2 177              | 2 471                                               | 2 629                  | 2 787                  |                  |
| 5.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409)                           |     | 311             | 784             | 971             | 1 139                | 1 100           | 1 100              | 1 218                                               | 1 296                  | 1 372                  |                  |
| 5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)                        |     | 3               | 13              | 2 282           | 3 299                | 2 995           | 2 995              | 3 432                                               | 3 630                  | 3 842                  |                  |
| 6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |
|                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
|                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
|                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
|                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |
|                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

### 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Wednesday, 19 May 2021 15:28:55 SAT

## Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1    | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    | 46 521          | 52 679          | 56 957          | 61 911               | 59 764          | 59 764             | 59 764            | 86 146                                              | 97 051                 | 102 507                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    | 319 523         | 383 839         | 458 619         | 450 997              | 458 717         | 468 602            | 468 602           | 514 888                                             | 589 747                | 675 513                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 25 313          | 42 857          | 39 183          | 48 930               | 44 952          | 54 282             | 54 282            | 52 124                                              | 55 252                 | 58 567                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    | 19 642          | 26 018          | 9 021           | 23 332               | 24 680          | 39 900             | 39 900            | 25 792                                              | 27 340                 | 28 980                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2    | 13 922          | 21 177          | 8 492           | 19 133               | 21 369          | 34 679             | 34 679            | 22 819                                              | 24 189                 | 25 640                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 2 879           | 3 163           | 2 763           | 3 391                | 2 373           | 2 373              | 2 373             | 2 515                                               | 2 666                  | 2 826                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 9 159           | 13 099          | 13 265          | 14 716               | 14 716          | 14 716             | 14 716            | 15 599                                              | 16 535                 | 17 527                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 4 115           | 2 736           | 2 616           | 3 255                | 3 129           | 3 129              | 3 129             | 3 317                                               | 3 516                  | 3 727                  |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | –               | 3               | 2               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 8 219           | 5 477           | 7 114           | 2 899                | 7 919           | 7 919              | 7 919             | 8 394                                               | 8 898                  | 9 432                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 963             | 1 454           | 842             | 722                  | 722             | 722                | 722               | 765                                                 | 811                    | 859                    |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 3 313           | 4 145           | 3 835           | 5 482                | 5 482           | 5 482              | 5 482             | 5 811                                               | 6 159                  | 6 529                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 71 015          | 81 876          | 111 886         | 114 771              | 134 909         | 134 909            | 134 909           | 111 025                                             | 148 925                | 108 337                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    | 8 027           | 6 481           | 4 447           | 5 385                | 4 924           | 4 924              | 4 924             | 5 219                                               | 5 532                  | 5 864                  |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 13 026          | 1 615           | 1 842           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>545 637</b>  | <b>646 620</b>  | <b>720 883</b>  | <b>754 923</b>       | <b>783 655</b>  | <b>831 400</b>     | <b>831 400</b>    | <b>854 415</b>                                      | <b>986 621</b>         | <b>1 046 308</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2    | 172 655         | 183 497         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 10 222          | 10 538          | 11 018          | 11 902               | 11 174          | 11 174             | 11 174            | 11 568                                              | 12 291                 | 13 060                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3    | 12 504          | 21 519          | 11 570          | 20 035               | 18 774          | 18 774             | 18 774            | 19 740                                              | 20 758                 | 21 831                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | 7 919           | 24 710          | 32 102          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 13 016          | 6 278           | 5 436           | 4 788                | 7 865           | 7 865              | 7 865             | 9 018                                               | 8 650                  | 8 056                  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2    | 266 193         | 293 000         | 342 705         | 366 597              | 366 627         | 366 627            | 366 627           | 430 117                                             | 492 872                | 564 782                |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8    | 67 523          | 18 213          | 15 920          | 24 234               | 38 761          | 38 761             | 38 761            | 20 782                                              | 55 375                 | 22 897                 |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | 22 888          | 23 462          | 26 155          | 54 577               | 46 658          | 46 658             | 46 658            | 45 489                                              | 38 248                 | 37 960                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 1 590           | 1 765           | 3 125           | 3 816                | 3 223           | 3 223              | 3 223             | 2 531                                               | 3 838                  | 3 198                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4, 5 | 27 280          | 35 473          | 38 378          | 50 809               | 60 112          | 60 112             | 60 112            | 54 794                                              | 58 656                 | 62 325                 |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 640             | 178             | 1 515           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>602 431</b>  | <b>618 633</b>  | <b>682 876</b>  | <b>777 862</b>       | <b>817 162</b>  | <b>817 162</b>     | <b>817 162</b>    | <b>880 465</b>                                      | <b>992 673</b>         | <b>1 054 681</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | <b>(56 794)</b> | <b>27 986</b>   | <b>38 006</b>   | <b>(22 939)</b>      | <b>(33 506)</b> | <b>14 239</b>      | <b>14 239</b>     | <b>(26 050)</b>                                     | <b>(6 052)</b>         | <b>(8 373)</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |      | 15 754          | 24 021          | 30 485          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6    | 766             | 17 107          | 3 073           | 674                  | 674             | 674                | 674               | 714                                                 | 757                    | 802                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 40              | –               | 1 522           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after all</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | <b>(40 233)</b> | <b>69 115</b>   | <b>73 086</b>   | <b>16 743</b>        | <b>17 833</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>24 086</b>                                       | <b>65 659</b>          | <b>17 243</b>          |

## Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                           | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                     | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attributable to minorities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b> |     | (40 233)        | 69 115          | 73 086          | 16 743               | 17 833          | 65 578             | 65 578            | 24 086                                              | 65 659                 | 17 243                 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate              | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                 |     | (40 233)        | 69 115          | 73 086          | 16 743               | 17 833          | 65 578             | 65 578            | 24 086                                              | 65 659                 | 17 243                 |

## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

|               |             |             |            |         |         |            |         |         |           |           |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| check balance | -47 780 016 | -31 600 073 | -8 733 886 | -       | -       | 47 744 930 | -       | -       | -         | -         |
| Total revenue | 562 198     | 687 749     | 755 962    | 794 605 | 834 995 | 882 740    | 882 740 | 904 551 | 1 058 332 | 1 071 924 |

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - 0                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - 0                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - 0                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - 0                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 - 0                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - 0                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - 0                                        |     | (4 176)         | (6 610)         | (56 019)        | -                    | 27 505          | 27 505             | -                 | 95 309                                              | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| Vote 9 - 0                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 72                   | 72              | 72                 | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - 0                                       |     | 39              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - 0                                       |     | 270             | -               | 10 734          | 22 163               | 15 850          | 15 850             | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)            |     | 240             | -               | 340             | 1 150                | 952             | 952                | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 - 0                                         |     | 4 319           | 6 610           | 58 510          | 49 782               | 60 056          | 60 056             | -                 | 6 450                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - 0                                       |     | (692)           | -               | 571             | 6 634                | 4 886           | 4 886              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |     | -               | (0)             | 14 135          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | -                 | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |     | -               | (0)             | 14 135          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | -                 | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>              |     | 3 250           | 2 603           | 11 074          | 5 644                | 15 071          | 15 071             | 15 071            | 5 785                                               | 6 350                  | 5 600                  |
| Executive and council                             |     | 39              | 115             | 8 081           | 500                  | 831             | 831                | 831               | 500                                                 | 1 550                  | 600                    |
| Finance and administration                        |     | 2 704           | 2 488           | 2 993           | 5 144                | 14 240          | 14 240             | 14 240            | 5 285                                               | 4 800                  | 5 000                  |
| Internal audit                                    |     | 507             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                |     | 4 726           | 43 627          | 571             | 6 884                | 5 729           | 5 729              | 5 729             | 11 782                                              | 12 501                 | 8 214                  |
| Community and social services                     |     | 1 998           | 1 786           | 99              | 300                  | 1 011           | 1 011              | 1 011             | 1 250                                               | 1 420                  | 500                    |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | 2 713           | 13 483          | 435             | 6 214                | 4 073           | 4 073              | 4 073             | 5 341                                               | 6 200                  | 3 910                  |
| Public safety                                     |     | -               | 129             | 36              | 370                  | 645             | 645                | 645               | 4 981                                               | 4 881                  | 3 804                  |
| Housing                                           |     | 15              | 28 229          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 210                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>        |     | 4 073           | 18 755          | 42 346          | 36 756               | 33 926          | 33 926             | 33 926            | 34 834                                              | 61 830                 | 2 750                  |
| Planning and development                          |     | 407             | 868             | -               | 3 600                | 260             | 260                | 260               | 3 700                                               | 250                    | 250                    |
| Road transport                                    |     | 3 666           | 17 887          | 42 346          | 33 156               | 33 666          | 33 666             | 33 666            | 31 134                                              | 61 580                 | 2 500                  |
| Environmental protection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                           |     | 32 583          | 26 680          | 31 755          | 30 518               | 44 519          | 44 519             | 44 519            | 49 358                                              | 60 244                 | 35 114                 |
| Energy sources                                    |     | 5 385           | 11 267          | 26 300          | 22 356               | 24 410          | 24 410             | 24 410            | 15 683                                              | 18 087                 | 3 109                  |
| Water management                                  |     | 26 794          | 11 225          | 1 202           | 5 892                | 11 665          | 11 665             | 11 665            | 20 882                                              | 19 891                 | -                      |
| Waste water management                            |     | 405             | 297             | 3 211           | 150                  | 6 274           | 6 274              | 6 274             | 2 500                                               | 10 875                 | 32 005                 |
| Waste management                                  |     | -               | 3 890           | 1 041           | 2 120                | 2 170           | 2 170              | 2 170             | 10 292                                              | 11 390                 | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>     | 3   | 44 633          | 91 666          | 85 746          | 79 802               | 99 245          | 99 245             | 99 245            | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                               |     | 15 754          | 20 246          | 41 241          | 39 009               | 49 866          | 49 866             | 49 866            | 48 622                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| Provincial Government                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800               | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                             |     | -               | -               | 642             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

| Vote Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | –               | 28 229          | 1 522           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4   | 15 754          | 48 475          | 43 406          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                              | 70 954                 | 24 814                 |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6   | –               | 5 954           | 15 705          | 10 866               | 13 127          | 13 127             | 13 127            | 17 800                                              | 29 470                 | –                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 20 976          | 32 040          | 26 635          | 29 928               | 45 529          | 45 529             | 45 529            | 34 537                                              | 40 501                 | 26 864                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7   | 36 730          | 86 470          | 85 746          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | 109 322           | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

-

-

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

-

-

-

## Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 8 - 0</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 9 - 0</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 10 - 0</b>                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 11 - 0</b>                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (303) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)</b>               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>13.10 - 0</b>                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.5 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.6 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.8 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 14 - 0</b>                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.4 - 6.5 - Housing (605)                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.5 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.6 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.7 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.8 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                               | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>             | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - 0                                               |     | (4 176)         | (6 610)         | (56 019)        | –                    | 27 505          | 27 505             | –                 | 95 309                                              | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| 7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)            |     | (4 176)         | (6 610)         | (56 019)        | –                    | 27 505          | 27 505             | –                 | 95 309                                              | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| Vote 9 - 0                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | 72                   | 72              | 72                 | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 9.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 9.2 - 1.2 - Finance (102)                                |     | –               | –               | –               | 70                   | 70              | 70                 | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 9.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (103)                          |     | –               | –               | –               | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 9.4 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106)                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - 0                                              |     | 39              | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 9.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)            |     | 39              | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 10.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 10.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202)            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - 0                                              |     | 270             | –               | 10 734          | 22 163               | 15 850          | 15 850             | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 10.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)                     |     | 270             | –               | 8 081           | 17 891               | 12 446          | 12 446             | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 11.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (3 |     | –               | –               | –               | 100                  | 210             | 210                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 11.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302)            |     | –               | –               | 2 653           | 4 172                | 3 194           | 3 194              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 11.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)                   |     | 240             | –               | 340             | 1 150                | 952             | 952                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 11.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (3 |     | 240             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 12.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)           |     | –               | –               | 299             | 700                  | 725             | 725                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 12.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (402)                |     | –               | –               | –               | 250                  | 7               | 7                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 12.3 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (405)                      |     | –               | –               | 41              | 200                  | 220             | 220                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 12.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (407)                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.10 - 0                                                |     | 4 319           | 6 610           | 58 510          | 49 782               | 60 056          | 60 056             | –                 | 6 450                                               | –                      | –                      |
| 12.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)           |     | 4 319           | 1 680           | 631             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)         |     | –               | 4 930           | 21 502          | 22 356               | 24 410          | 24 410             | –                 | 2 950                                               | –                      | –                      |
| 13.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (503)                           |     | –               | –               | 1 202           | 2 292                | 1 643           | 1 643              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (504)                    |     | –               | –               | 30 939          | 15 765               | 22 002          | 22 002             | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.4 - 5.6 - Roads (506)                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 420             | 420                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.5 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508)               |     | –               | –               | 1 041           | 2 120                | 1 700           | 1 700              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.6 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509) |     | –               | –               | 3 194           | 150                  | 6 282           | 6 282              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.7 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.8 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)                        |     | –               | –               | –               | 3 500                | –               | –                  | –                 | 3 500                                               | –                      | –                      |
| 13.9 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)                   |     | –               | –               | –               | 3 600                | 3 600           | 3 600              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - 0                                              |     | (692)           | –               | 571             | 6 634                | 4 886           | 4 886              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)         |     | (692)           | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (602)                    |     | –               | –               | 375             | 6 094                | 3 153           | 3 153              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (603)                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.4 - 6.5 - Housing (605)                               |     | –               | –               | 61              | 120                  | 120             | 120                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.5 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606)                   |     | –               | –               | 102             | 120                  | 602             | 602                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.6 - 6.7 - Fire Services (607)                         |     | –               | –               | –               | 90                   | 90              | 90                 | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 14.7 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (608)                            |     | –               | –               | 33              | 210                  | 921             | 921                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 14.8 - 6.9 - Community Halls (609)          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total   |     | –               | (0)             | 14 135          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | –                 | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |
| Total Capital Expenditure                   |     | –               | (0)             | 14 135          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | –                 | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |

## Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20          | Current Year 2020/21 |                  |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 440 276         | 16 392          | 88 243           | 25 940               | 18 297           | 18 297             | 18 297            | 77 812                                              | 97 108                 | 80 408                 |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | (189 965)       | 95 051          | 69 961           | 106 328              | 104 961          | 104 961            | 104 961           | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 23 850          | 59 383          | 68 667           | 43 855               | 75 999           | –                  | –                 | 86 060                                              | 128 492                | 120 055                |
| Other debtors                            |     | 2 361           | 50 226          | 72 127           | 14 439               | 17 053           | 17 053             | 17 053            | 17 053                                              | 17 053                 | 17 053                 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | –               | 373             | 394              | 570                  | 609              | 609                | 609               | 609                                                 | 609                    | 609                    |
| Inventory                                | 2   | 189             | 26 690          | 40 895           | 28 726               | 40 895           | 40 895             | 40 895            | 40 895                                              | 27 807                 | 40 012                 |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>276 710</b>  | <b>248 115</b>  | <b>340 287</b>   | <b>219 858</b>       | <b>257 814</b>   | <b>181 815</b>     | <b>181 815</b>    | <b>222 429</b>                                      | <b>271 068</b>         | <b>258 137</b>         |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | –               | (9 525)         | 1 374 330.00     | 1 160                | 1 179            | 1 179              | 1 179             | 1 179                                               | 1 179                  | 1 179                  |
| Investments                              |     | 127             | 119             | 73               | 113                  | 72               | 72                 | 72                | 72                                                  | 72                     | 72                     |
| Investment property                      |     | 28 485          | 28 586          | 28 040           | 28 238               | 27 986           | 27 986             | 27 986            | 27 931                                              | 27 877                 | 27 819                 |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | –               | –               | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 626 619         | 697 752         | 762 689          | 735 635              | 813 873          | –                  | –                 | 877 202                                             | 952 845                | 955 021                |
| Biological                               |     | –               | –               | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangible                               |     | 592             | 1 017           | 1 017            | 247                  | 11 017           | 11 017             | 11 017            | 11 017                                              | 11 017                 | 11 017                 |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 260             | 275             | 275              | 275                  | 275              | 275                | 275               | 275                                                 | 275                    | 275                    |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>656 083</b>  | <b>718 224</b>  | <b>793 468</b>   | <b>765 669</b>       | <b>854 402</b>   | <b>40 529</b>      | <b>40 529</b>     | <b>917 677</b>                                      | <b>993 265</b>         | <b>995 384</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>932 793</b>  | <b>966 340</b>  | <b>1 133 755</b> | <b>985 527</b>       | <b>1 112 216</b> | <b>222 344</b>     | <b>222 344</b>    | <b>1 140 106</b>                                    | <b>1 264 333</b>       | <b>1 253 521</b>       |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   | –               | –               | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | –               | 5 934           | 10 097           | 4 069                | 10 097           | –                  | –                 | 10 097                                              | 10 097                 | 10 097                 |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | –               | 12 524          | 12 726           | 14 282               | 12 726           | 12 726             | 12 726            | 12 726                                              | 12 726                 | 12 726                 |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 5 262           | 67 942          | 103 228          | 50 993               | 83 106           | –                  | –                 | 90 775                                              | 89 268                 | 83 889                 |
| Provisions                               |     | 46 544          | (12 915)        | (4 189)          | 36 274               | 35 396           | 35 396             | 35 396            | 40 831                                              | 40 831                 | 40 831                 |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>51 806</b>   | <b>73 485</b>   | <b>121 862</b>   | <b>105 619</b>       | <b>141 325</b>   | <b>48 122</b>      | <b>48 122</b>     | <b>154 430</b>                                      | <b>152 923</b>         | <b>147 543</b>         |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 16 174          | 10 125          | 35 547           | 35 714               | 35 547           | –                  | –                 | 46 422                                              | 39 236                 | 31 766                 |
| Provisions                               |     | 96 411          | 149 809         | 145 616          | 67 406               | 100 856          | –                  | –                 | 100 856                                             | 100 856                | 100 856                |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>112 585</b>  | <b>159 934</b>  | <b>181 163</b>   | <b>103 120</b>       | <b>136 403</b>   | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>147 278</b>                                      | <b>140 092</b>         | <b>132 622</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>164 392</b>  | <b>233 419</b>  | <b>303 026</b>   | <b>208 738</b>       | <b>277 729</b>   | <b>48 122</b>      | <b>48 122</b>     | <b>301 708</b>                                      | <b>293 015</b>         | <b>280 166</b>         |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | <b>768 402</b>  | <b>732 920</b>  | <b>830 730</b>   | <b>776 789</b>       | <b>834 487</b>   | <b>174 222</b>     | <b>174 222</b>    | <b>838 398</b>                                      | <b>971 318</b>         | <b>973 355</b>         |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 533 006         | 645 289         | 747 729          | 718 751              | 771 558          | 65 578             | 65 578            | 775 477                                             | 908 397                | 910 434                |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | 56 421          | 63 195          | 62 921           | 58 038               | 62 921           | –                  | –                 | 62 921                                              | 62 921                 | 62 921                 |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | <b>589 427</b>  | <b>708 484</b>  | <b>810 650</b>   | <b>776 789</b>       | <b>834 479</b>   | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>838 398</b>                                      | <b>971 318</b>         | <b>973 355</b>         |

## References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

-

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

Unbalanced

-

-

-

## Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSETS      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |



## Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                    | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                 |     | –               | 6               | –               | 58 828               | 56 776          | –                  | –                 | 82 700                                              | 93 169                 | 98 407                 |
| Service charges                                |     | –               | –               | –               | 531 106              | 529 729         | –                  | –                 | 590 999                                             | 678 926                | 757 151                |
| Other revenue                                  |     | –               | (0)             | –               | 18 552               | 21 419          | –                  | –                 | 22 704                                              | 24 066                 | 25 511                 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational          | 1   | –               | –               | –               | 114 771              | 132 913         | –                  | –                 | 111 025                                             | 148 925                | 108 337                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital              | 1   | –               | –               | –               | 39 009               | 24 721          | –                  | –                 | 50 136                                              | 71 711                 | 25 616                 |
| Interest                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 15 599                                              | 16 535                 | 17 527                 |
| Dividends                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                        |     | 256 842         | 22 038          | 54 043          | (985 961)            | (862 304)       | –                  | –                 | (803 293)                                           | (890 892)              | (972 163)              |
| Finance charges                                |     | –               | –               | –               | (4 788)              | (7 865)         | –                  | –                 | (9 018)                                             | (8 650)                | (8 056)                |
| Transfers and Grants                           | 1   | 486             | 481             | (794)           | (3 816)              | (3 213)         | –                  | –                 | (2 531)                                             | (3 838)                | (3 198)                |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES      |     | 257 328         | 22 524          | 53 250          | (232 300)            | (107 824)       | –                  | –                 | 58 321                                              | 129 953                | 49 131                 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | (79 802)             | (109 322)       | –                  | –                 | (101 759)                                           | (140 925)              | (51 678)               |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES      |     | –               | –               | –               | (79 802)             | (109 322)       | –                  | –                 | (101 759)                                           | (140 925)              | (51 678)               |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                |     | –               | –               | –               | 10 866               | –               | –                  | –                 | 17 800                                              | 29 470                 | –                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                         |     | –               | –               | (22)            | 4 069                | –               | –                  | –                 | 6 925                                               | 7 186                  | 7 470                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES      |     | –               | –               | (22)            | 14 935               | –               | –                  | –                 | 24 725                                              | 36 656                 | 7 470                  |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:       | 2   | 257 328         | 22 524          | 53 227          | (297 167)            | (217 146)       | –                  | –                 | (18 712)                                            | 25 684                 | 4 924                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2   | 269 973         | 147 503         | 184 917         | 178 529              | 216 366         | –                  | –                 | 96 013                                              | 77 301                 | 102 985                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2   | 527 302         | 170 027         | 238 144         | (118 638)            | (780)           | –                  | –                 | 77 301                                              | 102 985                | 107 908                |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

|                                       |         |        |        |             |           |   |   |           |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Total receipts                        | –       | 6      | –      | 762 266     | 765 558   | – | – | 873 163   | 1 033 332   | 1 032 549   |
| Total payments                        | 257 328 | 22 519 | 53 250 | (1 074 368) | (982 704) | – | – | (916 600) | (1 044 304) | (1 035 095) |
|                                       | 257 328 | 22 524 | 53 250 | (312 102)   | (217 146) | – | – | (43 437)  | (10 972)    | (2 546)     |
| Borrowings & investments & c.deposits | –       | –      | –      | 10 866      | –         | – | – | 17 800    | 29 470      | –           |
| Repayment of borrowing                | –       | –      | (22)   | 4 069       | –         | – | – | 6 925     | 7 186       | 7 470       |
|                                       | 257 328 | 22 524 | 53 227 | (297 167)   | (217 146) | – | – | (18 712)  | 25 684      | 4 924       |
|                                       | –       | –      | –      | –           | –         | – | – | –         | –           | –           |

## Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1   | 527 302         | 170 027         | 238 144         | (118 638)            | (780)           | –                  | –                 | 77 301                                              | 102 985                | 107 908                |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |     | (276 991)       | (58 584)        | (79 941)        | 250 906              | 124 038         | 123 258            | 123 258           | 512                                                 | (5 877)                | (27 500)               |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1   | 127             | 119             | 73              | 113                  | 72              | 72                 | 72                | 72                                                  | 72                     | 72                     |
| Cash and investments available:            |     | 250 437         | 111 562         | 158 276         | 132 382              | 123 330         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 77 885                                              | 97 180                 | 80 481                 |
| Application of cash and investments        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |     | 5 262           | 79              | 6 133           | –                    | 6 133           | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspent borrowing                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Statutory requirements                     | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other working capital requirements         | 3   | –               | 63 044          | 71 349          | (12 008)             | (19 001)        | –                  | –                 | (24 617)                                            | (68 587)               | (48 482)               |
| Other provisions                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long term investments committed            | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |     | 5 262           | 63 123          | 77 482          | (12 008)             | (12 868)        | –                  | –                 | (24 617)                                            | (68 587)               | (48 482)               |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |     | 245 175         | 48 439          | 80 795          | 144 390              | 136 199         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 102 502                                             | 165 768                | 128 963                |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

|               |   |          |          |        |        |   |   |        |         |         |
|---------------|---|----------|----------|--------|--------|---|---|--------|---------|---------|
| Debtors       | – | 1        | –        | 57 843 | 90 350 | – | – | 99 793 | 142 256 | 132 371 |
| Creditors due | – | 63 045   | 71 349   | 45 835 | 71 349 | – | – | 75 176 | 73 669  | 83 889  |
| Total         | – | (63 044) | (71 349) | 12 008 | 19 001 | – | – | 24 617 | 68 587  | 48 482  |

Debtors collection assumptions

|                                     |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors       | 26 211 | 100 083 | 142 168 | 59 454 | 94 230 | 18 231 | 18 231 | 104 291 | 146 723 | 138 287 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 0.0%   | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 97.3%  | 95.9%  | 0.0%   | 0.0%   | 95.7%   | 97.0%   | 95.7%   |

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

**Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

[illegible]

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                      | 1   | 34 100          | 52 812          | 25 102          | 35 000               | 50 708          | 50 708             | 62 535                                              | 56 919                 | 14 813                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 39              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 3 691           | 4 921           | 16 894          | 16 308               | 11 636          | 11 636             | 6 863                                               | 11 487                 | 3 109                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 22 215          | 39 385          | 1 202           | 5 392                | 7 406           | 7 406              | 20 692                                              | 18 891                 | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 353             | 297             | 2 731           | 20                   | 12 199          | 12 199             | 1 500                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | 132             | -               | 2 120                | 1 700           | 1 700              | 583                                                 | 11 390                 | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 26 298          | 44 735          | 20 827          | 23 839               | 32 942          | 32 942             | 29 639                                              | 41 768                 | 3 109                  |
| Community Facilities                         |     | 340             | 459             | -               | 420                  | 420             | 420                | 4 435                                               | 5 650                  | 4 250                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | 44              | 6               | -               | 3 805                | -               | -                  | 1 100                                               | 2 700                  | 1 550                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | 383             | 465             | -               | 4 225                | 420             | 420                | 5 535                                               | 8 350                  | 5 800                  |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | 300             | -               | 41              | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 280                                                 | 200                    | -                      |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                          |     | 300             | -               | 41              | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 280                                                 | 200                    | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | 507             | -               | -               | -                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | 507             | -               | -               | -                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | 1 853           | 830             | 2 653           | 3 207                | 3 229           | 3 229              | 3 200                                               | 3 400                  | 4 000                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>        |     | 522             | 508             | 1 027           | 700                  | 841             | 841                | 753                                                 | 770                    | 600                    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>               |     | 1 156           | 3 110           | 554             | 2 228                | 2 095           | 2 095              | 1 928                                               | 1 431                  | 1 304                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                      |     | 3 080           | 3 165           | -               | 500                  | 751             | 751                | 21 200                                              | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Land                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>      | 2   | 2 103           | 9 327           | 14 098          | 13 856               | 20 112          | 20 112             | 1 300                                               | 33 970                 | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | 5 762           | 6 002           | 7 678                | 2 242           | 2 242              | -                                                   | 29 470                 | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 1 431           | 3 565           | 7 721           | 5 778                | 12 503          | 12 503             | -                                                   | 4 000                  | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 388             | -               | -               | 400                  | 4 567           | 4 567              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | 352             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | 24              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 1 820           | 9 327           | 14 098          | 13 856               | 19 312          | 19 312             | -                                                   | 33 470                 | -                      |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | 111             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | 500                    | -                      |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                          |     | 111             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | 500                    | -                      |

Wednesday, 19 May 2021 15:29:25 SAT

Page 39 of 1

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                              | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                         |     | 172             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                     | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>       | 6   | 8 335           | 30 813          | 44 829          | 30 946               | 38 502          | 38 502             | 37 924                                              | 50 035                 | 36 865                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 2 302           | 11 982          | 43 698          | 25 078               | 30 974          | 30 974             | 31 134                                              | 32 110                 | 2 500                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | 4 257           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 400                                               | 2 600                  | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | 2 038           | -               | -               | 3 600                | 3 600           | 3 600              | 3 690                                               | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 10 875                 | 32 005                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | 1               | 1 017           | -                    | -               | -                  | 700                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>4 340</b>    | <b>16 240</b>   | <b>44 715</b>   | <b>28 678</b>        | <b>34 574</b>   | <b>34 574</b>      | <b>36 924</b>                                       | <b>46 585</b>          | <b>34 505</b>          |
| Community Facilities                            |     | 88              | -               | -               | -                    | 711             | 711                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | 1 911           | 12 862          | 375             | 2 269                | 3 216           | 3 216              | 1 000                                               | 3 450                  | 2 360                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | <b>1 999</b>    | <b>12 862</b>   | <b>375</b>      | <b>2 269</b>         | <b>3 928</b>    | <b>3 928</b>       | <b>1 000</b>                                        | <b>3 450</b>           | <b>2 360</b>           |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | 1 996           | 1 711           | (261)           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | <b>1 996</b>    | <b>1 711</b>    | <b>(261)</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                | 4   | <b>44 537</b>   | <b>92 953</b>   | <b>84 029</b>   | <b>79 802</b>        | <b>109 322</b>  | <b>109 322</b>     | <b>101 759</b>                                      | <b>140 925</b>         | <b>51 678</b>          |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 2 341           | 17 744          | 49 699          | 32 756               | 33 216          | 33 216             | 31 134                                              | 61 580                 | 2 500                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | 5 122           | 12 743          | 24 615          | 22 085               | 24 139          | 24 139             | 8 263                                               | 18 087                 | 3 109                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | 24 641          | 39 385          | 1 202           | 9 392                | 15 573          | 15 573             | 24 382                                              | 19 891                 | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | 353             | 297             | 3 082           | 20                   | 12 199          | 12 199             | 1 500                                               | 10 875                 | 32 005                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | 133             | 1 041           | 2 120                | 1 700           | 1 700              | 1 283                                               | 11 390                 | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>32 458</b>   | <b>70 302</b>   | <b>79 641</b>   | <b>66 373</b>        | <b>86 828</b>   | <b>86 828</b>      | <b>66 563</b>                                       | <b>121 824</b>         | <b>37 614</b>          |
| Community Facilities                            |     | 428             | 459             | -               | 420                  | 1 131           | 1 131              | 4 435                                               | 5 650                  | 4 250                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | 1 955           | 12 868          | 375             | 6 074                | 4 016           | 4 016              | 2 900                                               | 6 150                  | 3 910                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | <b>2 382</b>    | <b>13 327</b>   | <b>375</b>      | <b>6 494</b>         | <b>5 148</b>    | <b>5 148</b>       | <b>7 335</b>                                        | <b>11 800</b>          | <b>8 160</b>           |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | 2 407           | 1 711           | (220)           | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 780                                                 | 700                    | -                      |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                              | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Assets                             |     | 2 407           | 1 711           | (220)           | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 780                                                 | 700                    | –                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Servitudes                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Licences and Rights                      |     | 507             | –               | –               | –                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangible Assets                        |     | 507             | –               | –               | –                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Computer Equipment                       |     | 1 853           | 830             | 2 653           | 3 207                | 3 229           | 3 229              | 3 200                                               | 3 400                  | 4 000                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           |     | 522             | 508             | 1 027           | 700                  | 841             | 841                | 753                                                 | 770                    | 600                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                  |     | 1 156           | 3 110           | 554             | 2 228                | 2 095           | 2 095              | 1 928                                               | 1 431                  | 1 304                  |
| Transport Assets                         |     | 3 252           | 3 165           | –               | 500                  | 751             | 751                | 21 200                                              | 1 000                  | –                      |
| Land                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class  |     | 44 537          | 92 953          | 84 029          | 79 802               | 109 322         | 109 322            | 101 759                                             | 140 925                | 51 678                 |

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)           | 5   | 655 956         | 727 631         | 792 022         | 764 395              | 853 151         | 853 151            | 916 426                                             | 992 014                | 994 133                |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 84 730          | 100 029         | 142 806         | 160 944              | 158 207         | 158 207            | 185 670                                             | 216 116                | 280 593                |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | 21 863          | 33 697          | 34 921          | 31 303               | 33 597          | 33 597             | 29 979                                              | 29 979                 | 29 979                 |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 95 837          | 109 800         | 130 718         | 150 153              | 147 106         | 147 106            | 103 512                                             | 157 897                | 147 106                |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 135 953         | 139 176         | 135 897         | 140 883              | 146 889         | 146 889            | 165 228                                             | 133 463                | 160 737                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 72 458          | 87 669          | 87 273          | 83 440               | 95 363          | 95 363             | 80 867                                              | 90 242                 | 27 686                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | 28 580          | 28 539          | 26 827          | 29 728               | 27 465          | 27 465             | 33 547                                              | 43 654                 | 43 654                 |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | 126             | 107             | 129             | 68                   | 107             | 107                | 9 088                                               | 9 088                  | 9 088                  |
| Infrastructure                               |     | 439 548         | 499 017         | 558 571         | 596 519              | 608 736         | 608 736            | 607 890                                             | 680 439                | 698 844                |
| Community Assets                             |     | 34 595          | 46 369          | 55 903          | 64 037               | 58 266          | 58 266             | 104 171                                             | 108 606                | 108 606                |
| Heritage Assets                              |     | 260             | 275             | 275             | 275                  | 275             | 275                | 275                                                 | 275                    | 275                    |
| Investment properties                        |     | 28 485          | 28 586          | 28 040          | 28 238               | 27 986          | 27 986             | 27 931                                              | 27 877                 | 27 819                 |
| Other Assets                                 |     | 22 058          | 20 776          | 19 440          | 19 397               | 19 230          | 19 230             | 1 756                                               | 3 727                  | 3 442                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                            |     | 592             | 1 017           | 1 017           | 247                  | 11 017          | 11 017             | 11 017                                              | 11 017                 | 11 017                 |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | 8 013           | 7 664           | 9 110           | 10 413               | 10 083          | 10 083             | 10 083                                              | 10 083                 | 10 083                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |     | 4 670           | 5 708           | 6 180           | 4 803                | 5 152           | 5 152              | 65 680                                              | 65 697                 | 63 337                 |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |     | 8 979           | 7 382           | 6 512           | 13 221               | 7 328           | 7 328              | 9 551                                               | 9 084                  | 38 554                 |
| Transport Assets                             |     | 29 557          | 31 435          | 27 572          | 27 245               | 25 677          | 25 677             | 28 638                                              | 25 776                 | 32 155                 |
| Land                                         |     | 79 200          | 79 400          | 79 400          | -                    | 79 400          | 79 400             | 49 433                                              | 49 433                 | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)     | 5   | 655 956         | 727 631         | 792 022         | 764 395              | 853 151         | 853 151            | 916 426                                             | 992 014                | 994 133                |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation                                 | 7   | 7 727           | 24 639          | 29 380          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class       | 3   | 51 188          | 53 515          | 44 589          | 32 589               | 35 167          | 35 167             | 22 921                                              | 22 783                 | 23 724                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 1 263           | 2 861           | 3 436           | 2 061                | 2 101           | 2 101              | 1 935                                               | 1 434                  | 1 486                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | 5 280           | 5 767           | 366             | 659                  | 659             | 659                | 374                                                 | 387                    | 402                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 2 788           | 3 157           | 3 020           | 3 834                | 3 476           | 3 476              | 2 136                                               | 2 211                  | 2 299                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 6 302           | 13 666          | 17 269          | 5 881                | 8 855           | 8 855              | 5 567                                               | 5 762                  | 5 992                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 5 385           | 5 679           | 7 667           | 4 041                | 3 741           | 3 741              | 2 755                                               | 2 438                  | 2 535                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | 12 171          | 8 215           | 13              | 198                  | 298             | 298                | 112                                                 | 116                    | 121                    |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | 33              | 55              | 359             | 761                  | 561             | 561                | 432                                                 | 447                    | 465                    |
| Infrastructure                               |     | 33 222          | 39 401          | 32 129          | 17 435               | 19 691          | 19 691             | 13 311                                              | 12 795                 | 13 301                 |
| Community Facilities                         |     | 3 251           | 1 785           | 1 094           | 3 487                | 3 283           | 3 283              | 2 553                                               | 2 673                  | 2 806                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | 180             | 116             | 405             | 1 208                | 1 224           | 1 224              | 834                                                 | 864                    | 898                    |
| Community Assets                             |     | 3 431           | 1 901           | 1 499           | 4 695                | 4 506           | 4 506              | 3 388                                               | 3 537                  | 3 704                  |
| Heritage Assets                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | 211             | 160                  | 160             | 160                | 91                                                  | 94                     | 98                     |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                        |     | -               | -               | 211             | 160                  | 160             | 160                | 91                                                  | 94                     | 98                     |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | 987             | 1 465           | 1 444           | 1 084                | 964             | 964                | 751                                                 | 777                    | 809                    |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 340                                                 | 361                    | 382                    |
| Other Assets                                 |     | 987             | 1 465           | 1 444           | 1 334                | 1 214           | 1 214              | 1 091                                               | 1 138                  | 1 191                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | 32              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Intangible Assets                                            |     | –               | 32              | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Computer Equipment                                           |     | 23              | 226             | 19              | 80                   | 80              | 80                 | 45                                                  | 47                     | 49                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                               |     | 480             | 1 846           | 915             | 879                  | 1 221           | 1 221              | 607                                                 | 630                    | 657                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                      |     | 6 661           | 573             | 546             | 953                  | 855             | 855                | 512                                                 | 530                    | 551                    |
| Transport Assets                                             |     | 6 385           | 8 071           | 7 825           | 7 052                | 7 439           | 7 439              | 3 876                                               | 4 012                  | 4 173                  |
| Land                                                         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                                |     | 58 915          | 78 154          | 73 969          | 65 311               | 69 485          | 69 485             | 57 236                                              | 57 097                 | 60 097                 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex |     | 23.4%           | 43.2%           | 70.1%           | 56.1%                | 53.6%           | 53.6%              | 38.5%                                               | 59.6%                  | 71.3%                  |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn     |     | 135.1%          | 162.9%          | 200.6%          | 136.9%               | 170.8%          | 170.8%             | 114.3%                                              | 244.8%                 | 101.4%                 |
| R&M as a % of PPE                                            |     | 8.2%            | 7.7%            | 5.8%            | 4.4%                 | 4.3%            | 0.0%               | 2.6%                                                | 2.4%                   | 2.5%                   |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE                  |     | 9.0%            | 13.0%           | 13.0%           | 10.0%                | 11.0%           | 11.0%              | 7.0%                                                | 11.0%                  | 6.0%                   |

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

|                     |          |          |        |          |         |         |   |   |   |
|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
| Check balance to A6 | (71 659) | (64 391) | 27 626 | (88 756) | 813 873 | 813 873 | – | – | – |
|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|---|---|---|

## Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20       | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                                  | 1   |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                                                     |     |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                                                       |     | -              | -              | -             | 627 947 950          | 627 947 950     | 627 947 950        | 701 636 211                                         | 701 636 211            | 701 636 211            |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                                     |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                                     | 2   | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                                   | 4   | -              | -              | -             | 57 879 566 910       | 57 879 566 910  | 57 879 566 910     | 38 728 671                                          | 38 728 671             | 38 728 671             |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                  |     | -              | -              | -             | 58 507 514 860       | 58 507 514 860  | 58 507 514 860     | 740 364 882                                         | 740 364 882            | 740 364 882            |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                            | 3   | -              | -              | -             | 50 644 621 047       | 50 644 621 047  | 50 644 621 047     | 10 392 842 400                                      | 10 392 842 400         | 10 392 842 400         |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                          | 4   | -              | -              | -             | 112 629 048 207      | 112 629 048 207 | 112 629 048 207    | 14 644 254 582                                      | 14 644 254 582         | 14 644 254 582         |
| No water supply                                                                   |     | -              | -              | -             | 353 997 369 625      | 353 997 369 625 | 353 997 369 625    | 473 116 171 199                                     | 473 116 171 199        | 473 116 171 199        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | 517 271 038 879      | 517 271 038 879 | 517 271 038 879    | 498 153 268 181                                     | 498 153 268 181        | 498 153 268 181        |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                 | 5   | -              | -              | -             | 575 778 553 739      | 575 778 553 739 | 575 778 553 739    | 498 893 633 063                                     | 498 893 633 063        | 498 893 633 063        |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                                                       |     |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                              |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                                   |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Chemical toilet                                                                   |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                                           |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                                     |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                  |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bucket toilet                                                                     |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                                     |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| No toilet provisions                                                              |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                 | 5   | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                                                    |     |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                          |     | 5 912 583 707  | 5 360 554 242  | 4 891 948 260 | 6 514 409 100        | 6 604 409 101   | 6 604 409 101      | 6 980 635 978                                       | 7 399 474 136          | 7 843 442 585          |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                         |     | 5 616 954 522  | 5 092 526 530  | 4 647 350 847 | 6 188 688 645        | 6 278 783 999   | 6 278 783 999      | 6 631 604 179                                       | 7 029 500 430          | 7 451 270 455          |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                  |     | 11 529 538 229 | 10 453 080 772 | 9 539 299 107 | 12 703 097 745       | 12 883 193 100  | 12 883 193 100     | 13 612 240 157                                      | 14 428 974 566         | 15 294 713 040         |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                                 |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other energy sources                                                              |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                 | 5   | 11 529 538 229 | 10 453 080 772 | 9 539 299 107 | 12 703 097 745       | 12 883 193 100  | 12 883 193 100     | 13 612 240 157                                      | 14 428 974 566         | 15 294 713 040         |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                                                    |     |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                  |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                          |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Using communal refuse dump                                                        |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Using own refuse dump                                                             |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other rubbish disposal                                                            |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| No rubbish disposal                                                               |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                 | 5   | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                                    | 7   |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                      |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                           |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                          |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                             |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>          | 8   |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                             |     | 165            | 3 059          | 11 996        | 5 153                | 9 330           | -                  | 8 262                                               | 8 758                  | 9 283                  |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)                       |     | 11 355         | 9 968          | 28 214        | 15 183               | 15 220          | -                  | 16 382                                              | 17 365                 | 18 406                 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)                 |     | 374            | (10 477)       | (48 466)      | 685                  | 9 885           | -                  | (7 792)                                             | (8 929)                | (10 231)               |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)                              |     | -              | 8 457          | 22 500        | 13 310               | 13 310          | -                  | 14 330                                              | 15 190                 | 16 101                 |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b> |     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>                                                 |     | 11 894         | 11 007         | 14 245        | 34 331               | 47 745          | -                  | 31 182                                              | 32 384                 | 33 560                 |

## Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                                                                                 | Ref | 2017/18       | 2018/19      | 2019/20       | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                             |     | Outcome       | Outcome      | Outcome       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                                                            | 1   |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>                                                 |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)                                                                          |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                                                  |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                                                             |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                                   |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                                                   |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                                                            |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>                                                 | 9   |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)                           |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                          |     | 10 382        | 9 660        | 10 939        | 11 421               | 11 512          | 11 512             | 12 378                                              | 9 248                  | 9 768                  |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |     | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                             |     | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)                                            |     | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                                          |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                                           | 6   |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other                                                                                                       |     |               |              |               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>                                                   |     | <b>10 382</b> | <b>9 660</b> | <b>10 939</b> | <b>11 421</b>        | <b>11 512</b>   | <b>11 512</b>      | <b>12 378</b>                                       | <b>9 248</b>           | <b>9 768</b>           |

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                                                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>                                                                                               | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                |     | 56 904          | 62 340          | 67 896          | 73 331               | 71 276          | 71 276             | 71 276            | 98 524                                              | 106 299                | 112 275                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | 10 382          | 9 660           | 10 939          | 11 421               | 11 512          | 11 512             | 11 512            | 12 378                                              | 9 248                  | 9 768                  |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                  |     | 46 521          | 52 679          | 56 957          | 61 911               | 59 764          | 59 764             | 59 764            | 86 146                                              | 97 051                 | 102 507                |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>                                                                        | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                         |     | 319 897         | 373 362         | 410 153         | 451 682              | 468 602         | 468 602            | 468 602           | 507 096                                             | 580 819                | 665 282                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                          |     | 374             | (10 477)        | (48 466)        | 685                  | 9 885           | –                  |                   | (7 792)                                             | (8 929)                | (10 231)               |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                           |     | 319 523         | 383 839         | 458 619         | 450 997              | 458 717         | 468 602            | 468 602           | 514 888                                             | 589 747                | 675 513                |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>                                                                              | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                               |     | 25 478          | 45 916          | 51 180          | 54 083               | 54 282          | 54 282             | 54 282            | 60 386                                              | 64 009                 | 67 850                 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | 165             | 3 059           | 11 996          | 5 153                | 9 330           | –                  |                   | 8 262                                               | 8 758                  | 9 283                  |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                                                 |     | 25 313          | 42 857          | 39 183          | 48 930               | 44 952          | 54 282             | 54 282            | 52 124                                              | 55 252                 | 58 567                 |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                          |     | 30 998          | 35 986          | 37 235          | 38 515               | 39 900          | 39 900             | 39 900            | 42 174                                              | 44 704                 | 47 387                 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | 11 355          | 9 968           | 28 214          | 15 183               | 15 220          | –                  |                   | 16 382                                              | 17 365                 | 18 406                 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                            |     | 19 642          | 26 018          | 9 021           | 23 332               | 24 680          | 39 900             | 39 900            | 25 792                                              | 27 340                 | 28 980                 |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>                                                                             | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                        |     | 13 922          | 29 635          | 30 992          | 32 442               | 34 679          | 34 679             | 34 679            | 37 150                                              | 39 379                 | 41 741                 |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | –               | 8 457           | 22 500          | 13 310               | 13 310          | –                  |                   | 14 330                                              | 15 190                 | 16 101                 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                |     | 13 922          | 21 177          | 8 492           | 19 133               | 21 369          | 34 679             | 34 679            | 22 819                                              | 24 189                 | 25 640                 |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fuel Levy                                                                                                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other Revenue                                                                                                       |     | 8 027           | 6 481           | 4 447           | 5 385                | 4 924           | 4 924              | 4 924             | 5 219                                               | 5 532                  | 5 864                  |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                                               | 1   | 8 027           | 6 481           | 4 447           | 5 385                | 4 924           | 4 924              | 4 924             | 5 219                                               | 5 532                  | 5 864                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                                                                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                            |     | 109 620         | 119 357         | 129 304         | 140 098              | 141 553         | 141 553            | 141 553           | 161 986                                             | 172 110                | 182 867                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                       |     | 19 486          | 21 304          | 22 518          | 24 058               | 24 414          | 24 414             | 24 414            | 28 123                                              | 29 881                 | 31 748                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                           |     | 5 521           | 5 925           | 6 494           | 3 821                | 8 210           | 8 210              | 8 210             | 10 693                                              | 11 361                 | 12 071                 |
| Overtime                                                                                                            |     | 874             | 894             | 885             | 706                  | 950             | 950                | 950               | 724                                                 | 769                    | 817                    |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                   |     | 8 469           | 9 620           | 10 330          | 11 557               | 10 786          | 10 786             | 10 786            | 12 800                                              | 13 600                 | 14 450                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                             |     | 5 420           | 5 510           | 5 002           | 4 646                | 4 736           | 4 736              | 4 736             | 4 595                                               | 4 883                  | 5 188                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                 |     | 580             | 720             | 699             | 876                  | 680             | 680                | 680               | 739                                                 | 786                    | 835                    |
| Housing Allowances                                                                                                  |     | 1 710           | 1 831           | 1 882           | 1 973                | 2 158           | 2 158              | 2 158             | 2 509                                               | 2 666                  | 2 833                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                                                       |     | 10 575          | 11 661          | 12 156          | 9 231                | 15 356          | 15 356             | 15 356            | 13 862                                              | 14 729                 | 15 649                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                                           |     | 6 359           | 5 827           | 6 859           | 4 057                | 6 929           | 6 929              | 6 929             | 8 576                                               | 9 112                  | 9 682                  |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                              | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                      |     | 825             | 889             | 1 154           | 1 303                | 8 037           | 8 037              | 8 037             | 1 485                                               | 1 578                  | 1 677                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations      | 4   | 3 174           | (86)            | (2 331)         | 6 057                | 5 841           | 5 841              | 5 841             | 6 016                                               | 6 197                  | 6 383                  |
| <i>sub-total</i>                         | 5   | 172 614         | 183 453         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE |     | (41)            | (45)            | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>      | 1   | 172 655         | 183 497         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | 229 649            | 229 649           | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                          | Ref           | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |               | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                           |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>           |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment          | 1             | 7 670           | 24 639          | 29 380          | 32 615               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 318            | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |
| Lease amortisation                                   |               | 56              | –               | –               | 108                  | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital asset impairment                             |               | 192             | 71              | 2 722           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>     |               | <b>7 919</b>    | <b>24 710</b>   | <b>32 102</b>   | <b>32 722</b>        | <b>34 318</b>   | <b>34 318</b>      | <b>34 318</b>     | <b>34 314</b>                                       | <b>34 314</b>          | <b>36 373</b>          |
| <b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>                  |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity bulk purchases                           | 1             | 263 452         | 289 900         | 339 726         | 363 041              | 366 627         | 366 627            | 366 627           | 430 117                                             | 492 872                | 564 782                |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                          |               | <b>266 193</b>  | <b>293 000</b>  | <b>342 705</b>  | <b>366 597</b>       | <b>366 627</b>  | <b>366 627</b>     | <b>366 627</b>    | <b>430 117</b>                                      | <b>492 872</b>         | <b>564 782</b>         |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                          |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                            | 1             | 1 593           | 1 752           | 3 068           | 3 686                | 3 116           | 3 116              | 3 116             | 2 421                                               | 3 697                  | 3 048                  |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                        |               | (3)             | 13              | 56              | 130                  | 107             | 107                | 107               | 110                                                 | 141                    | 149                    |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                    |               | <b>1 590</b>    | <b>1 765</b>    | <b>3 125</b>    | <b>3 816</b>         | <b>3 223</b>    | <b>3 223</b>       | <b>3 223</b>      | <b>2 531</b>                                        | <b>3 838</b>           | <b>3 198</b>           |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                           |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outsourced Services                                  | 1             | 3 247           | 4 667           | 1 720           | 4 888                | 4 443           | 4 443              | 4 443             | 6 223                                               | 3 920                  | 4 222                  |
| Consultants and Professional Services                |               | 8 435           | 5 644           | 4 402           | 12 159               | 11 683          | 11 683             | 11 683            | 16 415                                              | 11 013                 | 11 555                 |
| Contractors                                          |               | 11 206          | 13 152          | 20 033          | 37 530               | 30 532          | 30 532             | 30 532            | 22 852                                              | 23 315                 | 22 183                 |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                     |               | <b>22 888</b>   | <b>23 462</b>   | <b>26 155</b>   | <b>54 577</b>        | <b>46 658</b>   | <b>46 658</b>      | <b>46 658</b>     | <b>45 489</b>                                       | <b>38 248</b>          | <b>37 960</b>          |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                     |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                     | 1             | 3 202           | 3 306           | 212             | 180                  | 210             | 210                | 210               | 225                                                 | 238                    | 253                    |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions                  |               | (2 048)         | (5 506)         | 2 196           | –                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | 2 000             | 3 149                                               | 2 748                  | 2 948                  |
| Audit fees                                           |               | 3 457           | 4 463           | 4 867           | 4 300                | 8 300           | 8 300              | 8 300             | 5 500                                               | 6 050                  | 6 655                  |
| General expenses                                     |               | 22 669          | 33 211          | 31 103          | 46 329               | 49 602          | 49 602             | 49 602            | 45 921                                              | 49 620                 | 52 469                 |
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                     | <b>27 280</b> | <b>35 473</b>   | <b>38 378</b>   | <b>50 809</b>   | <b>60 112</b>        | <b>60 112</b>   | <b>60 112</b>      | <b>54 794</b>     | <b>58 656</b>                                       | <b>62 325</b>          |                        |
|                                                      |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                           | 8             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                               | 8             | 10 110          | 8 627           | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)             |               | 4 534           | 7 769           | 6 847           | 10 978               | 12 429          | 12 429             | 12 429            | 7 445                                               | 7 710                  | 8 021                  |
| Contracted Services                                  |               | 9 578           | 10 313          | 13 331          | 21 603               | 22 733          | 22 733             | 22 733            | 15 473                                              | 15 070                 | 15 698                 |
| Other Expenditure                                    |               | 1 633           | 654             | 0               | 7                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                 | 4                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>     | 9             | <b>25 854</b>   | <b>27 363</b>   | <b>20 178</b>   | <b>32 589</b>        | <b>35 167</b>   | <b>35 167</b>      | <b>35 167</b>     | <b>22 921</b>                                       | <b>22 783</b>          | <b>23 724</b>          |
|                                                      |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Inventory Consumed</b>                            |               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed - Water                           |               | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Inventory Consumed - Other                           |               | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b> |               | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                                            | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |

|       |          |          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| check | (25 334) | (26 152) | (24 411) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ref | Vote 1 - Area<br>(0: IE) | Vote 2 - Financial<br>Services (1: IE) | Vote 3 -<br>Executive AND<br>Mayor (2: IE) | Vote 4 - Strategic<br>AND Social<br>services (3: IE) | Vote 5 -<br>Corporate (4:<br>IE) | 6.2 - 5.2 - Civil<br>Engineering<br>Services (502) | 0              | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1   |                          |                                        |                                            |                                                      |                                  |                                                    |                |   |   |   |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                          |                                        |                                            |                                                      |                                  |                                                    |                |   |   |   |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                        | 86 146                                 | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 514 888                                            | -              | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 52 124                                             | -              | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 25 792                                             | -              | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 22 819                                             | -              | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | 2 193                            | 74                                                 | 248            | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                        | 15 599                                 | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                        | 3 317                                  | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | 8 299                            | 21                                                 | 74             | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | 440                              | 2                                                  | 323            | - | - | - |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | 5 811                            | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                        | 1 855                                  | 2                                          | 2                                                    | 408                              | 3 076                                              | 590            | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 2 501                    | 47 915                                 | 6 131                                      | 2 210                                                | 38                               | 40 457                                             | 11 773         | - | - | - |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     | <b>2 501</b>             | <b>154 831</b>                         | <b>6 133</b>                               | <b>2 212</b>                                         | <b>17 189</b>                    | <b>659 255</b>                                     | <b>13 007</b>  | - | - | - |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                          |                                        |                                            |                                                      |                                  |                                                    |                |   |   |   |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                        | 230                                    | 120                                        | 87                                                   | 101                              | 228                                                | 652            | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | -                        | -                                      | 11 568                                     | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                        | 3 354                                  | -                                          | -                                                    | 2 564                            | 13 732                                             | 91             | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                        | 202                                    | 126                                        | 2 091                                                | 2 953                            | 25 613                                             | 3 328          | - | - | - |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                        | 113                                    | 1 477                                      | 32                                                   | 338                              | 6 796                                              | 262            | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 430 117                                            | -              | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | -                        | 1 593                                  | 28                                         | 744                                                  | 1 710                            | 14 409                                             | 2 298          | - | - | - |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | -                        | 10 537                                 | 731                                        | 2 128                                                | 5 445                            | 16 865                                             | 9 784          | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                        | 250                                    | 427                                        | 1 154                                                | 600                              | -                                                  | 100            | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -                        | 11 625                                 | 845                                        | 6 612                                                | 13 746                           | 18 432                                             | 3 533          | - | - | - |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | <b>-</b>                 | <b>27 904</b>                          | <b>15 323</b>                              | <b>12 847</b>                                        | <b>27 457</b>                    | <b>526 192</b>                                     | <b>20 047</b>  | - | - | - |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | <b>2 501</b>             | <b>126 928</b>                         | <b>(9 189)</b>                             | <b>(10 635)</b>                                      | <b>(10 268)</b>                  | <b>133 062</b>                                     | <b>(7 040)</b> | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                |     | 16 091                   | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | 32 530                                             | 800            | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,<br>Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,<br>Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -                        | -                                      | -                                          | -                                                    | -                                | -                                                  | -              | - | - | - |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                            |     | <b>18 593</b>            | <b>126 928</b>                         | <b>(9 189)</b>                             | <b>(10 635)</b>                                      | <b>(10 268)</b>                  | <b>165 593</b>                                     | <b>(6 240)</b> | - | - | - |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure  
check balance

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                    | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                               |     | 55 858          | 112 050         | 107 499         | 97 169               | 133 605         | -                  | -                 | 139 490                                             | 182 782                | 155 274                |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment            |     | (32 009)        | (52 667)        | (38 832)        | (53 313)             | (57 606)        | -                  | -                 | (53 430)                                            | (54 290)               | (35 219)               |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                  | 2   | <b>23 850</b>   | <b>59 383</b>   | <b>68 667</b>   | <b>43 855</b>        | <b>75 999</b>   | -                  | -                 | <b>86 060</b>                                       | <b>128 492</b>         | <b>120 055</b>         |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year           |     | (26 728)        | (30 237)        | (35 929)        | (38 085)             | (38 832)        | -                  | -                 | (36 357)                                            | (36 357)               | (13 387)               |
| Contributions to the provision                 |     | (3 638)         | (5 691)         | (2 903)         | (9 933)              | (11 779)        | -                  | -                 | (11 616)                                            | (12 313)               | (15 932)               |
| Bad debts written off                          |     | (1 642)         | (16 738)        | -               | (5 296)              | (6 996)         | -                  | -                 | (5 457)                                             | (5 620)                | (5 899)                |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                  |     | <b>(32 009)</b> | <b>(52 667)</b> | <b>(38 832)</b> | <b>(53 313)</b>      | <b>(57 606)</b> | -                  | -                 | <b>(53 430)</b>                                     | <b>(54 290)</b>        | <b>(35 219)</b>        |
| <b>Inventory</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                         |     | -               | 71              | (13)            | 13                   | 13              | 13                 | 13                | 13                                                  | 13                     | 13                     |
| <b>System Input Volume</b>                     |     | 71              | (84)            | 26              | 9                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                          |     | 71              | (84)            | 26              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Purchases                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 9                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Natural Sources                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Authorised Consumption</b>                  | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Water Losses</b>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Apparent losses</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unauthorised Consumption                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Real losses</b>                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Distribution Mains                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Overhead Storage Tanks              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Reservoirs                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                                      | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-revenue Water</b>                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing Balance Water</b>                                     |     | 71              | (13)            | 13              | 21                   | 13              | 13                 | 13                | 13                                                  | 13                     | 13                     |
| <b>Agricultural</b>                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consumables</b>                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Standard Rated</b>                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zero Rated</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Finished Goods</b>                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                          | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Materials and Supplies</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                               | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                          | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                           | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Work-in-progress</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Materials                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Housing Stock</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sales                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Opening Balance</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sales                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Correction of Prior period errors                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing Balance - Land</b>                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b> |     | 71              | (13)            | 13              | 21                   | 13              | 13                 | 13                | 13                                                  | 13                     | 13                     |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)         |     | 749 661         | 976 359         | 1 068 712       | 1 060 407            | 1 158 954       | -                  | -                 | 1 202 672                                           | 1 280 365              | 1 247 373              |
| Leases recognised as PPE                             | 3   | 133 874         | 600             | 4 795           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 149 340                |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                       |     | 256 916         | 279 208         | 310 818         | 324 772              | 345 081         | -                  | -                 | 325 470                                             | 327 521                | 441 692                |
| <b>Closing Balance - PPE</b>                         | 2   | 626 619         | 697 752         | 762 689         | 735 635              | 813 873         | -                  | -                 | 877 202                                             | 952 845                | 954 921                |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities         |     | –               | 5 934           | 10 097          | 4 069                | 10 097          | –                  | –                 | 10 097                                              | 10 097                 | 10 097                 |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>     |     | –               | <b>5 934</b>    | <b>10 097</b>   | <b>4 069</b>         | <b>10 097</b>   | –                  | –                 | <b>10 097</b>                                       | <b>10 097</b>          | <b>10 097</b>          |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade Payables                                   | 5   | –               | 63 045          | 70 839          | 49 651               | 74 052          | –                  | –                 | 77 706                                              | 77 506                 | 87 086                 |
| Other creditors                                  |     | –               | –               | 510             | (3 816)              | (2 704)         | –                  | –                 | (2 531)                                             | (3 838)                | (3 198)                |
| Unspent conditional transfers                    |     | 5 262           | 79              | 6 133           | –                    | 6 133           | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| VAT                                              |     | –               | 4 818           | 25 746          | 5 158                | 5 624           | –                  | –                 | 15 599                                              | 15 599                 | –                      |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>            | 2   | <b>5 262</b>    | <b>67 942</b>   | <b>103 228</b>  | <b>50 993</b>        | <b>83 106</b>   | –                  | –                 | <b>90 775</b>                                       | <b>89 268</b>          | <b>83 889</b>          |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                        | 4   | 15 902          | 8 722           | 34 714          | 35 714               | 34 714          | –                  | –                 | 46 422                                              | 39 236                 | 31 766                 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)     |     | 273             | 1 404           | 833             | –                    | 833             | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b> |     | <b>16 174</b>   | <b>10 125</b>   | <b>35 547</b>   | <b>35 714</b>        | <b>35 547</b>   | –                  | –                 | <b>46 422</b>                                       | <b>39 236</b>          | <b>31 766</b>          |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                              |     | 98 621          | 93 555          | 90 072          | 6 119                | 45 051          | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | 5 472                  |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation              |     | (4 359)         | 44 960          | 45 076          | 49 457               | 45 336          | –                  | –                 | 100 856                                             | 100 856                | 82 092                 |
| Other                                            |     | 2 149           | 11 293          | 10 469          | 11 830               | 10 469          | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | 13 292                 |
| <b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>            |     | <b>96 411</b>   | <b>149 809</b>  | <b>145 616</b>  | <b>67 406</b>        | <b>100 856</b>  | –                  | –                 | <b>100 856</b>                                      | <b>100 856</b>         | <b>100 856</b>         |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance  |     | 574 514         | 583 278         | 676 823         | 702 008              | 753 725         | –                  | –                 | 751 391                                             | 842 738                | 893 192                |
| GRAP adjustments                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Restated balance                                 |     | 574 514         | 583 278         | 676 823         | 702 008              | 753 725         | –                  | –                 | 751 391                                             | 842 738                | 893 192                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                |     | (40 233)        | 69 115          | 73 086          | 16 743               | 17 833          | 65 578             | 65 578            | 24 086                                              | 65 659                 | 17 243                 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves                       |     | –               | (6 500)         | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depreciation offsets                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other adjustments                                |     | (1 275)         | (604)           | (2 180)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             | 1   | <b>533 006</b>  | <b>645 289</b>  | <b>747 729</b>  | <b>718 751</b>       | <b>771 558</b>  | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>775 477</b>                                      | <b>908 397</b>         | <b>910 434</b>         |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund                         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital replacement                              |     | 56 421          | 62 921          | 62 921          | 58 038               | 62 921          | –                  | –                 | 62 921                                              | 62 921                 | 62 921                 |
| Self-insurance                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other reserves                                   |     | –               | 274             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revaluation                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                            | 2   | <b>56 421</b>   | <b>63 195</b>   | <b>62 921</b>   | <b>58 038</b>        | <b>62 921</b>   | –                  | –                 | <b>62 921</b>                                       | <b>62 921</b>          | <b>62 921</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>             | 2   | <b>589 427</b>  | <b>708 484</b>  | <b>810 650</b>  | <b>776 789</b>       | <b>834 479</b>  | <b>65 578</b>      | <b>65 578</b>     | <b>838 398</b>                                      | <b>971 318</b>         | <b>973 355</b>         |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. **Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
7. **Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1**
8. **Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)**
9. **Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)**

check                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -                      -

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                   | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                |                                                                                        | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                       | 0.021605618     | 0.010148753     | 0.00799361      | 0.000924318          | 0.0096253       | 0.0096253          | 0.0096253         | 0.00237755                                          | 0.001474521            | 0.000556035            |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                  | 0.027423679     | 0.011117176     | 0.008963344     | 0.001123159          | 0.012124038     | 0.011292927        | 0.011292927       | 0.002815951                                         | 0.001747313            | 0.000625222            |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions             | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0.266359032          | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0.34010356                                          | 0.421175209            | 0                      |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                  | 0.286668624     | 0.160225831     | 0.56494699      | 0.615351105          | 0.564947006     | 0                  | 0                 | 0.737782886                                         | 0.623574387            | 0.504853499            |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                     | 5.34124002      | 3.37639048      | 2.79238643      | 2.08162164           | 1.824256605     | 3.778207297        | 3.778207297       | 1.440326725                                         | 1.772580773            | 1.749568771            |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                              | 5.34124002      | 3.37639048      | 2.79238643      | 2.08162164           | 1.824256605     | 3.778207297        | 3.778207297       | 1.440326725                                         | 1.772580773            | 1.749568771            |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                    | 4.831657952     | 1.516539945     | 1.298217519     | 1.252318419          | 0.872157654     | 2.56136593         | 2.56136593        | 0.503869089                                         | 0.635013472            | 0.544980595            |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                             |                 | 0               | 1.13508E-05     | 0                    | 0.976224196     | 0.962300902        | 0                 | 0                                                   | 0.960000002            | 0.972928071            |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                        | 0               | 1.13508E-05     | 0               | 0.976224196          | 0.962300902     | 0                  | 0                 | 0.960000002                                         | 0.972928071            | 0.960000001            |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                            | 0.048037311     | 0.155356424     | 0.197760551     | 0.07950982           | 0.121021326     | 0.0226607          | 0.0226607         | 0.122774061                                         | 0.149329571            | 0.132748263            |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        | 0                      |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        | 0                      |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                        | 0               | 0.370794701     | 0.297463013     | -0.41851216          | -94.98012603    | 0                  | 0                 | 1.005248585                                         | 0.752600046            | 0.807037104            |
|                                                                                |                                                                                        | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                               | 1547414726      | 1874784354      | 2035621584      | 1851325971           | 1814299452      | 1814299452         | 1774090653        | 1733434409                                          | 1692327250             | 0                      |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                       | 973512000       | 1347408000      | 1578013852      | 1851326000           | 1432934000      | 1432934000         | 1478242000        | 1548623400                                          | 1595053342             | 0                      |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        | 0                      |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                               | 58251245        | 74574943        | 66509725        | 66944634             | 66944634        | 66944634           | 65493181          | 65820646                                            | 64646346               | 0                      |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                       | 349886000       | 504064000       | 503046000       | 562335000            | 562335000       | 562335000          | 612481533         | 648783304                                           | 672254884              | 0                      |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        | 0                      |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                       | 0.316429127     | 0.283779442     | 0.270435332     | 0.276031174          | 0.293048343     | 0.276219419        | 0.276219419       | 0.295067299                                         | 0.271300986            | 0.271621191            |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                   | 0.335087988     | 0.300007283     | 0.282349967     | 0.287975929          | 0.304678651     | 0                  |                   | 0.306073661                                         | 0.281428227            | 0.281767569            |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator                   | Basis of calculation                                                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |                                                                                              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                          |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                | 0.093812991     | 0.082761511     | 0.061852824     | 0.043167995          | 0.044875921     | 0.042298826        |                   | 0.0268271                                           | 0.023092018            | 0.022673693            |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                       | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                       | 0.038367941     | 0.047924218     | 0.052073221     | 0.049687807          | 0.05382929      | 0.050738028        | 0.050738028       | 0.050716262                                         | 0.04354645             | 0.042462973            |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b> |                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                     | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 0               | 25379.47007     | -149.6545699    | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 80.29637902       | 79.51688516                                         | 83.2948119             | 93.26547512            |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 0.061268948     | 0.207616555     | 0.245529363     | 0.096864544          | 0.153076203     | 0.026776189        | 0.026776189       | 0.147271997                                         | 0.183553068            | 0.154040248            |
| iii. Cost coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | 12.67880808     | 3.778059298     | 4.803861168     | -2.112136663         | -0.013681026    | 0                  | 0                 | 1.193234663                                         | 1.45155797             | 1.376958497            |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

|             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |          |             |   |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---|
|             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |          |             | 0 |
| 41589229.58 | 45003869.33 | 49573550.67 | 56169690.67 | 56988636.33 | 56988636.33 | 56988636.33 | 56988636.33 | 64782438.33 | 70947770 | 78367275.58 |   |
| 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0        | 0           |   |
| -15754328   | -48475323   | -29270653   | 40793169    | 58655947    | 58655947    | 58655947    | -50665655   | 52337000    | 69970880 | 26863933    |   |
| 0           | 0           | 0           | 10865629    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 17800000    | 29470000 | 0           |   |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                     |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| Population                                          |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| Unemployment                                        |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| No income                                           |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R1 - R1 600                                         |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| > R819 200                                          |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 13    | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00                                  | 0.00    |
| 0                                                   | 2     | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00                                  | 0.00    |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   | 4     | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   |       | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| 0                                                   | 5     | 0                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                             | 7     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
| Property tax/service charges                        |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                    |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Interest - external investments                     |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Interest - debtors                                  |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |
| Revenue from agency services                        |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                  | 0.0%    |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |         |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|                                   |      |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome |
| Demographics                      |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services    | Ref. |                                                  | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20       | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                             |      |                                                  | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                   | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
|                             |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | -              | -              | -             | 627 947 950          | 627 947 950     | 627 947 950        | 701 636 211                           | 701 636 211            |
|                             | 8    | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             | 10   | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | -              | -              | -             | 57 879 566 910       | 57 879 566 910  | 57 879 566 910     | 38 728 671                            | 38 728 671             |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -              | -              | -             | 58 507 514 860       | 58 507 514 860  | 58 507 514 860     | 740 364 882                           | 740 364 882            |
|                             | 9    | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | -              | -              | -             | 50 644 621 047       | 50 644 621 047  | 50 644 621 047     | 10 392 842 400                        | 10 392 842 400         |
|                             | 10   | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | -              | -              | -             | 112 629 048 207      | 112 629 048 207 | 112 629 048 207    | 14 644 254 582                        | 14 644 254 582         |
|                             |      | No water supply                                  | -              | -              | -             | 353 997 369 625      | 353 997 369 625 | 353 997 369 625    | 473 116 171 199                       | 473 116 171 199        |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | -              | -              | -             | 517 271 038 879      | 517 271 038 879 | 517 271 038 879    | 498 153 268 181                       | 498 153 268 181        |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | -              | -              | -             | 575 778 553 739      | 575 778 553 739 | 575 778 553 739    | 498 893 633 063                       | 498 893 633 063        |
|                             |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Chemical toilet                                  | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Bucket toilet                                    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | No toilet provisions                             | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         | 5 912 583 707  | 5 360 554 242  | 4 891 948 260 | 6 514 409 100        | 6 604 409 101   | 6 604 409 101      | 6 980 635 978                         | 7 399 474 136          |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        | 5 616 954 522  | 5 092 526 530  | 4 647 350 847 | 6 188 688 645        | 6 278 783 999   | 6 278 783 999      | 6 631 604 179                         | 7 029 500 430          |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 11 529 538 229 | 10 453 080 772 | 9 539 299 107 | 12 703 097 745       | 12 883 193 100  | 12 883 193 100     | 13 612 240 157                        | 14 428 974 566         |
|                             |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Other energy sources                             | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | 11 529 538 229 | 10 453 080 772 | 9 539 299 107 | 12 703 097 745       | 12 883 193 100  | 12 883 193 100     | 13 612 240 157                        | 14 428 974 566         |
|                             |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | Removed at least once a week                     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Using communal refuse dump                       | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Using own refuse dump                            | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Other rubbish disposal                           | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | No rubbish disposal                              | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
| Municipal in-house services | Ref. |                                                  | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20       | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|                             |      |                                                  | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                   | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
|                             |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |                |                |               |                      |                 |                    |                                       |                        |
|                             |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             | 8    | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             | 10   | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             | 9    | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             | 10   | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |
|                             |      |                                                  | -              | -              | -             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                     | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation                             | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |         |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|                                   |      |                                                  |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>               |      |                                                  |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
|                                   |      | No water supply                                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>               |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
|                                   |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Chemical toilet                                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Bucket toilet                                    |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | No toilet provisions                             |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Energy:</u></b>                            |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
|                                   |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Other energy sources                             |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Refuse:</u></b>                            |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                       |         |
|                                   |      | Removed at least once a week                     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Using communal refuse dump                       |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Using own refuse dump                            |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | Other rubbish disposal                           |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | No rubbish disposal                              |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                     | -       |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator          | Ref. | Basis of calculation                             | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19              | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |      |                                                  |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome              | Outcome         | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome                |
| Demographics                               |      |                                                  |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| Municipal entity services                  | Ref. |                                                  |             | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                      | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|                                            |      |                                                  |             | Outcome     | Outcome     | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast   | Budget Year 2021/22                   | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| -                                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 8                                          |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 10                                         |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 9                                          |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 10                                         |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | No water supply                                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Chemical toilet                                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Bucket toilet                                    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | No toilet provisions                             |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Other energy sources                             |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | Removed at least once a week                     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Using communal refuse dump                       |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Using own refuse dump                            |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Other rubbish disposal                           |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | No rubbish disposal                              |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. |                                                  |             | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                      | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|                                            |      |                                                  |             | Outcome     | Outcome     | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast   | Budget Year 2021/22                   | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| -                                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| -                                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 8                                          |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 10                                         |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 9                                          |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 10                                         |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| -                                          |      | No water supply                                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                            |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref. | Basis of calculation                                                      | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census  | 2017/18      | 2018/19              | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |      |                                                                           |             |             |              | Outcome      | Outcome              | Outcome         | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome                |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |      |                                                                           |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                                         | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                                               |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
|                                                     |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                      | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                           | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Chemical toilet                                                           | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                                                   | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                             | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                          | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Bucket toilet                                                             | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                             | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | No toilet provisions                                                      | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                              | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                                         | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                                            |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
|                                                     |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)                                  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                 | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                          | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                                         | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                              | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Other energy sources                                                      | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                              | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                                         | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                                            |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
|                                                     |      | Removed at least once a week                                              | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                          | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Removed less frequently than once a week                                  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Using communal refuse dump                                                | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Using own refuse dump                                                     | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | Other rubbish disposal                                                    | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | No rubbish disposal                                                       | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                              | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                                         | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      |                                                                           | -           | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| <b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b> |      |                                                                           |             | 2017/18     | 2018/19      | 2019/20      | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                      | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |                        |
|                                                     |      |                                                                           |             | Outcome     | Outcome      | Outcome      | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast   | Budget Year 2021/22                   | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| <b>Electricity</b>                                  | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>                        |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| 0                                                   |      | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)      |             | 373 737     | (10 477 177) | (48 465 722) | 685 075              | 9 885 075       | -                    | (7 791 829)                           | (8 928 657)            |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Informal settlements (Rands)                                              |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)                       |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)                      |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Other (Rands)                                                             |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>           |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| <b>Water</b>                                        | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>                        |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |
| 0                                                   |      | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) |             | 164 715     | 3 058 812    | 11 996 393   | 5 152 810            | 9 330 000       | -                    | 8 261 691                             | 8 757 634              |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Informal settlements (Rands)                                              |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)                       |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)                      |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Other (Rands)                                                             |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| 0                                                   |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                   |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
|                                                     |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>                 |             | -           | -            | -            | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                     | -                      |
| <b>Sanitation</b>                                   | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>                        |             |             |              |              |                      |                 |                      |                                       |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation                                                         | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20    | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi |            |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
|                                   |      |                                                                              |             |             |             | Outcome    | Outcome    | Outcome    | Original Budget      | Outcome                               | Outcome    |
| <b>Demographics</b>               |      |                                                                              |             |             |             |            |            |            |                      |                                       |            |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b> |             | 11 355 243  | 9 968 149   | 28 214 245 | 15 182 790 | 15 220 000 | –                    | 16 381 694                            | 17 364 596 |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>                                          |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>                   |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>                  |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Other (Rands)</b>                                                         |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
|                                   |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| <b>Refuse Removal</b>             | Ref. | <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>                           |             |             |             |            |            |            |                      |                                       |            |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>     |             | –           | 8 457 394   | 22 499 799 | 13 309 855 | 13 309 855 | –                    | 14 330 172                            | 15 189 982 |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>                                          |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>                   |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>                  |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <b>Other (Rands)</b>                                                         |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
| 0                                 |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                               |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |
|                                   |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>           |             | –           | –           | –          | –          | –          | –                    | –                                     | –          |

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

## Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                   | MFMA section | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                       | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | 527 302         | 170 027         | 238 144         | (118 638)            | (780)           | —                  | —                 | 77 301                                    | 102 985                |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | 245 175         | 48 439          | 80 795          | 144 390              | 136 199         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 102 502                                   | 165 768                |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | 12.7            | 3.8             | 4.8             | (2.1)                | (0.0)           | —                  | —                 | 1.2                                       | 1.5                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | (40 233)        | 69 115          | 73 086          | 16 743               | 17 833          | 65 578             | 65 578            | 24 086                                    | 65 659                 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | 17.9%           | 2.7%            | (0.4%)               | (5.1%)          | 1.8%               | (6.0%)            | 9.1%                                      | 7.1%                   |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 97.3%                | 95.9%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 95.7%                                     | 97.0%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 2.9%            | 4.1%            | 2.0%            | 3.3%                 | 3.1%            | 2.9%               | 2.9%              | 2.8%                                      | 2.6%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 26.6%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 34.0%                                     | 42.1%                  |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0.0%                                      | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 319.6%          | 28.4%           | (58.3%)              | 59.1%           | (81.1%)            | 0.0%              | 10.7%                                     | 40.9%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | (114.4%)        | (15.6%)              | 1.6%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                      | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 8.2%            | 7.7%            | 5.8%            | 4.4%                 | 4.3%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 2.6%                                      | 2.4%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | (932719400.0%)  | 99.7%           | 17.4%                | 18.4%           | 18.4%              | 0.0%              | 1.3%                                      | 24.1%                  |

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

|                                                      |           |  |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                         |           |  |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |         |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)       | 18(1)a    |  |          | 23.9%    | 8.7%     | 5.6%     | 0.9%     | 7.8%      | 0.0%      | 15.1%   | 13.1%   |
| % incr Property Tax                                  | 18(1)a    |  |          | 13.2%    | 8.1%     | 8.7%     | (3.5%)   | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 44.1%   | 12.7%   |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue         | 18(1)a    |  |          | 20.1%    | 19.5%    | (1.7%)   | 1.7%     | 2.2%      | 0.0%      | 12.2%   | 14.5%   |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue               | 18(1)a    |  |          | 69.3%    | (8.6%)   | 24.9%    | (8.1%)   | 20.8%     | 0.0%      | 16.0%   | 6.0%    |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue          | 18(1)a    |  |          | 32.5%    | (65.3%)  | 158.6%   | 5.8%     | 61.7%     | 0.0%      | 4.5%    | 6.0%    |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue              | 18(1)a    |  |          | 52.1%    | (59.9%)  | 125.3%   | 11.7%    | 62.3%     | 0.0%      | 6.8%    | 6.0%    |
| % incr in                                            | 18(1)a    |  |          | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |
| Total billable revenue                               | 18(1)a    |  | 424 922  | 526 572  | 572 272  | 604 302  | 609 482  | 657 227   | 657 227   | 701 770 | 793 579 |
| Service charges                                      |           |  | 424 922  | 526 572  | 572 272  | 604 302  | 609 482  | 657 227   | 657 227   | 701 770 | 793 579 |
| Property rates                                       |           |  | 46 521   | 52 679   | 56 957   | 61 911   | 59 764   | 59 764    | 59 764    | 86 146  | 97 051  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                |           |  | 319 523  | 383 839  | 458 619  | 450 997  | 458 717  | 468 602   | 468 602   | 514 888 | 589 747 |
| Service charges - water revenue                      |           |  | 25 313   | 42 857   | 39 183   | 48 930   | 44 952   | 54 282    | 54 282    | 52 124  | 55 252  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                 |           |  | 19 642   | 26 018   | 9 021    | 23 332   | 24 680   | 39 900    | 39 900    | 25 792  | 27 340  |
| Service charges - refuse removal                     |           |  | 13 922   | 21 177   | 8 492    | 19 133   | 21 369   | 34 679    | 34 679    | 22 819  | 24 189  |
| Service charges - other                              |           |  | —        | —        | —        | —        | —        | —         | —         | —       | —       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                   |           |  | 2 879    | 3 163    | 2 763    | 3 391    | 2 373    | 2 373     | 2 373     | 2 515   | 2 666   |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding  |           |  | (15 754) | (48 475) | (29 271) | 40 793   | 58 656   | 58 656    | (50 666)  | 52 337  | 69 971  |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                        | 18(1)a    |  | —        | 6        | —        | 608 486  | 607 924  | —         | —         | 696 403 | 796 161 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                            | 18(1)a    |  | 452 438  | 550 028  | 593 888  | 625 435  | 634 030  | 681 775   | 681 775   | 727 791 | 821 161 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |           |  | 96 527   | 74 246   | 42 106   | (82 538) | (47 723) | (123 722) | (123 722) | 44 876  | 42 432  |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                  | 18(1)a    |  | 86 769   | 105 897  | 142 370  | 153 780  | 185 575  | 185 575   | 185 575   | 160 447 | 219 879 |
| Capital expenditure - total                          | 20(1)(vi) |  | —        | (0)      | 14 135   | 79 802   | 109 322  | 109 322   | —         | 101 759 | 140 925 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                        | 20(1)(vi) |  | 2 103    | 9 327    | 14 098   | 13 856   | 20 112   | 20 112    | —         | 1 300   | 33 970  |

## Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                     | MFMA section | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                       | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                         |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Growth guideline maximum                                        |              |     | 6.0%            | 6.0%            | 6.0%            | 6.0%                 | 6.0%            | 6.0%               | 6.0%              | 6.0%                                      | 6.0%                   |
| CPI guideline                                                   |              |     | 4.3%            | 3.9%            | 4.6%            | 5.0%                 | 5.0%            | 5.0%               | 5.0%              | 5.4%                                      | 5.6%                   |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Provincial operating grants                                     |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Provincial capital grants                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| District Municipality grants                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                         | -                      |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>                                           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| List operating grants                                           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
|                                                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                         | -                      |
| <b>DoRA capital</b>                                             |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| List capital grants                                             |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
|                                                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                         | -                      |
| <b>Trend</b>                                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |              |     | 96 527          | 74 246          | 42 106          | (123 722)            | 44 876          | 42 432             | (8 436)           | -                                         | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                                  |              |     | 545 637         | 646 620         | 720 883         | 754 923              | 783 655         | 831 400            | 831 400           | 854 415                                   | 986 621                |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                              |              |     | 602 431         | 618 633         | 682 876         | 777 862              | 817 162         | 817 162            | 817 162           | 880 465                                   | 992 673                |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                  |              |     | (56 794)        | 27 986          | 38 006          | (22 939)             | (33 506)        | 14 239             | 14 239            | (26 050)                                  | (6 052)                |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 77 301                                    |                        |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                           |              |     |                 | 18.5%           | 11.5%           | 4.7%                 | 3.8%            | 6.1%               | 0.0%              | 9.0%                                      | 15.5%                  |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                            |              |     |                 | 13.2%           | 8.1%            | 8.7%                 | (3.5%)          | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 44.1%                                     | 12.7%                  |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                               |              |     |                 | 20.1%           | 19.5%           | (1.7%)               | 1.7%            | 2.2%               | 0.0%              | 12.2%                                     | 14.5%                  |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                 |              |     |                 | 23.9%           | 8.7%            | 5.6%                 | 0.9%            | 7.8%               | 0.0%              | 15.1%                                     | 13.1%                  |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                       |              |     |                 | 2.7%            | 10.4%           | 13.9%                | 5.1%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 7.7%                                      | 12.7%                  |
| % Increase in Employee Costs                                    |              |     |                 | 6.3%            | 6.2%            | 6.9%                 | 10.2%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 9.8%                                      | 6.2%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                        |              |     |                 | 10.0%           | 17.2%           | 6.9%                 | 1.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 17.3%                                     | 14.6%                  |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)      |              |     |                 |                 | 8498.718994     | 6953.258434          |                 |                    |                   | 8412.357202                               |                        |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)                      |              |     |                 |                 | 52466.53333     | 55614.50935          |                 |                    |                   | 54057.96262                               |                        |
| R&M % of PPE                                                    |              |     | 8.2%            | 7.7%            | 5.8%            | 4.4%                 | 4.3%            | 0.0%               | 2.6%              |                                           | 2.4%                   |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                             |              |     | 9.0%            | 13.0%           | 13.0%           | 10.0%                | 11.0%           | 11.0%              | 7.0%              |                                           | 11.0%                  |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                     |              |     | 2.9%            | 4.1%            | 2.0%            | 3.3%                 | 3.1%            | 2.9%               | 2.9%              | 2.8%                                      | 2.6%                   |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000)                               |              |     | 20 976          | 32 040          | 26 635          | 29 928               | 45 529          | 45 529             | 45 529            | 34 537                                    | 40 501                 |
| Borrowing (R'000)                                               |              |     | -               | 5 954           | 15 705          | 10 866               | 13 127          | 13 127             | 13 127            | 17 800                                    | 29 470                 |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000)                                 |              |     | 15 754          | 48 475          | 43 406          | 39 009               | 50 666          | 50 666             | 50 666            | 49 422                                    | 70 954                 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding               |              |     | 100.0%          | 84.3%           | 62.9%           | 73.4%                | 77.6%           | 77.6%              | 77.6%             | 66.0%                                     | 57.9%                  |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                |              |     | 0.0%            | 15.7%           | 37.1%           | 26.6%                | 22.4%           | 22.4%              | 22.4%             | 34.0%                                     | 42.1%                  |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                |              |     | 42.9%           | 56.1%           | 50.6%           | 48.9%                | 46.3%           | 46.3%              | 46.3%             | 48.6%                                     | 50.3%                  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                                      |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000)                                 |              |     | 44 633          | 91 666          | 85 746          | 79 802               | 99 245          | 99 245             | 99 245            | 101 759                                   | 140 925                |
| Asset Renewal                                                   |              |     | 10 438          | 40 140          | 58 928          | 44 802               | 58 614          | 58 614             | 58 614            | 39 224                                    | 84 005                 |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                    |              |     | 28.4%           | 46.4%           | 68.7%           | 56.1%                | 53.6%           | 53.6%              | 53.6%             | 38.5%                                     | 59.6%                  |
| <b>Cash</b>                                                     |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |

## Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                            | MFMA section | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                        |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                       | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other                                  |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 97.3%                | 95.9%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 95.7%                                     | 97.0%                  |
| Cash Coverage Ratio                                                    |              |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | (0)                  | (0)             | -                  | -                 | 0                                         | 0                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Credit Rating (2009/10)                                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0                                         |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating                                           |              |     | 2.2%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.1%                 | 1.0%            | 1.0%               | 1.0%              | 0.2%                                      | 0.1%                   |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                            |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 26.6%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 34.0%                                     | 42.1%                  |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                      |              |     | 245 175         | 48 439          | 80 795          | 144 390              | 136 199         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 102 502                                   | 165 768                |
| <b>Free Services</b>                                                   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                          |              |     | 18.2%           | 15.1%           | 18.0%           | 40.4%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               |                   | 35.6%                                     | 35.0%                  |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |              |     | 2.2%            | 1.7%            | 1.8%            | 1.8%                 | 1.8%            | 1.7%               |                   | 1.7%                                      | 1.1%                   |
| <b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                           |                        |
| Total Operating Revenue                                                |              |     | 545 637         | 646 620         | 720 883         | 754 923              | 783 655         | 831 400            | 831 400           | 854 415                                   | 986 621                |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                            |              |     | 602 431         | 618 633         | 682 876         | 777 862              | 817 162         | 817 162            | 817 162           | 880 465                                   | 992 673                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement                         |              |     | (56 794)        | 27 986          | 38 006          | (22 939)             | (33 506)        | 14 239             | 14 239            | (26 050)                                  | (6 052)                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing                |              |     | 245 175         | 48 439          | 80 795          | 144 390              | 136 199         | 123 330            | 123 330           | 102 502                                   | 165 768                |
| <b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>                                 |              | 15  | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                 | 1                                         | 1                      |
| <b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>                                     |              | 15  | ✓               | ✓               | ✓               | ✓                    | ✓               | ✓                  | ✓                 | ✓                                         | ✓                      |

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                    |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:                                                  |     | 20130701        | 20130701        | 20170701        | 20170701             | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                                        | 3   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of properties                                                   | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 60512                                               | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of successful objections                                        | 8   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Supplementary valuation                                             |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 701636211                                           | 701636211              | 701636211              |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 6817450549                                          | 6817450549             | 6817450549             |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 627947950            | 627947950          | 627947950          | 701636211                                           | 701636211              | 701636211              |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 57879566910          | 57879566910        | 57879566910        | 38728671                                            | 38728671               | 38728671               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 3476912300           | 3476912300         | 3476912300         | 3511047300                                          | 3511047300             | 3511047300             |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 50644621047          | 50644621047        | 50644621047        | 10392842400                                         | 10392842400            | 10392842400            |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>1.12629E+11</b>   | <b>1.12629E+11</b> | <b>1.12629E+11</b> | <b>14644254582</b>                                  | <b>14644254582</b>     | <b>14644254582</b>     |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 3.53997E+11          | 3.53997E+11        | 3.53997E+11        | 4.73116E+11                                         | 4.73116E+11            | 4.73116E+11            |
| Total land value (Rm)                                               | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Total market value (Rm)                                             | 5   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 4.80591E+11          | 4.80591E+11        | 4.80591E+11        | 4.73116E+11                                         | 4.73116E+11            | 4.73116E+11            |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  | 0   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                          | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                          | 6        | 4891948260      | 5360554242      | 5912583707      | 6514409100           | 6604409101      | 6604409101         | 6980635978                                          | 7399474136             | 7843442585             |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)             | 6        | 4647350847      | 5092526530      | 5616954522      | 6188688645           | 6278783999      | 6278783999         | 6631604179                                          | 7029500430             | 7451270455             |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                         | 7        | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)               |          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)             |          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)        |          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                  |          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                |          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>                                            | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               |

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description                                             | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| <b>Current Year 2020/21</b>                             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| No. of properties                                       |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Average rate                                            | 3   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                             |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description                 | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| <b>Current Year 2020/21</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| <b>Valuation:</b>           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description                                         | Ref | Resi.       | Indust.     | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| <b>Budget Year 2021/22</b>                          |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                   |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of properties                                   |     | 572055      | 3373        | 12213        | 18456       | 673         | 27026       | 3005                  | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of sectional title property values              |     | 149092      | 645         | 3078         | 41          | 0           | 2           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)      |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                     |     | 60512       | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                        |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                    |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                    |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                       |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised             |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of successful objections                        | 5   | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                  | 5   | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued              |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Years since last valuation (select)                 |     | 1           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                     |     | 4           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Method of valuation used (select)                   |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Base of valuation (select)                          |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                  |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)             |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                               |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?     |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                        |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)     |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 652035392             | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)      |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)            |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)         |     | 8580825000  | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)            |     | 3476912300  | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                     | 2   | 60065775000 | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                  |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                    | 6   | 3.36964E+11 | 12744135901 | 75698749331  | 23031139039 | 6102989751  | 8960913776  | 652035392             | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total land value (Rm)                               | 6   | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                    | 6   | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Total market value (Rm)                             | 6   | 3.36964E+11 | 12744135901 | 75698749331  | 23031139039 | 6102989751  | 8960913776  | 652035392             | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                      |     |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Average rate                                        | 3   | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                        |     | 3237818890  | 454737533   | 2616976185   | 72100424    | 203994481   | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 391964656  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)            |     | 3075927946  | 432000656   | 2486127376   | 68495403    | 193794757   | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 372366423  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                   | 4   |             |             |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                        |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)              |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)            |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)       |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                 |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)               |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b> |     | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description                | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| <b>Budget Year 2021/22</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |
| <b>Valuation:</b>          |     | 0     | 0       | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0          |

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                              | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>          | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential properties - vacant land                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Formal/informal settlements                              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Small holdings                                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Farm properties - used                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Farm properties - not used                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Industrial properties                                    |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Business and commercial properties                       |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - residential                              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - small holdings                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - farm property                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - business and commercial                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Communal land - other                                    |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| State-owned properties                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal properties                                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| State trust land                                         |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Restitution and redistribution properties                |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Protected areas                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National monuments properties                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                                 |     |                                                           | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000               | 15 000                                              | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| General residential rebate                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                    |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                       | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>              |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>         |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - life line tariff                           |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                      | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>  | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)                     |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                     | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                       |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>      |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)               |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)               |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)               |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                      | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>  | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)               |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                     | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                       |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>      |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| FBE                                              |     | (how is this targeted?)                                   |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Life-line tariff - meter                         |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                       |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                     | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b>                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Street cleaning charge                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 80l bin - once a week                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 250l bin - once a week                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate                                                                                                                                                            | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> (Rands)<br>[Insert lines as applicable] |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b><br>[Insert blocks as applicable]                             |     | (fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds) |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b><br>[Insert blocks as applicable]                       |     | (fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)<br>(fill in structure)                                 |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b><br>[Insert blocks as applicable]                       |     | (fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)                                                 |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u> (Rands) |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                   |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year<br>2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                         | Budget Year<br>2021/22                              | Budget Year +1<br>2022/23 | Budget Year +2<br>2023/24 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description                                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19            | 2019/20            | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22<br>% incr.                      | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>                                             |     |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b> | 1   |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>                           |     |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                               |     | 489             | 528                | 580                | 529                  | 529             | 529                | 551                                                 | 581                 | 613                    | 0                      |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                      |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                     |     | 1360            | 1512               | 1630               | 1660                 | 1660            | 1660               | 1774                                                | 1869                | 1972                   | 0                      |
| Water: Basic levy                                            |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Water: Consumption                                           |     | 366             | 415                | 465                | 512                  | 512             | 512                | 566                                                 | 597                 | 630                    | 0                      |
| Sanitation                                                   |     | 165             | 179                | 200                | 221                  | 221             | 221                | 244                                                 | 257                 | 271                    | 0                      |
| Refuse removal                                               |     | 187             | 215                | 236                | 254                  | 254             | 254                | 269                                                 | 284                 | 299                    | 0                      |
| Other                                                        |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                             |     | <b>2567</b>     | <b>2849</b>        | <b>3111</b>        | <b>3176</b>          | <b>3176</b>     | <b>3176</b>        | <b>0.13</b>                                         | <b>3588</b>         | <b>3785</b>            | <b>0</b>               |
| VAT on Services                                              |     | 291             | 325                | 354                | 371                  | 371             | 371                | 428                                                 | 451                 | 476                    | 0                      |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>                           |     | <b>2858</b>     | <b>3174</b>        | <b>3465</b>        | <b>3547</b>          | <b>3547</b>     | <b>3547</b>        | <b>0.139</b>                                        | <b>4039</b>         | <b>4261</b>            | <b>0</b>               |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>                                  |     |                 | <b>0.11056683</b>  | <b>0.09168242</b>  | <b>0.023665224</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           |                                                     | <b>0.138708768</b>  | <b>0.0549641</b>       | <b>-1</b>              |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>    | 2   |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>                           |     |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                               |     | 332             | 359                | 395                | 346                  | 346             | 346                | 358                                                 | 377                 | 398                    | 0                      |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                      |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                     |     | 638             | 702                | 754                | 768                  | 768             | 768                | 820                                                 | 865                 | 912                    | 0                      |
| Water: Basic levy                                            |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Water: Consumption                                           |     | 281             | 319                | 358                | 394                  | 394             | 394                | 436                                                 | 459                 | 484                    | 0                      |
| Sanitation                                                   |     | 143             | 154                | 172                | 190                  | 190             | 190                | 210                                                 | 221                 | 234                    | 0                      |
| Refuse removal                                               |     | 66              | 76                 | 84                 | 90                   | 90              | 90                 | 95                                                  | 101                 | 106                    | 0                      |
| Other                                                        |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                             |     | <b>1460</b>     | <b>1610</b>        | <b>1763</b>        | <b>1788</b>          | <b>1788</b>     | <b>1788</b>        | <b>0.131</b>                                        | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2134</b>            | <b>0</b>               |
| VAT on Services                                              |     | 158             | 175                | 191                | 202                  | 202             | 202                | 234                                                 | 247                 | 260                    | 0                      |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>                           |     | <b>1618</b>     | <b>1785</b>        | <b>1954</b>        | <b>1990</b>          | <b>1990</b>     | <b>1990</b>        | <b>0.141</b>                                        | <b>2270</b>         | <b>2394</b>            | <b>0</b>               |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>                                  |     |                 | <b>0.103213844</b> | <b>0.094677871</b> | <b>0.018423746</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           |                                                     | <b>0.140703518</b>  | <b>0.054625551</b>     | <b>-1</b>              |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>            | 3   |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Household receiving free basic services</b>               |     |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>                           |     |                 |                    |                    |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                               |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                      |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                     |     | 323             | 354                | 381                | 388                  | 388             | 388                | 415                                                 | 437                 | 461                    | 0                      |
| Water: Basic levy                                            |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Water: Consumption                                           |     | 106             | 120                | 135                | 149                  | 149             | 149                | 164                                                 | 173                 | 183                    | 0                      |
| Sanitation                                                   |     | 87              | 94                 | 105                | 116                  | 116             | 116                | 128                                                 | 135                 | 143                    | 0                      |
| Refuse removal                                               |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Other                                                        |     | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                             |     | <b>516</b>      | <b>568</b>         | <b>621</b>         | <b>653</b>           | <b>653</b>      | <b>653</b>         | <b>0.141</b>                                        | <b>745</b>          | <b>787</b>             | <b>0</b>               |
| VAT on Services                                              |     | 72              | 80                 | 87                 | 91                   | 91              | 91                 | 106                                                 | 112                 | 118                    | 0                      |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>                           |     | <b>588</b>      | <b>648</b>         | <b>708</b>         | <b>744</b>           | <b>744</b>      | <b>744</b>         | <b>0.152</b>                                        | <b>857</b>          | <b>905</b>             | <b>0</b>               |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>                                  |     |                 | <b>0.102040816</b> | <b>0.092592593</b> | <b>0.050847458</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           |                                                     | <b>0.15188172</b>   | <b>0.056009335</b>     | <b>-1</b>              |

## References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                   | Ref  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                    |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                              | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                   |      | 67 057          | 76 831          | 81 429          | 86 980               | -               | 100 971            | 92 153                                              | 97 196                 | 94 710                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share              |      | 65 384          | 73 093          | 79 200          | 85 039               | -               | 96 488             | 87 617                                              | 92 646                 | 92 769                 |
| Finance Management                            |      | 1 550           | 1 550           | 1 550           | 1 550                | -               | 1 550              | 1 550                                               | 1 550                  | 1 550                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy              |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | 2 751              | 2 609                                               | 2 609                  | -                      |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management       |      | -               | 2 188           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme |      | 123             | -               | 410             | 391                  | -               | 40                 | 377                                                 | 391                    | 391                    |
| Municipal Drought Relief                      |      | -               | -               | 269             | -                    | -               | 142                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| EPWP Incentive                                |      | 1 866           | 1 740           | 2 033           | 2 024                | -               | 2 024              | 2 210                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                |      | 2 092           | 3 305           | 3 031           | 2 851                | -               | 2 947              | 3 003                                               | 3 208                  | 3 331                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bursaries (Non-Employee)                      |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Sector SETA                            |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>   | 5    | 67 057          | 76 831          | 81 429          | 86 980               | -               | 100 971            | 92 153                                              | 97 196                 | 94 710                 |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                             |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>     | 5    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                          | Ref  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                           |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| RECEIPTS:                            | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS |      | 67 057          | 76 831          | 81 429          | 86 980               | -               | 100 971            | 92 153                                              | 97 196                 | 94 710                 |

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                          | Ref       | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |           | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                           |           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| EXPENDITURE:                                         | 1         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                 |           | 1 310           | 870             | 3 741           | 3 574                | -               | 15 268             | 2 678                                               | 2 816                  | 2 907                  |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | 11 449             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance Management                                   |           | 1 008           | 807             | 1 441           | 1 550                | -               | 1 550              | 1 189                                               | 1 179                  | 1 169                  |
| Municipal Drought Relief                             |           | -               | -               | 267             | -                    | -               | 142                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| EPWP Incentive                                       |           | 302             | 63              | 2 033           | 2 024                | -               | 2 127              | 1 489                                               | 1 636                  | 1 738                  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management              |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Sector SETA                                   |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |           | 1 310           | 870             | 3 741           | 3 574                | -               | 15 268             | 2 678                                               | 2 816                  | 2 907                  |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                 |           | 15 754          | 20 246          | 41 175          | 39 009               | -               | 49 866             | 48 622                                              | 67 476                 | 24 814                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |           | 14 877          | 18 256          | 31 616          | 19 009               | -               | 19 645             | 20 022                                              | 21 389                 | 22 205                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                |           | -               | -               | 6 831           | 17 391               | -               | 11 614             | 8 696                                               | 26 087                 | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant  |           | 877             | 1 991           | 2 728           | 2 609                | -               | 264                | 2 513                                               | 2 609                  | 2 609                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                  |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | 18 342             | 17 391                                              | 17 391                 | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other grant providers:                               |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 0                                                    |           | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |           | 15 754          | 20 246          | 41 175          | 39 009               | -               | 49 866             | 48 622                                              | 67 476                 | 24 814                 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANTS            | 30 48 SAT | 17 064          | 21 117          | 44 916          | 42 583               | -               | 65 134             | 51 300                                              | 70 291                 | 27 721                 |

Page 95 of 97

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description                                             | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | —               | —               | 291             | —                    | 142             | 142                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | 291             | —                    | 142             | 142                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 5 730           | 2 780           | (4 043)         | —                    | 3 907           | 3 907              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 6 204           | 2 840           | (4 043)         | —                    | 3 907           | 3 907              | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | (474)           | (60)            | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 5 730           | 2 780           | (4 043)         | —                    | 3 907           | 3 907              |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 6 204           | 2 840           | (4 043)         | —                    | 3 907           | 3 907              | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | (474)           | (60)            | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 733             | 707             | 436             | —                    | 526             | 777                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 733             | 707             | 436             | —                    | 526             | 777                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | 13 141          | 6 388           | (7 359)         | —                    | 8 482           | 8 734              | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | (949)           | (120)           | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 79              | 4 981           | (43)            | —                    | 819             | 819                |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 79              | 4 981           | (43)            | —                    | 819             | 819                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 19              | 4 614           | (4 352)         | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | 38              | 4 614           | (4 352)         | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | (19)            | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | 117             | 9 596           | (4 395)         | —                    | 819             | 819                | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | (19)            | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description                               | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b> |     | 13 258          | 15 984          | (11 754)        | -                    | 9 301           | 9 553              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>  |     | (968)           | (120)           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

|             |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Check opex  | (57 873) | (75 488) | (119 245) | (114 771) | (126 427) | (126 175) | (111 025) | (148 925) | (108 337) |
| Check capex | (15 637) | (38 880) | (47 801)  | (39 009)  | (49 846)  | (49 846)  | (49 422)  | (70 954)  | (24 814)  |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                                     | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 1   | –               | –               | –               | 5                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                 | 4                                                   | 5                      | 6                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     | –               | –               | –               | 5                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                 | 4                                                   | 5                      | 6                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 2   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 3   | 200             | 250             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     | 200             | 250             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               |     | 1 137           | 914             | 2 752           | 2 370                | 1 900           | 1 900              | 1 900             | 1 667                                               | 2 979                  | 2 287                  |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     | 1 137           | 914             | 2 752           | 2 370                | 1 900           | 1 900              | 1 900             | 1 667                                               | 2 979                  | 2 287                  |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               |     | 256             | 588             | 317             | 1 312                | 1 212           | 1 212              | 1 212             | 750                                                 | 713                    | 756                    |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | 256             | 588             | 317             | 1 312                | 1 212           | 1 212              | 1 212             | 750                                                 | 713                    | 756                    |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   | 1 593           | 1 752           | 3 068           | 3 686                | 3 116           | 3 116              | 3 116             | 2 421                                               | 3 697                  | 3 048                  |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 1   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 2   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 3   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 4   | 11              | –               | 15              | 40                   | 20              | 20                 | 20                | 30                                                  | 42                     | 44                     |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     | 11              | –               | 15              | 40                   | 20              | 20                 | 20                | 30                                                  | 42                     | 44                     |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 0                                                               | 5   | (13)            | 13              | 41              | 90                   | 87              | 87                 | 87                | 80                                                  | 99                     | 105                    |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 0                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                            | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    |                   | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b> |     | (13)            | 13              | 41              | 90                   | 87              | 87                 | 87                | 80                                                  | 99                     | 105                    |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>             |     | (3)             | 13              | 56              | 130                  | 107             | 107                | 107               | 110                                                 | 141                    | 149                    |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      | 6   | 1 590           | 1 765           | 3 125           | 3 816                | 3 223           | 3 223              | 3 223             | 2 531                                               | 3 838                  | 3 198                  |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                               |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 8 702           | 9 061           | 6 436           | 6 678                | 6 765           | -                  | 7 030                                               | 7 469                  | 7 936                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | -               | -               | 896             | 941                  | 1 015           | -                  | 1 076                                               | 1 143                  | 1 215                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -               | 95              | 91                   | 69              | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | -               | -               | 403             | 485                  | 422             | -                  | 446                                                 | 474                    | 503                    |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 1 016           | 1 008           | 755             | 819                  | 840             | -                  | 849                                                 | 902                    | 959                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3                    | 3               | -                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 501             | 466             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>10 222</b>   | <b>10 538</b>   | <b>8 589</b>    | <b>9 017</b>         | <b>9 114</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>9 404</b>                                        | <b>9 992</b>           | <b>10 616</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>3.1%</b>     | <b>(18.5%)</b>  | <b>5.0%</b>          | <b>1.1%</b>     | <b>(100.0%)</b>    | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>6.2%</b>            | <b>6.3%</b>            |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 6 763           | 6 947           | 6 868           | 7 136                | 6 120           | -                  | 7 292                                               | 7 748                  | 8 232                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 1 217           | 1 250           | 1 252           | 1 285                | 1 018           | -                  | 1 165                                               | 1 237                  | 1 315                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 64              | 84              | 89              | 98                   | 122             | -                  | 137                                                 | 146                    | 155                    |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 59              | 59              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 375             | 680             | 837             | 990                  | 990             | -                  | 887                                                 | 943                    | 1 002                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 461             | 434             | 544             | 608                  | 662             | -                  | 812                                                 | 863                    | 917                    |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 207             | 230             | 268             | 283                  | 242             | -                  | 300                                                 | 319                    | 339                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 1               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 168             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | 0               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>9 314</b>    | <b>9 685</b>    | <b>9 858</b>    | <b>10 401</b>        | <b>9 154</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>10 594</b>                                       | <b>11 256</b>          | <b>11 959</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>4.0%</b>     | <b>1.8%</b>     | <b>5.5%</b>          | <b>(12.0%)</b>  | <b>(100.0%)</b>    | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>6.3%</b>            | <b>6.2%</b>            |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 102 629         | 112 213         | 122 195         | 132 667              | 135 119         | -                  | 154 491                                             | 164 147                | 174 406                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 18 269          | 20 054          | 21 266          | 22 773               | 23 396          | -                  | 26 958                                              | 28 643                 | 30 433                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 5 458           | 5 840           | 6 405           | 3 722                | 8 087           | -                  | 10 555                                              | 11 215                 | 11 916                 |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 10 787          | 11 916          | 12 432          | 9 290                | 15 522          | -                  | 13 289                                              | 14 120                 | 15 002                 |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 8 094           | 8 940           | 9 492           | 10 567               | 9 795           | -                  | 11 913                                              | 12 658                 | 13 449                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 4 959           | 5 076           | 4 458           | 4 037                | 4 073           | -                  | 3 783                                               | 4 020                  | 4 271                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 373             | 489             | 431             | 593                  | 438             | -                  | 439                                                 | 467                    | 496                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | 1 710           | 1 831           | 1 882           | 1 973                | 2 158           | -                  | 2 509                                               | 2 666                  | 2 833                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 830             | 778             | 851             | 941                  | 1 100           | -                  | 1 500                                               | 1 593                  | 1 693                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 6 191           | 5 827           | 6 859           | 4 057                | 6 929           | -                  | 8 576                                               | 9 112                  | 9 682                  |
| Long service awards                                      |     | 825             | 889             | 1 154           | 1 303                | 8 037           | -                  | 1 485                                               | 1 578                  | 1 677                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | 3 174           | (86)            | (2 331)         | 6 057                | 5 841           | -                  | 6 016                                               | 6 197                  | 6 383                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | <b>163 300</b>  | <b>173 768</b>  | <b>185 094</b>  | <b>197 982</b>       | <b>220 494</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>241 516</b>                                      | <b>256 416</b>         | <b>272 240</b>         |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | <b>6.4%</b>     | <b>6.5%</b>     | <b>7.0%</b>          | <b>11.4%</b>    | <b>(100.0%)</b>    | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>6.2%</b>            | <b>6.2%</b>            |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | <b>182 836</b>  | <b>193 991</b>  | <b>203 541</b>  | <b>217 400</b>       | <b>238 763</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>261 514</b>                                      | <b>277 663</b>         | <b>294 816</b>         |
|                                                          |     |                 | <b>6.1%</b>     | <b>4.9%</b>     | <b>6.8%</b>          | <b>9.8%</b>     | <b>(100.0%)</b>    | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>6.2%</b>            | <b>6.2%</b>            |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|                                                 |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| Performance Bonus                               | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Board Fees                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|                                                 | 1   | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>  |     | 182 836         | 193 991         | 203 541         | 217 400              | 238 763         | -                  | 261 514                                             | 277 663                | 294 816                |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | 6.1%            | 4.9%            | 6.8%                 | 9.8%            | (100.0%)           | -                                                   | 6.2%                   | 6.2%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                 | 5,7 | 172 614         | 183 453         | 194 952         | 208 382              | 229 649         | -                  | 252 110                                             | 267 671                | 284 199                |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|                                                 | 1   | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |

H and I. The indicative projection



Wednesday, 19 May 2021 15:31:04 SAT

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                     | Ref  | No. | Salary   | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum                                                       |      |     |          | 1.            |            |                     |                  | 2.            |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                                   | 3    |     |          |               |            |                     |                  |               |
| 0                                                                    |      | 0   | 0        | 0             | 0          | 0                   |                  | 0             |
| 0                                                                    |      | 0   | 0        | 0             | 0          | 0                   |                  | 0             |
| 0                                                                    |      | 0   | 0        | 0             | 0          | 0                   |                  | 0             |
| 0                                                                    |      | 0   | 0        | 0             | 0          | 0                   |                  | 0             |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 8,10 | 0   | 0        | 0             | 0          | 0                   |                  | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> | 10   | 198 | 93354784 | 7351478       | 32091075   | 0                   |                  | 132797337     |

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |       | Ref | 2019/20   |                     |                    | Current Year 2020/21 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2021/22 |                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number                                                        | 1,2   |     | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       |     | 210       | 0                   | 210                | 214                  | 0                   | 214                | 214                 | 0                   | 214                |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |     | 24        | 0                   | 22                 | 12                   | 0                   | 10                 | 10                  | 0                   | 10                 |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    | 5     |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     |     | 55        | 12                  | 36                 | 22                   | 0                   | 21                 | 33                  | 11                  | 13                 |
| Other Managers                                                | 7     |     | 1485      | 899                 | 100                | 1471                 | 836                 | 58                 | 1463                | 6                   | 6                  |
| Professionals                                                 |       |     | 3308      | 2253                | 0                  | 3238                 | 2023                | 0                  | 3225                | 2019                | 0                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |     | 546       | 347                 | 0                  | 486                  | 289                 | 0                  | 489                 | 292                 | 0                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     | 279       | 475                 | 0                  | 279                  | 463                 | 0                  | 279                 | 463                 | 0                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     | 94        | 36                  | 0                  | 90                   | 28                  | 0                  | 91                  | 28                  | 0                  |
| Roads                                                         |       |     | 223       | 86                  | 0                  | 223                  | 80                  | 0                  | 223                 | 80                  | 0                  |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     | 195       | 161                 | 0                  | 195                  | 180                 | 0                  | 195                 | 180                 | 0                  |
| Water                                                         |       |     | 487       | 279                 | 0                  | 401                  | 190                 | 0                  | 401                 | 190                 | 0                  |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     | 116       | 102                 | 0                  | 196                  | 40                  | 0                  | 196                 | 40                  | 0                  |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     | 27        | 17                  | 0                  | 27                   | 14                  | 0                  | 27                  | 14                  | 0                  |
| Other                                                         |       |     | 1341      | 750                 | 0                  | 1341                 | 739                 | 0                  | 1324                | 732                 | 0                  |
| Technicians                                                   |       |     | 11208     | 8306                | 0                  | 11191                | 7804                | 0                  | 11189               | 7802                | 0                  |
| Finance                                                       |       |     | 116       | 61                  | 0                  | 114                  | 51                  | 0                  | 114                 | 51                  | 0                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       |     | 223       | 124                 | 0                  | 223                  | 119                 | 0                  | 223                 | 119                 | 0                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       |     | 220       | 82                  | 0                  | 220                  | 75                  | 0                  | 220                 | 75                  | 0                  |
| Roads                                                         |       |     | 446       | 188                 | 0                  | 446                  | 180                 | 0                  | 446                 | 180                 | 0                  |
| Electricity                                                   |       |     | 1338      | 883                 | 0                  | 1338                 | 856                 | 0                  | 1338                | 856                 | 0                  |
| Water                                                         |       |     | 447       | 256                 | 0                  | 447                  | 246                 | 0                  | 447                 | 246                 | 0                  |
| Sanitation                                                    |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Refuse                                                        |       |     | 112       | 75                  | 0                  | 112                  | 70                  | 0                  | 112                 | 70                  | 0                  |
| Other                                                         |       |     | 8306      | 6637                | 0                  | 8291                 | 6207                | 0                  | 8289                | 6205                | 0                  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       |     | 5700      | 3661                | 0                  | 5652                 | 3302                | 0                  | 5641                | 3298                | 0                  |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 25                  | 11                  | 0                  |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       |     | 0         | 0                   | 0                  | 0                    | 0                   | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                  |
| Elementary Occupations                                        |       |     | 8385      | 6526                | 1124               | 8383                 | 6487                | 1117               | 8383                | 6487                | 1117               |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     |     | 30375     | 21657               | 1492               | 30183                | 20452               | 1420               | 30183               | 19634               | 1360               |
| <b>% increase</b>                                             |       |     |           |                     |                    | -0.006320988         | -0.055640209        | -0.048257373       | 0                   | -0.039996088        | -0.042253521       |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 |     | 62        | 56                  | 5                  | 47                   | 41                  | 5                  | 45                  | 39                  | 5                  |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 |     | 1466      | 1255                | 15                 | 1406                 | 1193                | 12                 | 1405                | 1192                | 13                 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 |     | 341       | 289                 | 9                  | 329                  | 282                 | 6                  | 322                 | 273                 | 6                  |

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ref      | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          |
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 7 179               | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          | 7 179          |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 42 907              | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         | 42 907         |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 4 344               | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          | 4 344          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 2 149               | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          | 2 149          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 1 902               | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          | 1 902          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 210                 | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            | 210            |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                |          | 1 300               | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          | 1 300          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 276                 | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            | 276            |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | 700                 | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            | 700            |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 64                  | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             | 64             |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 484                 | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            | 484            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 9 252               | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          | 9 252          |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | 435                 | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            | 435            |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |          | <b>71 201</b>       | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  | <b>71 201</b>  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | 21 009              | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         | 21 009         |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 964                 | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            | 964            |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 1 645               | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          | 1 645          |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 2 860               | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          | 2 860          |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 752                 | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            | 752            |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | 35 843              | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         | 35 843         |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 1 732               | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          | 1 732          |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | 3 791               | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          | 3 791          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 211                 | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            | 211            |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 4 566               | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          | 4 566          |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | <b>73 372</b>       | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  | <b>73 372</b>  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | <b>(2 171)</b>      | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> | <b>(2 171)</b> |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                         |          | 4 118               | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          | 4 118          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |          | 60                  | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                     |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                  |          | <b>2 007</b>        | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                              |          | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>1</b> | <b>2 007</b>        | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   | <b>2 007</b>   |

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description       | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |        |       |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
|                   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April |
| R thousand        |     |                     |        |       |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |
| Revenue By Source |     |                     |        |       |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Budget Year 2021/22 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 892               | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         | 6 892         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 41 191              | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        | 41 191        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4 170               | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         | 4 170         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 063               | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         | 2 063         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 826               | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         | 1 826         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     | 210                 | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           | 210           |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 300               | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         | 1 300         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          | 700                 | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           | 700           |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 64                  | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            | 64            |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 484                 | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           | 484           |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9 252               | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         | 9 252         |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>68 151</b>       | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> | <b>68 151</b> |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          | 4 178               | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         | 4 178         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                    | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                                       | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 483               | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         | 1 483         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                                               | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                                         | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                                         | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>73 812</b>       | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> | <b>73 812</b> |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 21 009              | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        | 21 009        |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 752                 | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           | 752           |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | 35 843              | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        | 35 843        |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 732               | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         | 1 732         |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3 791               | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         | 3 791         |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                                            | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Transfers and grants - other                                                                                                                                                                                           | 211                 | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           | 211           |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 566               | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         | 4 566         |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>67 903</b>       | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> | <b>67 903</b> |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8 480               | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         | 8 480         |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (577)               | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         | (577)         |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                                              | —                   | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             | —             |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                             | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     |
| R thousand                                     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>             | 75 806              | 75 806  | 75 806  | 75 806  | 75 806   | 75 806   | 75 806  | 75 806   | 75 806  | 75 806  | 75 806  |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>    | (1 994)             | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994)  | (1 994)  | (1 994) | (1 994)  | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 96 013              | 94 019  | 92 024  | 90 030  | 88 036   | 86 042   | 84 047  | 82 053   | 80 059  | 78 065  | 76 070  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   | 94 019              | 92 024  | 90 030  | 88 036  | 86 042   | 84 047   | 82 053  | 80 059   | 78 065  | 76 070  | 74 076  |
| <u>References</u>                              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue to A7.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  | 67 903  |
| (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) | (1 994) |

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R million</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Employee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Remuneration of Board Members                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism   | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation |              | Number                    |                  |                                                             | R thousand                        |
|                      |              |                           |                  |                                                             |                                   |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2020/21 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                   |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1,3 |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                             |     | <b>26 298</b>   | <b>44 735</b>   | <b>20 827</b>   | <b>23 839</b>        | <b>32 942</b>   | <b>32 942</b>      | <b>29 639</b>                                       | <b>41 768</b>          | <b>3 109</b>           |
| Roads Infrastructure                                              |     | 39              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                             |     | 39              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                         |     | 3 691           | 4 921           | 16 894          | 16 308               | 11 636          | 11 636             | 6 863                                               | 11 487                 | 3 109                  |
| Power Plants                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                    |     | -               | -               | 815             | 7 658                | 8 241           | 8 241              | 200                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                             |     | -               | -               | 7 510           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                       |     | 2 374           | 3 898           | 195             | 3 000                | 194             | 194                | 1 400                                               | 2 900                  | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                       |     | 1 317           | 1 022           | 8 373           | 5 650                | 3 201           | 3 201              | 5 263                                               | 8 587                  | 3 109                  |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |     | 22 215          | 39 385          | 1 202           | 5 392                | 7 406           | 7 406              | 20 692                                              | 18 891                 | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 800                                                 | 500                    | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                         |     | 2 718           | 4 492           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                        |     | 346             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 14 091                                              | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                     |     | 14 928          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 65                   | 65              | 65                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 500                | 6 163           | 6 163              | 4 501                                               | 18 391                 | -                      |
| Distribution                                                      |     | 4 223           | 34 893          | 1 202           | 1 827                | 1 178           | 1 178              | 1 300                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Points                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                         |     | 353             | 297             | 2 731           | 20                   | 12 199          | 12 199             | 1 500                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 500                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                      |     | -               | -               | 2 695           | -                    | 12 178          | 12 178             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                       |     | 214             | -               | 35              | 20                   | 21              | 21                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                 |     | 139             | 297             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                        |     | -               | 132             | -               | 2 120                | 1 700           | 1 700              | 583                                                 | 11 390                 | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                    |     | -               | 132             | -               | 2 120                | 1 700           | 1 700              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 583                                                 | 11 390                 | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                           |     | 383             | 465             | -               | 4 225                | 420             | 420                | 5 535                                               | 8 350                  | 5 800                  |
| Community Facilities                                              |     | 340             | 459             | -               | 420                  | 420             | 420                | 4 435                                               | 5 650                  | 4 250                  |
| Halls                                                             |     | 340             | 459             | -               | 210                  | 210             | 210                | 700                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 3 000                                               | 4 000                  | 3 500                  |
| Testing Stations                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 90                   | 90              | 90                 | 500                                                 | 1 400                  | 500                    |
| Police                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 120                  | 120             | 120                | 35                                                  | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 200                                                 | 250                    | 250                    |
| Abattoirs                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                   |     | 44              | 6               | -               | 3 805                | -               | -                  | 1 100                                               | 2 700                  | 1 550                  |
| Indoor Facilities                                                 |     | -               | 6               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                |     | 44              | -               | -               | 3 805                | -               | -                  | 1 100                                               | 2 700                  | 1 550                  |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                               |     | <b>300</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>41</b>       | <b>300</b>           | <b>430</b>      | <b>430</b>         | <b>280</b>                                          | <b>200</b>             | <b>-</b>               |
| Operational Buildings                                             |     | 300             | -               | 41              | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 280                                                 | 200                    | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                                                 |     | -               | -               | 41              | 300                  | 430             | 430                | 280                                                 | 200                    | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                                            |     | 300             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                          |     | <b>507</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>10 000</b>   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Servitudes                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                               |     | 507             | -               | -               | -                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications                                |     | 507             | -               | -               | -                    | 10 000          | 10 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                         |     | <b>1 853</b>    | <b>830</b>      | <b>2 653</b>    | <b>3 207</b>         | <b>3 229</b>    | <b>3 229</b>       | <b>3 200</b>                                        | <b>3 400</b>           | <b>4 000</b>           |
| Computer Equipment                                                |     | 1 853           | 830             | 2 653           | 3 207                | 3 229           | 3 229              | 3 200                                               | 3 400                  | 4 000                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                             |     | <b>522</b>      | <b>508</b>      | <b>1 027</b>    | <b>700</b>           | <b>841</b>      | <b>841</b>         | <b>753</b>                                          | <b>770</b>             | <b>600</b>             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                    |     | 522             | 508             | 1 027           | 700                  | 841             | 841                | 753                                                 | 770                    | 600                    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                    |     | <b>1 156</b>    | <b>3 110</b>    | <b>554</b>      | <b>2 228</b>         | <b>2 095</b>    | <b>2 095</b>       | <b>1 928</b>                                        | <b>1 431</b>           | <b>1 304</b>           |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                        | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                           |     | 1 156           | 3 110           | 554             | 2 228                | 2 095           | 2 095              | 1 928                                               | 1 431                  | 1 304                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                           |     | 3 080           | 3 165           | –               | 500                  | 751             | 751                | 21 200                                              | 1 000                  | –                      |
| Transport Assets                                                  |     | 3 080           | 3 165           | –               | 500                  | 751             | 751                | 21 200                                              | 1 000                  | –                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Land                                                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | 1   | 34 100          | 52 812          | 25 102          | 35 000               | 50 708          | 50 708             | 62 535                                              | 56 919                 | 14 813                 |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenc

|               |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| check balance | 44 537 434 | 92 952 515 | 69 893 829 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                             |     | 1 820           | 9 327           | 14 098          | 13 856               | 19 312          | 19 312             | –                                                   | 33 470                 | –                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       |     | –               | 5 762           | 6 002           | 7 678                | 2 242           | 2 242              | –                                                   | 29 470                 | –                      |
| Roads                                                                      |     | –               | 5 762           | 6 002           | 7 678                | 2 242           | 2 242              | –                                                   | 29 470                 | –                      |
| Road Structures                                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Road Furniture                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  |     | 1 431           | 3 565           | 7 721           | 5 778                | 12 503          | 12 503             | –                                                   | 4 000                  | –                      |
| Power Plants                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Substations                                                             |     | –               | 508             | –               | 4 929                | 10 022          | 10 022             | –                                                   | 4 000                  | –                      |
| HV Switching Station                                                       |     | –               | –               | 3 428           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                                                             |     | –               | 901             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Networks                                                                |     | 1 038           | 1 669           | 4 293           | 849                  | 2 481           | 2 481              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | 394             | 487             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                |     | 388             | –               | –               | 400                  | 4 567           | 4 567              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Boreholes                                                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reservoirs                                                                 |     | 388             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Stations                                                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 4 167           | 4 167              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Points                                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| PRV Stations                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  |     | –               | –               | 352             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Station                                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reticulation                                                               |     | –               | –               | 352             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -               | 24              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                       |     | -               | -               | 24              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Theatres                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 800             | 800                | 800                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                               |     | 111             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | 500                    | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                                                             |     | 111             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | 500                    | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | 500                    | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                                                            |     | 111             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Laboratories                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                                           |     | 172             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                                                  |     | 172             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>                    | 1   | 2 103           | 9 327           | 14 098          | 13 856               | 20 112          | 20 112             | 1 300                                               | 33 970                 | -                      |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>                             |     | 25.2%           | 10.0%           | 16.8%           | 17.4%                | 18.4%           | 18.4%              | 1.3%                                                | 24.1%                  | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprech"</b>                                |     | 27.2%           | 37.9%           | 48.0%           | 42.3%                | 58.6%           | 58.6%              | 3.8%                                                | 99.0%                  | 0.0%                   |

References

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

check balance

44 537 434

92 952 515

69 893 829

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |     | <b>33 222</b>   | <b>39 401</b>   | <b>32 129</b>   | <b>17 435</b>        | <b>19 691</b>   | <b>19 691</b>      | <b>13 311</b>                                       | <b>12 795</b>          | <b>13 301</b>          |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                |     | 1 263           | 2 861           | 3 436           | 2 061                | 2 101           | 2 101              | 1 935                                               | 1 434                  | 1 486                  |
| Roads                                                               |     | 1 263           | 2 861           | 3 436           | 2 061                | 2 101           | 2 101              | 1 935                                               | 1 434                  | 1 486                  |
| Road Structures                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                          |     | 5 280           | 5 767           | 366             | 659                  | 659             | 659                | 374                                                 | 387                    | 402                    |
| Drainage Collection                                                 |     | -               | -               | 366             | 659                  | 659             | 659                | 374                                                 | 387                    | 402                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                              |     | 5 280           | 5 767           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                           |     | 2 788           | 3 157           | 3 020           | 3 834                | 3 476           | 3 476              | 2 136                                               | 2 211                  | 2 299                  |
| Power Plants                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                      |     | (92)            | 25              | 1 988           | 1 261                | 1 111           | 1 111              | 803                                                 | 831                    | 864                    |
| HV Switching Station                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                          |     | (23)            | 19              | -               | 18                   | 18              | 18                 | 10                                                  | 11                     | 11                     |
| MV Substations                                                      |     | 125             | 463             | 164             | 308                  | 234             | 234                | 159                                                 | 164                    | 171                    |
| MV Switching Stations                                               |     | 64              | 10              | 60              | 79                   | 89              | 89                 | 45                                                  | 46                     | 48                     |
| MV Networks                                                         |     | 1 099           | 490             | 318             | 478                  | 478             | 478                | 271                                                 | 281                    | 292                    |
| LV Networks                                                         |     | 1 616           | 2 149           | 489             | 1 688                | 1 545           | 1 545              | 848                                                 | 878                    | 913                    |
| Capital Spares                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                         |     | 6 302           | 13 666          | 17 269          | 5 881                | 8 855           | 8 855              | 5 567                                               | 5 762                  | 5 992                  |
| Dams and Weirs                                                      |     | 3 330           | 4 037           | 226             | 140                  | 140             | 140                | 79                                                  | 82                     | 85                     |
| Boreholes                                                           |     | 297             | 4               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                          |     | 399             | 158             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                       |     | 533             | 4 209           | 16 875          | 5 540                | 8 354           | 8 354              | 5 287                                               | 5 472                  | 5 691                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                               |     | -               | 14              | -               | -                    | 160             | 160                | 87                                                  | 90                     | 93                     |
| Bulk Mains                                                          |     | 33              | 121             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                        |     | 1 709           | 5 123           | 169             | 201                  | 201             | 201                | 114                                                 | 118                    | 122                    |
| Distribution Points                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                           |     | 5 385           | 5 679           | 7 667           | 4 041                | 3 741           | 3 741              | 2 755                                               | 2 438                  | 2 535                  |
| Pump Station                                                        |     | 2 129           | 3 709           | 5 689           | 2 809                | 2 059           | 2 059              | 1 241                                               | 1 285                  | 1 336                  |
| Reticulation                                                        |     | 142             | 417             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 400                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                         |     | 2 819           | 374             | 1 978           | 1 232                | 1 682           | 1 682              | 1 114                                               | 1 153                  | 1 200                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                   |     | 295             | 1 179           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |     | 12 171          | 8 215           | 13              | 198                  | 298             | 298                | 112                                                 | 116                    | 121                    |
| Landfill Sites                                               |     | 12 171          | 8 215           | 13              | 110                  | 210             | 210                | 62                                                  | 64                     | 67                     |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                  |     | –               | –               | (0)             | 88                   | 88              | 88                 | 50                                                  | 52                     | 54                     |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Lines                                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Structures                                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Furniture                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Piers                                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revetments                                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Promenades                                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |     | 33              | 55              | 359             | 761                  | 561             | 561                | 432                                                 | 447                    | 465                    |
| Data Centres                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Core Layers                                                  |     | –               | –               | 359             | 761                  | 561             | 561                | 432                                                 | 447                    | 465                    |
| Distribution Layers                                          |     | 33              | 55              | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Community Assets                                             |     | 3 431           | 1 901           | 1 499           | 4 695                | 4 506           | 4 506              | 3 388                                               | 3 537                  | 3 704                  |
| Community Facilities                                         |     | 3 251           | 1 785           | 1 094           | 3 487                | 3 283           | 3 283              | 2 553                                               | 2 673                  | 2 806                  |
| Halls                                                        |     | 12              | 123             | 86              | 726                  | 671             | 671                | 412                                                 | 426                    | 443                    |
| Centres                                                      |     | 18              | 18              | 25              | 62                   | 49              | 49                 | 42                                                  | 44                     | 45                     |
| Crèches                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                      |     | –               | –               | 13              | 138                  | 160             | 160                | 78                                                  | 81                     | 84                     |
| Testing Stations                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Museums                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                         | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                                           |          | 677             | 261             | 128             | 1 049                | 1 165           | 1 165              | 1 217                                               | 1 290                  | 1 368                  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                               |          | 10              | 16              | 13              | 43                   | 40              | 40                 | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Police                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                                               |          | 2 534           | 1 366           | 46              | 192                  | 122             | 122                | 70                                                  | 72                     | 75                     |
| Public Open Space                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                                                     |          | -               | -               | 764             | 818                  | 618             | 618                | 446                                                 | 462                    | 480                    |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                          |          | -               | -               | 19              | 458                  | 458             | 458                | 260                                                 | 269                    | 280                    |
| Markets                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |          | 180             | 116             | 405             | 1 208                | 1 224           | 1 224              | 834                                                 | 864                    | 898                    |
| Indoor Facilities                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                                  |          | 180             | 116             | 405             | 1 208                | 1 224           | 1 224              | 834                                                 | 864                    | 898                    |
| Capital Spares                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                        |          | -               | -               | 211             | 160                  | 160             | 160                | 91                                                  | 94                     | 98                     |
| Revenue Generating                                                  |          | -               | -               | 211             | 160                  | 160             | 160                | 91                                                  | 94                     | 98                     |
| Improved Property                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                                 |          | -               | -               | 211             | 160                  | 160             | 160                | 91                                                  | 94                     | 98                     |
| Non-revenue Generating                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                 |          | 987             | 1 465           | 1 444           | 1 334                | 1 214           | 1 214              | 1 091                                               | 1 138                  | 1 191                  |
| Operational Buildings                                               |          | 987             | 1 465           | 1 444           | 1 084                | 964             | 964                | 751                                                 | 777                    | 809                    |
| Municipal Offices                                                   |          | 987             | 1 460           | 1 444           | 1 084                | 964             | 964                | 751                                                 | 777                    | 809                    |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                                | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                            |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                          | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Workshops                                                                  |          | -               | 5               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 340                                                 | 361                    | 382                    |
| Staff Housing                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 340                                                 | 361                    | 382                    |
| Capital Spares                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                                            |          | -               | 32              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                        |          | -               | 32              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications                                         |          | -               | 32              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                                                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                                           |          | 23              | 226             | 19              | 80                   | 80              | 80                 | 45                                                  | 47                     | 49                     |
| Computer Equipment                                                         |          | 23              | 226             | 19              | 80                   | 80              | 80                 | 45                                                  | 47                     | 49                     |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>                               |          | 480             | 1 846           | 915             | 879                  | 1 221           | 1 221              | 607                                                 | 630                    | 657                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                             |          | 480             | 1 846           | 915             | 879                  | 1 221           | 1 221              | 607                                                 | 630                    | 657                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                                      |          | 6 661           | 573             | 546             | 953                  | 855             | 855                | 512                                                 | 530                    | 551                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                    |          | 6 661           | 573             | 546             | 953                  | 855             | 855                | 512                                                 | 530                    | 551                    |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                             |          | 6 385           | 8 071           | 7 825           | 7 052                | 7 439           | 7 439              | 3 876                                               | 4 012                  | 4 173                  |
| Transport Assets                                                           |          | 6 385           | 8 071           | 7 825           | 7 052                | 7 439           | 7 439              | 3 876                                               | 4 012                  | 4 173                  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                          | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>                    | 1   | 51 188          | 53 515          | 44 589          | 32 589               | 35 167          | 35 167             | 22 921                                              | 22 783                 | 23 724                 |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                                        |     | 8.2%            | 7.7%            | 5.8%            | 4.4%                 | 4.3%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 2.6%                   | 2.5%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>                           |     | 8.5%            | 8.7%            | 6.5%            | 4.2%                 | 4.3%            | 4.3%               | 2.8%                                                | 2.6%                   | 2.4%                   |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

|  |               |        |        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | check balance | 25 334 | 26 152 | 24 411 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | –               | 16 245          | 19 233          | 21 132               | 22 789          | 22 789             | 22 789                                              | 22 789                 | 24 157                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | –               | 3 434           | 4 397           | 5 783                | 6 409           | 6 409              | 6 409                                               | 6 409                  | 6 794                  |
| Roads                                        |     | –               | 3 101           | 4 057           | 5 444                | 6 070           | 6 070              | 6 070                                               | 6 070                  | 6 435                  |
| Road Structures                              |     | –               | 218             | 224             | 223                  | 223             | 223                | 223                                                 | 223                    | 237                    |
| Road Furniture                               |     | –               | 116             | 116             | 116                  | 116             | 116                | 116                                                 | 116                    | 122                    |
| Capital Spares                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | –               | 921             | 1 302           | 1 197                | 1 323           | 1 323              | 1 323                                               | 1 323                  | 1 403                  |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | –               | 921             | 1 302           | 1 197                | 1 323           | 1 323              | 1 323                                               | 1 323                  | 1 403                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | –               | 3 440           | 3 626           | 4 507                | 5 039           | 5 039              | 5 039                                               | 5 039                  | 5 342                  |
| Power Plants                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Substations                               |     | –               | 211             | 212             | 211                  | 211             | 211                | 211                                                 | 211                    | 224                    |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | –               | 377             | 401             | 377                  | 690             | 690                | 690                                                 | 690                    | 732                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                               |     | –               | 809             | 841             | 835                  | 846             | 846                | 846                                                 | 846                    | 897                    |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | –               | 19              | 19              | 19                   | 19              | 19                 | 19                                                  | 19                     | 20                     |
| MV Networks                                  |     | –               | 1 146           | 1 214           | 1 781                | 1 938           | 1 938              | 1 938                                               | 1 938                  | 2 054                  |
| LV Networks                                  |     | –               | 878             | 941             | 1 283                | 1 335           | 1 335              | 1 335                                               | 1 335                  | 1 416                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | –               | 4 031           | 4 539           | 4 536                | 4 599           | 4 599              | 4 599                                               | 4 599                  | 4 874                  |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | –               | 218             | 218             | 218                  | 218             | 218                | 218                                                 | 218                    | 231                    |
| Boreholes                                    |     | –               | 5               | 33              | 33                   | 33              | 33                 | 33                                                  | 33                     | 35                     |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | –               | 667             | 669             | 667                  | 667             | 667                | 667                                                 | 667                    | 707                    |
| Pump Stations                                |     | –               | 655             | 853             | 852                  | 851             | 851                | 851                                                 | 851                    | 902                    |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | –               | 861             | 865             | 861                  | 864             | 864                | 864                                                 | 864                    | 916                    |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution                                 |     | –               | 1 626           | 1 901           | 1 905                | 1 965           | 1 965              | 1 965                                               | 1 965                  | 2 083                  |
| Distribution Points                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | –               | 3 325           | 3 896           | 3 919                | 4 074           | 4 074              | 4 074                                               | 4 074                  | 4 319                  |
| Pump Station                                 |     | –               | 358             | 518             | 516                  | 516             | 516                | 516                                                 | 516                    | 547                    |
| Reticulation                                 |     | –               | 912             | 1 304           | 1 309                | 1 444           | 1 444              | 1 444                                               | 1 444                  | 1 530                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | –               | 1 997           | 2 016           | 2 035                | 2 056           | 2 056              | 2 056                                               | 2 056                  | 2 179                  |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | –               | 59              | 59              | 59                   | 58              | 58                 | 58                                                  | 58                     | 62                     |
| Capital Spares                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                         | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                          |          | –               | 1 074           | 1 454           | 1 170                | 1 323           | 1 323              | 1 323                                               | 1 323                  | 1 402                  |
| Landfill Sites                                      |          | –               | 155             | 351             | 162                  | 57              | 57                 | 57                                                  | 57                     | 61                     |
| Waste Transfer Stations                             |          | –               | 919             | 1 102           | 1 008                | 1 266           | 1 266              | 1 266                                               | 1 266                  | 1 342                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                   |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Lines                                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Structures                                     |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Furniture                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                              |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks                                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                              |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sand Pumps                                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Piers                                               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revetments                                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Promenades                                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure        |          | –               | 20              | 20              | 20                   | 22              | 22                 | 22                                                  | 22                     | 23                     |
| Data Centres                                        |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Core Layers                                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Layers                                 |          | –               | 20              | 20              | 20                   | 22              | 22                 | 22                                                  | 22                     | 23                     |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>                      |          | –               | 1 864           | 2 630           | 2 766                | 2 785           | 2 785              | 2 781                                               | 2 781                  | 2 948                  |
| Community Facilities                                |          | –               | 1 404           | 1 430           | 1 423                | 1 439           | 1 439              | 1 438                                               | 1 438                  | 1 525                  |
| Halls                                               |          | –               | 203             | 232             | 252                  | 252             | 252                | 252                                                 | 252                    | 267                    |
| Centres                                             |          | –               | 305             | 306             | 305                  | 305             | 305                | 305                                                 | 305                    | 323                    |
| Crèches                                             |          | –               | 7               | 7               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 7                                                   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                |          | –               | 45              | 45              | 45                   | 45              | 45                 | 45                                                  | 45                     | 48                     |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                             |          | –               | 46              | 46              | 46                   | 46              | 46                 | 46                                                  | 46                     | 48                     |
| Testing Stations                                    |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Museums                                             |          | –               | 4               | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      | 5                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                         | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Galleries                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                           |          | -               | 454             | 456             | 454                  | 454             | 454                | 454                                                 | 454                    | 482                    |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                               |          | -               | 94              | 95              | 78                   | 94              | 94                 | 94                                                  | 94                     | 100                    |
| Police                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                               |          | -               | 111             | 111             | 102                  | 102             | 102                | 102                                                 | 102                    | 108                    |
| Public Open Space                                   |          | -               | 1               | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Nature Reserves                                     |          | -               | 30              | 30              | 30                   | 30              | 30                 | 30                                                  | 30                     | 32                     |
| Public Ablution Facilities                          |          | -               | 24              | 24              | 24                   | 24              | 24                 | 24                                                  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Markets                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                            |          | -               | 5               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                            |          | -               | 75              | 76              | 75                   | 75              | 75                 | 75                                                  | 75                     | 80                     |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                     |          | -               | 460             | 1 200           | 1 343                | 1 346           | 1 346              | 1 343                                               | 1 343                  | 1 424                  |
| Indoor Facilities                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                                  |          | -               | 460             | 1 200           | 1 343                | 1 346           | 1 346              | 1 343                                               | 1 343                  | 1 424                  |
| Capital Spares                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Investment properties</u></b>                 |          | -               | 56              | 58              | 53                   | 54              | 54                 | 54                                                  | 54                     | 58                     |
| Revenue Generating                                  |          | -               | 56              | 58              | 53                   | 54              | 54                 | 54                                                  | 54                     | 58                     |
| Improved Property                                   |          | -               | 56              | 58              | 53                   | 54              | 54                 | 54                                                  | 54                     | 58                     |
| Unimproved Property                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>                          |          | -               | 577             | 628             | 663                  | 640             | 640                | 640                                                 | 640                    | 678                    |
| Operational Buildings                               |          | -               | 553             | 604             | 639                  | 616             | 616                | 616                                                 | 616                    | 653                    |
| Municipal Offices                                   |          | -               | 456             | 503             | 539                  | 515             | 515                | 515                                                 | 515                    | 546                    |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                            | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Workshops                                              |          | –               | 14              | 14              | 14                   | 14              | 14                 | 14                                                  | 14                     | 15                     |
| Yards                                                  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Stores                                                 |          | –               | 84              | 87              | 87                   | 87              | 87                 | 87                                                  | 87                     | 92                     |
| Laboratories                                           |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Training Centres                                       |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                    |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depots                                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing                                                |          | –               | 24              | 24              | 24                   | 24              | 24                 | 24                                                  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Staff Housing                                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Social Housing                                         |          | –               | 24              | 24              | 24                   | 24              | 24                 | 24                                                  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Capital Spares                                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                        |          | 56              | –               | –               | 108                  | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Servitudes                                             |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Licences and Rights                                    |          | 56              | –               | –               | 108                  | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Rights                                           |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Effluent Licenses                                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                   |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Computer Software and Applications                     |          | 56              | –               | –               | 108                  | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspecified                                            |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                       |          | 1 819           | 1 218           | 1 593           | 1 877                | 2 256           | 2 256              | 2 256                                               | 2 256                  | 2 391                  |
| Computer Equipment                                     |          | 1 819           | 1 218           | 1 593           | 1 877                | 2 256           | 2 256              | 2 256                                               | 2 256                  | 2 391                  |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |          | 1 628           | 1 128           | 1 630           | 1 716                | 1 886           | 1 886              | 1 886                                               | 1 886                  | 1 999                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |          | 1 628           | 1 128           | 1 630           | 1 716                | 1 886           | 1 886              | 1 886                                               | 1 886                  | 1 999                  |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |          | 1 196           | 832             | 947             | 1 654                | 1 263           | 1 263              | 1 263                                               | 1 263                  | 1 338                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |          | 1 196           | 832             | 947             | 1 654                | 1 263           | 1 263              | 1 263                                               | 1 263                  | 1 338                  |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |          | 2 429           | 2 558           | 2 660           | 2 752                | 2 645           | 2 645              | 2 645                                               | 2 645                  | 2 803                  |
| Transport Assets                                       |          | 2 429           | 2 558           | 2 660           | 2 752                | 2 645           | 2 645              | 2 645                                               | 2 645                  | 2 803                  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |          | 599             | 161             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Land                                                   |          | 599             | 161             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    | 1   | 7 727           | 24 639          | 29 380          | 32 722               | 34 318          | 34 318             | 34 314                                              | 34 314                 | 36 373                 |

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

|  |       |       |      |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|-------|-------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Check | (192) | (71) | (2 722) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|-------|-------|------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                               |     | 4 340           | 16 240          | 44 715          | 28 678               | 34 574          | 34 574             | 36 924                                              | 46 585                 | 34 505                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                |     | 2 302           | 11 982          | 43 698          | 25 078               | 30 974          | 30 974             | 31 134                                              | 32 110                 | 2 500                  |
| Roads                                                                               |     | 2 302           | 11 982          | 43 698          | 25 078               | 30 974          | 30 974             | 31 134                                              | 32 110                 | 2 500                  |
| Road Structures                                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                           |     | -               | 4 257           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 400                                               | 2 600                  | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                                      |     | -               | 445             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                      |     | -               | 72              | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                                         |     | -               | 3 741           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 400                                               | 2 600                  | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                         |     | 2 038           | -               | -               | 3 600                | 3 600           | 3 600              | 3 690                                               | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 000                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 3 600                | 3 600           | 3 600              | 1 690                                               | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                                        |     | 2 038           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Points                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 10 875                 | 32 005                 |
| Pump Station                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 10 875                 | 32 005                 |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand                                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | 1               | 1 017           | -                    | -               | -                  | 700                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 700                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |     | -               | 1               | 1 017           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                                             |     | 1 999           | 12 862          | 375             | 2 269                | 3 928           | 3 928              | 1 000                                               | 3 450                  | 2 360                  |
| Community Facilities                                                         |     | 88              | -               | -               | -                    | 711             | 711                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 711             | 711                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                                      |     | 88              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Theatres</i>                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Libraries</i>                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Police</i>                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Parks</i>                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Markets</i>                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Stalls</i>                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Airports</i>                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>                                              |          | 1 911           | 12 862          | 375             | 2 269                | 3 216           | 3 216              | 1 000                                               | 3 450                  | 2 360                  |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                                                            |          | 196             | 5               | -               | -                    | 129             | 129                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                                                           |          | 1 715           | 12 857          | 375             | 2 269                | 3 087           | 3 087              | 1 000                                               | 3 450                  | 2 360                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Monuments</i>                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i>                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Works of Art</i>                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i>                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Other Heritage</i>                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i>                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i>                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                                 |          | 1 996           | 1 711           | (261)           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i>                                                        |          | 1 996           | 1 711           | (261)           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                                                            |          | 1 996           | 1 711           | (261)           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Workshops</i>                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Yards</i>                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Stores</i>                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Laboratories                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>8 335</b>    | <b>30 813</b>   | <b>44 829</b>   | <b>30 946</b>        | <b>38 502</b>   | <b>38 502</b>      | <b>37 924</b>                                       | <b>50 035</b>          | <b>36 865</b>          |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>                             |          | 0.0%            | 33.1%           | 53.3%           | 38.8%                | 35.2%           | 35.2%              | 37.3%                                               | 35.5%                  | 71.3%                  |
| <b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>                                |          | 107.9%          | 125.1%          | 152.6%          | 94.6%                | 112.2%          | 112.2%             | 110.5%                                              | 145.8%                 | 101.4%                 |

References

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Current Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                                                          | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

|               |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| check balance | 44 537 434 | 92 952 515 | 69 893 829 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## 8. Procurement Plan

# Annual Procurement Plan 2021/22

| Vote number                                                  | Project                                    | SOURCE | Budget Year 2021/22 | Bid Number                                                                                 | SPECS DATE | ADVERT DATE | CLOSING DATE | EVALUATION DATE | AJUDICATION DATE | APPROVAL BY MM | Project Commence Date | COMPLETION DATE | Roll -Over Project YES/NO | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>                       |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Municipal Manager</b>                                     |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/108-53905-321                                              | Vehicles                                   | EFF    | 17 800 000.00       | TBC                                                                                        | 14-Mar-22  | 21-Mar-22   | 05-May-22    | 24-May-22       | 31-May-22        | 07-Jun-22      | 06-Jul-23             | 05-Jul-26       | YES                       | Project expected to take over 3 years, therefore section 33 of MFMA applicable. Council need to be notified of contract 60 Days before Council meeting to approve contract. Estimated period for Council resolution to approve contract to be in February 2022. Comments need to be obtained from public, PT, NT and COGTA prior to Council meeting to approve contract. Taking procurement process and appeal pereioid into account, project estimated to commence in 6 July 2023 and end on 5 July 2026 (If 3 year contract period assummed). Contract more than 10 million, need to advertise for 30 days |
| <b>VOTE 3: STRATEGY &amp; SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE</b> |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Strategy &amp; Social Development</b>                     |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/110-52101-103                                              | Equipment                                  | CRR    | 500 000.00          |                                                                                            | May-21     | 21-May      | Jun-21       | Jul-21          | Jul-21           | Aug-21         | Aug-21                | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Information Technology</b>                                |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/113-52001-104                                              | General ICT Needs                          | CRR    | 1 000 000.00        | SITA Transversal Tei                                                                       | May-21     | 21-May      | Jun-21       | Jul-21          | Jul-21           | Aug-21         | Aug-21                | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9/113-52002-105                                              | Upgrade ICT Infrastructure                 | CRR    | 2 200 000.00        | SITA Transversal Tei                                                                       | May-21     | May-21      | Jul-21       | Aug-21          | Aug-21           | Sep-21         | Sep-21                | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9/113-53804-233                                              | Machinery and Equipment_Generators         | CRR    | 1 000 000.00        | TBC                                                                                        | May-21     | May-21      | Jul-21       | Aug-21          | Aug-21           | Sep-21         | Sep-21                | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>STRATEGY SOCIAL LED</b>                                   |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/111-49802-323                                              | Fencing at Informal Trading areas          | CRR    | 200 000.00          | TBC                                                                                        | Jun-21     | Jun-21      | Jul-21       | Jul-21          | Jul-21           | Aug-21         | Sep-21                | Oct-21          | NO                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE</b>                |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Traffic</b>                                               |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/123-53820-240                                              | Motorbike Skills Test Unit                 | CRR    | 50 000.00           |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/123-38404-298                                              | Alterations of Robertson Offices           | CRR    | 1 000 000.00        | TBC                                                                                        | 17-Sep-21  | 01-Oct-21   | 22-Oct-21    | 05-Nov-21       | 19-Nov-21        | 03-Dec-21      | 21-Jan-22             | 09-Dec-22       | Yes                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Property Building and Maintenance</b>                     |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/125-50601-108                                              | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices | CRR    | 200 000.00          | 3 Quotations will be requested for the upgrading work. No formal quotations will be needed |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Admin Support</b>                                         |                                            |        |                     |                                                                                            |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9/120-52101-106                                              | Office Furniture & Equipment               | CRR    | 200 000.00          | 3 quotations will be requested to purchased office equipment when needed                   |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# Annual Procurement Plan 2021/22

| Vote number                              | Project                                                           | SOURCE | Budget Year 2021/22 | Bid Number                                            | SPECS DATE | ADVERT DATE | CLOSING DATE | EVALUATION DATE | AJUDICATION DATE | APPROVAL BY MM | Project Commence Date | COMPLETION DATE | Roll -Over Project YES/NO | Comment                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Dir Engineering Services                 |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/133-33019-348                          | Bulk services: Robertson Heights                                  | CRR    | 1 001 000.00        | Asla                                                  | 01-Jun-21  | N/A         | N/A          | N/A             | N/A              | N/A            | 01/08/2021            | 30/01/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Water                                    |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/146-22901-150                          | Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW                                  | CRR    | 1 690 000.00        | T16/2021<br>Internal<br>Asla<br>Asla                  | N/A        | 12-Apr-21   | 17-Apr-21    | 28-May-21       | 11-Jun-21        | 25-Jun-21      | 09-Jul-21             | 23-Jul-21       | 28-Feb-22                 | Yes                                                                                                         | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/133-32501-175                          | Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam                           | CRR    | 800 000.00          |                                                       |            | N/A         | N/A          | N/A             | N/A              | N/A            | 01/10/2021            | 30/01/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/133-33021-352                          | Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof - WSiG                            | WSiG   | 9 313 849.00        |                                                       |            | 01-Jun-21   | N/A          | N/A             | N/A              | N/A            | 01/08/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/133-33022-353                          | Bulk Services: Mandela Square - WSiG                              | WSiG   | 8 077 455.00        |                                                       |            | 01-Jun-21   | N/A          | N/A             | N/A              | N/A            | 01/08/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Cleansing                                |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/138-31105-325                          | Material Recovery Facility                                        | MIG    | 583 480.00          | TBC                                                   | 31-Aug-21  | 17-Sep-21   | 15-Oct-21    | 29-Oct-21       | 12-Nov-21        | 26-Nov-21      | 15-Jan-22             | 30-Jun-23       | Yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                          |                                                                                    |
| Roads & Storm Water                      |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/135-24117-220                          | MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson               | MIG    | 19 438 259.00       | T56/2020                                              | 15/02/2021 | 10/02/2021  | 12/03/2021   | 19/04/2021      | 10/04/2021       | 20/04/2021     | 01/07/2021            | 30/06/2022      | Yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances                          |                                                                                    |
| 9/135-24126-328                          | CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson                | CRR    | 3 000 000.00        | T56/2020                                              | 15/02/2021 | 10/02/2021  | 12/03/2021   | 19/04/2021      | 10/04/2021       | 20/04/2021     | 01/07/2021            | 30/06/2022      | Yes                       |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/135-24116-212                          | Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson           | CRR    | 1 500 000.00        | T56/2020                                              | 15/02/2021 | 10/02/2021  | 12/03/2021   | 19/04/2021      | 10/04/2021       | 20/04/2021     | 01/07/2021            | 30/06/2022      | Yes                       |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/135-24120-293                          | NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela            | NDPG   | 8 695 652.00        |                                                       | 30/08/2021 | 15/09/2021  | 15/10/2021   | 31/10/2021      | 15/11/2021       | 30/11/2021     | 10/01/2022            | 30/06/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Electrical Engineering                   |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30706-128                          | Electrification Kenana                                            | INEP   | 2 513 043.00        | 05/2019                                               | 30/07/2021 | 15/09/2021  | 15/10/2021   | 31/10/2021      | 15/11/2021       | 30/11/2021     | 10/01/2022            | 30/03/2022      | No                        | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-53810-133                          | Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services                    | CRR    | 250 000.00          |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30711-129                          | New Elect Connections                                             | CRR    | 550 000.00          |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30712-130                          | Replacement and Repairs Network                                   | CRR    | 1 500 000.00        | 05/2019                                               | 11/04/2019 | 15/05/2019  | 14/06/2019   | 14/06/2020      | 25/10/2020       | 07/11/2019     | 30/06/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30713-131                          | Replacements and Repairs Street Lights                            | CRR    | 250 000.00          | 05/2019                                               | 11/04/2019 | 15/05/2019  | 14/06/2019   | 14/06/2020      | 25/10/2020       | 07/11/2019     | 30/06/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30715-132                          | Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses | CRR    | 550 000.00          | 05/2019                                               | 11/04/2019 | 15/05/2019  | 14/06/2019   | 14/06/2020      | 25/10/2020       | 07/11/2019     | 30/06/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30125-119                          | Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation            | CRR    | 200 000.00          | 05/2019                                               | 11/04/2019 | 15/05/2019  | 14/06/2019   | 14/06/2020      | 25/10/2020       | 07/11/2019     |                       |                 |                           | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30742-287                          | Electrification Mandela Square                                    | CRR    | 2 000 000.00        | No funding for housing. Project not to be implemented |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30730-198                          | Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR                            | CRR    | 1 500 000.00        | No funding for housing. Project not to be implemented |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30636-242                          | Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof                       | CRR    | 3 000 000.00        | No funding for housing. Project not to be implemented |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-30637-245                          | Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear                             | CRR    | 1 400 000.00        | TBC                                                   | 30/07/2021 | 15/09/2021  | 15/10/2021   | 31/10/2021      | 15/11/2021       | 30/11/2021     | 10/01/2022            | 30/03/2022      | No                        | This is a 3 year Tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials that was awarded on 07 Nov 2019 |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-20640-246                          | Upgrade McGregor/BPesmansrivier 11Kv Line                         | CRR    | 1 400 000.00        | TBC                                                   | 30/07/2021 | 15/09/2021  | 15/10/2021   | 31/10/2021      | 15/11/2021       | 30/11/2021     | 10/01/2022            | 30/03/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/132-10146-351                          | CRR: Transformer                                                  | CRR    | 9 000 000.00        | 05/2019                                               | 11/04/2019 | 15/05/2019  | 14/06/2019   | 14/06/2020      | 25/10/2020       | 07/11/2019     | 30/06/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| Infrastructure Development               |                                                                   |        |                     |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/144-33001-148                          | Installation of Bulk Services                                     | CRR    | 3 500 000.00        | Asla                                                  | 01-Jun-21  | N/A         | N/A          | N/A             | N/A              | N/A            | 01/08/2021            | 30/06/2022      | No                        |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| 9/144-33002-149                          | Infrastructure                                                    | CRR    | -                   |                                                       |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |

# Annual Procurement Plan 2021/22

| Vote number                           | Project                                                                     | SOURCE | Budget Year 2021/22 | Bid Number                                                               | SPECS DATE | ADVERT DATE | CLOSING DATE | EVALUATION DATE | AJUDICATION DATE | APPROVAL BY MM | Project Commence Date | COMPLETION DATE | Roll -Over Project YES/NO | Comment                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| Community Halls                       |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/156-48115-251                       | Zolani Hall Roof replacement                                                | CRR    | 200 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 30-Jul-21  | 20-Aug-21   | 03-Sep-21    | 17-Sep-21       | 01-Oct-21        | 15-Oct-21      | 01-Nov-21             | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/156-48116-252                       | Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement                                           | CRR    | 200 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 30-Jul-21  | 20-Aug-21   | 03-Sep-21    | 17-Sep-21       | 01-Oct-21        | 15-Oct-21      | 01-Nov-21             | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/156-48121-329                       | Barnard hall roof refurbishment                                             | CRR    | 300 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 30-Jul-21  | 20-Aug-21   | 03-Sep-21    | 17-Sep-21       | 01-Oct-21        | 15-Oct-21      | 01-Nov-21             | 30-Jun-22       | No                        | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/156-52122-333                       | Furniture                                                                   | CRR    | 50 000.00           | 3X QUOTES WHEN NEEDED                                                    |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| Sportsfields                          |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/150-38255-352                       | Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts                              | DSRF   |                     | T13/2021                                                                 | 15-Mar-21  | 19-Mar-21   | 09-Apr-21    | 30-Apr-21       | 14-May-21        | 21-May-21      | 25-Jun-21             | 01-Dec-21       | Yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-44334-258                       | Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield                              | CRR    | 200 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | Sep-21     | Oct-21      | Nov-21       | Dec-21          | Jan-22           | Feb-22         | Mar-22                |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-50435-259                       | Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks              | CRR    | 100 000.00          | removed on draft b removed on draft budget                               |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/150-50436-261                       | Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement                                   | CRR    | 150 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | Sep-21     | Oct-21      | Nov-21       | Dec-21          | Jan-22           | Feb-22         | Apr-22                |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-50437-262                       | Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting                   | CRR    | 350 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | Sep-21     | Oct-21      | Nov-21       | Nov-21          | Dec-21           | Jan-22         | Feb-22                |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-53838-263                       | Nqubela sportsground machinery for synthetic surface maintenance            | CRR    | 130 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | Sep-21     | Oct-21      | Nov-21       | Nov-21          | Dec-21           | Jan-22         | Feb-22                |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-44349-335                       | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling     | CRR    | 800 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 18-Jun-21  | 02-Jul-21   | 30-Jul-21    | 13-Aug-21       | 27-Aug-21        | 03-Sep-21      | 08-Oct-21             | 01-Dec-22       | yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-50452-338                       | New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field                             | CRR    | 500 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 09-Jul-21  | 23-Jul      | 20-Aug-21    | 03-Sep-21       | 17-Sep-21        | 01-Oct-21      | 15-Jan-22             | 28-Feb-23       | Yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/150-53854-341                       | 1x Blower Mower                                                             | CRR    | 60 000.00           |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| Fire Services                         |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/154-53803-161                       | 3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)                                      | CRR    | 48 000.00           | TBC                                                                      | 17-Sep-21  | 01-Oct-21   | 11-Oct-21    | 22-Oct-21       | 05-Nov-21        | 17-Jan-22      | 18-Feb-22             |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/154-53805-181                       | Small equipment - Fire Services                                             | CRR    | 350 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | 08-Oct-21  | 22-Oct-21   | 15-Nov-21    | 10-Dec-21       | 21-Jan-22        | 18-Mar-22      | 20-May-22             |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/154-52107-318                       | Furniture - Fire Station                                                    | CRR    | 3 000.00            | 3 quotations will be requested to purchased office equipment when needed |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/154-48508-342                       | Fire Station Robertson Building                                             | CRR    | 3 000 000.00        | TBC                                                                      | 09-Jul-21  | 23-Jul-21   | 20-Aug-21    | 03-Sep-21       | 17-Sep-21        | 01-Oct-21      | 29-Oct-21             | 30-Jun-24       | Yes                       | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/124-53908-362                       | Vehicles - EFF                                                              | EFF    |                     |                                                                          | 15-Nov-21  | 29-Nov-21   | 09-Dec-21    | 16-Dec-21       | 14-Jan-22        | 28-Jan-22      | 25-Mar-22             |                 |                           | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| Environmental Services                |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/153-53839-343                       | Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment                             | CRR    | 80 000.00           | TBC                                                                      | Aug-21     | Aug-21      | Sep-21       | Sep-21          | Oct-21           | Oct-21         | Jan-22                | Jan-22          | N                         | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/153-50607-344                       | Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores | CRR    | 80 000.00           | TBC                                                                      | Aug-21     | Aug-21      | Sep-21       | Sep-21          | Oct-21           | Oct-21         | Jan-22                | Feb-22          | N                         | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| 9/153-49308-345                       | Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve                           | CRR    | 35 000.00           | The PMU will consider possible bulk tenders                              |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/153-53840-353                       | Air conditioner                                                             | CRR    | 60 000.00           |                                                                          | Aug-21     | Aug-21      | Sep-21       | Sep-21          | Oct-21           | Oct-21         | Jan-22                | Feb-22          | N                         | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |
| Cemetries                             |                                                                             |        |                     |                                                                          |            |             |              |                 |                  |                |                       |                 |                           |                                                                                    |
| 9/155-49102-346                       | Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion                              | CRR    | 500 000.00          | TBC                                                                      | Aug-21     | Aug-21      | Oct-21       | Oct-21          | Nov-21           | Nov-21         | Jan-22                | Jun-22          | N                         | These are the expected dates and they might change due to unforeseen circumstances |

## **9. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)**

| Ref | Directorate [R]    | Function [R]                                                                      | National KPA [R]                                       | IDP Objective [R]                                                                             | KPI Name [R]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Unit of Measurement                                                                           | Ward      | Area [R]                     | Baseline                        | POE                                                                                             | Target Type | Annual Target | Q1     | Q2     | Q3     | Q4     |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|     | List               | List                                                                              | List                                                   | List                                                                                          | 500 characters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 500 characters                                                                                | Mun Ref ; | List                         | 200 characters                  | 200 characters                                                                                  | List        | Number        | Number | Number | Number | Number |
| 1   | Community Services | Community and Social Services [Non-core Function] - Disaster Management           | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                                              | Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 March 2022                                                                                                                                                                      | Plan reviewed and submitted                                                                   | All       | Director: Community Services | 1                               | Submission to the District and Agenda of the Council meeting during which report was discussed  | Number      | 1             | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      |
| 2   | Community Services | Housing: Core Function: Housing                                                   | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO1: Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households | Submit quarterly reports on the progress with the implementation of the housing delivery plan to the Director                                                                                                                                                       | Number of reports submitted                                                                   | All       | Director: Community Services | 12                              | Proof of submission of the report                                                               | Number      | 4             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| 3   | Community Services | Housing: Core Function: Housing                                                   | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO1: Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households | Submit 50 completed signed offer to purchase contracts to the attorneys for registration of title deeds by 30 June 2021                                                                                                                                             | Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered                             | All       | Director: Community Services | 150                             | Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered                               | Number      | 50            | 10     | 10     | 10     | 20     |
| 4   | Community Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Project Management Unit                | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of hall roofs, upgrade of the sport facilities, fire station and construction of netball courts by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100} | % of budget spent                                                                             | 10        | Director: Community Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                                       | Percentage  | 95            | 0      | 20     | 60     | 95     |
| 5   | Community Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Project Management Unit                | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the development of Ashton silo's cemetery expansion by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}                                                             | % of budget spent                                                                             | 10        | Director: Community Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                                       | Percentage  | 95            | 0      | 0      | 45     | 95     |
| 6   | Corporate Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Human Resources                      | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                                              | Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2022 {(Total Actual Training Expenditure/Total Personnel Budget)x100                                                                  | % of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan | All       | Director: Corporate Services | 1%                              | PROMUN financial system Annual Budget Variance report (Refer to Promun skills levy vote number) | Percentage  | 1             | 0      | 0      | 0      | 1      |
| 7   | Corporate Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Administrative and Corporate Support | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO6: Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education                              | Arrange and attend the monthly meetings of ward committees                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Number of monthly ward committee meetings held                                                | All       | Director: Corporate Services | 120                             | Minutes of Ward Committee meetings                                                              | Number      | 108           | 36     | 12     | 24     | 36     |

|    |                      |                                                              |                                                        |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |     |                                |                                 |                                                                                                                     |            |     |     |     |     |     |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 8  | Corporate Services   | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Human Resources | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                                   | Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan                                                                                                                                                                                           | Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management | All | Director: Corporate Services   | 1                               | Appointment letter and approval dates for the filling of the vacancy                                                | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 9  | Corporate Services   | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Human Resources | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                                   | Review the macro organisational structure and submit to the Mayor and the MM for approval by 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Micro organisational structure reviewed and submitted for approval                        | All | Director: Corporate Services   | 1                               | Complete signed off structure sheets                                                                                | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 10 | Engineering Services | Road Transport [Core function] - Roads                       | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson by 30 June 2022 $\{(Actual\ expenditure / Approved\ budget\ allocation) \times 100\}$                                                                                                                                           | % of budget spent                                                                         | 1,2 | Director: Engineering Services | 95%                             | Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements                                                | Percentage | 95  | 0   | 20  | 60  | 95  |
| 11 | Engineering Services | Road Transport [Core function] - Roads                       | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the bus route in August Street, Nkqubela by June 2022 $\{(Actual\ expenditure / Approved\ budget\ allocation) \times 100\}$                                                                                                                                       | % of budget spent                                                                         | 2   | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements                                                | Percentage | 95  | 0   | 20  | 60  | 95  |
| 12 | Engineering Services | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                    | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2022 $\{(Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Purchased\ and/or\ Generated - Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Sold\ (incl\ Free\ basic\ electricity)) / Number\ of\ Electricity\ Units\ Purchased\ and/or\ Generated\} \times 100\}$ (rolling twelve month average) | % unaccounted electricity captured in the report                                          | All | Director: Engineering Services | 7.5%                            | Electricity losses report generated from an Excel database maintained for the calculation of the electricity losses | Percentage | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 |
| 13 | Engineering Services | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                    | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of electricity network, street lights, prepaid meters, safety and test equipment and new connections by 30 June 2022 $\{(Total\ actual\ expenditure\ for\ the\ project / Approved\ budget\ allocation) \times 100\}$                                  | % of budget spent                                                                         | All | Director: Engineering Services | 90%                             | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                                                           | Percentage | 95  | 0   | 20  | 60  | 95  |
| 14 | Engineering Services | Water Management [Core function] - Water Treatment           | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | 95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators $\{(Number\ of\ water\ samples\ that\ comply\ with\ SANS241\ indicators/Number\ of\ water\ samples\ tested) \times 100\}$                                                                                                                              | % of water samples compliant                                                              | All | Director: Engineering Services | 95%                             | Monthly Lab results                                                                                                 | Percentage | 95  | 95  | 95  | 95  | 95  |

|    |                      |                                                                                                                   |                                                        |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                      |         |                                |                                 |                                                                                   |            |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 15 | Engineering Services | Water Management [Core function] - Water Treatment                                                                | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Limit unaccounted water to less than 15% as at 30 June 2022<br>{(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100} | % unaccounted water captured in the report           | All     | Director: Engineering Services | 15%                             | Water Losses Excel database maintained by the Manager: Civil Engineering Services | Percentage | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | Engineering Services | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                                                                         | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO1: Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all households | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of housing projects and electrification of kenana by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}              | % of budget spent                                    | 2; 5    | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                         | Percentage | 95 | 0  | 20 | 60 | 95 |
| 17 | Engineering Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                                              | Complete the SDF and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022                                                                                                                                                                   | Number of reviewed SDF's submitted to council        | All     | Director: Engineering Services | Approved SDF                    | Approved SDF and Agenda of the Council meeting during which SDF was discussed     | Number     | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| 18 | Engineering Services | Waste Water Management [Core function] - Sewerage                                                                 | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG                                   | 80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}                                                                                | % of effluent samples compliant                      | All     | Director: Engineering Services | 75%                             | Monthly Lab results                                                               | Percentage | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 19 | Engineering Services | Waste Management [Core function] - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                          | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022                                                                                                                                        | IWMP developed and submitted to Council for approval | All     | Director: Engineering Services | 1                               | IWMP and Agenda of the Council meeting during which the IWMP was discussed        | Number     | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| 20 | Engineering Services | Water Management [Core function] - Water Treatment                                                                | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of filters in Montagu WTW by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}                                              | % of budget spent                                    | 7,11,12 | Director: Engineering Services | 95%                             | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                         | Percentage | 95 | 0  | 20 | 60 | 95 |
| 21 | Engineering Services | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                                                                         | Basic Service Delivery                                 | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens            | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}                                   | % of budget spent                                    | All     | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department                         | Percentage | 95 | 0  | 20 | 60 | 95 |

|    |                      |                                                                    |                        |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |     |                                |                                 |                                                           |            |       |       |       |       |       |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 22 | Engineering Services | Waste Management [Core function] - Recycling                       | Basic Service Delivery | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the material recovery facility by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}                               | % of budget spent                                                                                                 | All | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department | Percentage | 95    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 95    |
| 23 | Engineering Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Project Management Unit | Basic Service Delivery | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the installation new pipeline reservoir at Robertson Heights by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100} | % of budget spent                                                                                                 | 2   | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department | Percentage | 95    | 0     | 20    | 60    | 95    |
| 24 | Engineering Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Project Management Unit | Basic Service Delivery | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of pumpstation waterworks in Robertson by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}           | % of budget spent                                                                                                 | 2   | Director: Engineering Services | New capital project for 2021/22 | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department | Percentage | 95    | 0     | 20    | 60    | 95    |
| 25 | Engineering Services | Planning and Development [Core function] - Project Management Unit | Basic Service Delivery | SO2: Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation by 30 June 2022 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}        | % of budget spent                                                                                                 | 1   | Director: Engineering Services | 95%                             | Monthly CAPEX report received from the Finance Department | Percentage | 95    | 0     | 20    | 60    | 95    |
| 26 | Financial Services   | Water Management [Core function] - Water Distribution              | Basic Service Delivery | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG                        | Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2022       | Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters                               | All | Director: Finance              | 15000                           | MUN837 report from the Promun financial system            | Number     | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 |
| 27 | Financial Services   | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                          | Basic Service Delivery | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG                        | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2022     | Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) | All | Director: Finance              | 19000                           | MUN837 report from the Promun financial system            | Number     | 16800 | 16800 | 16800 | 16800 | 16800 |

|    |                    |                                                                         |                                              |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                            |     |                   |       |                                                |            |       |       |       |       |       |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 28 | Financial Services | Waste Water Management [Core function] - Sewerage                       | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2022                                   | Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage  | All | Director: Finance | 15000 | MUN837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 |
| 29 | Financial Services | Waste Management [Core function] - Solid Waste Removal                  | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                             | Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal       | All | Director: Finance | 15000 | MUN837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 | 14500 |
| 30 | Financial Services | Water Management [Core function] - Water Distribution                   | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Number of indigent households receiving free basic water                   | All | Director: Finance | 7000  | Mun837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  |
| 31 | Financial Services | Electricity [Core function] - Electricity                               | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity             | All | Director: Finance | 7000  | Mun837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  |
| 32 | Financial Services | Waste Water Management [Core function] - Sewerage                       | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services     | All | Director: Finance | 7000  | Mun837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  |
| 33 | Financial Services | Waste Management [Core function] - Solid Waste Removal                  | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services | All | Director: Finance | 7000  | Mun837 report from the Promun financial system | Number     | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  | 7000  |
| 34 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Budget and Treasury Office | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) | % of debt coverage                                                         | All | Director: Finance | 45%   | Annual financial statements                    | Percentage | 5     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 5     |
| 35 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Finance                    | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)                                                                                                                           | % of outstanding service debtors                                           | All | Director: Finance | 12%   | Annual financial statements                    | Percentage | 12    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 12    |

|    |                    |                                                                                               |                                              |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                  |     |                   |     |                                                                               |            |     |     |     |     |     |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 36 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Budget and Treasury Office                       | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) | Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash | All | Director: Finance | 2   | Annual financial statements                                                   | Number     | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 |
| 37 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Budget and Treasury Office                       | Good Governance and Public Participation     | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Final budget submitted to Council                                                | All | Director: Finance | 1   | Minutes of council meeting during which the Budget was submitted for approval | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 38 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Budget and Treasury Office                       | Good Governance and Public Participation     | SO5: Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG | Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Number of reports submitted to Council                                           | All | Director: Finance | 12  | Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed                  | Number     | 12  | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| 39 | Financial Services | Finance and Administration [Core function] - Finance                                          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% as at 30 June 2022 ((Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}                                                                                                                                                                             | Payment % achieved                                                               | All | Director: Finance | 95% | Annual financial statements                                                   | Percentage | 95  | 35  | 80  | 85  | 95  |
| 40 | Municipal Manager  | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation     | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Number of formal evaluations conducted                                           | All | Municipal Manager | 2   | Evaluation report and signed scoring sheets                                   | Number     | 2   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| 41 | Municipal Manager  | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Basic Service Delivery                       | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 ((Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}                                                                                                                                                                          | % of capital budget spent                                                        | All | Municipal Manager | 90% | Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements          | Percentage | 95  | 0   | 20  | 60  | 95  |
| 42 | Municipal Manager  | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation     | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration            | Develop an Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2022 from the final management report issued by the AG and submit to the MM and Audit Committee for approval                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Approved Audit Action Plan                                                       | All | Municipal Manager | 1   | Approved Audit Action Plan by MM and AC, minutes of the meeting of AC         | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   |

|    |                                |                                                                                               |                                                        |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                      |     |                                         |     |                                                                                                                                       |            |     |     |    |     |    |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|
| 43 | Municipal Manager              | Internal Audit [Core function] - Governance Function                                          | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2022                                                                            | Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to the MM and Audit Committee                                          | All | Municipal Manager                       | 1   | Submission of the Risk Based Audit Plan to MM and Minutes of Audit Committee meeting during which risk based audit plan was discussed | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1  |
| 44 | Strategic & Social Development | Planning and Development [Core function] - Economic Development/Planning                      | Local Economic Development                             | SO3: Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment | Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2022                                                                         | Number of job opportunities created through EPWP                                                                     | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 400 | Signed appointment contracts                                                                                                          | Number     | 400 | 150 | 50 | 150 | 50 |
| 45 | Strategic & Social Development | Planning and Development [Core function] - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)     | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Compile the new 5th Generation IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022                                                                         | New 5th Generation IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration                                           | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 1   | Minutes of council meeting during which IDP was discussed                                                                             | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| 46 | Strategic & Social Development | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2022                                                             | Number of reports submitted to Council                                                                               | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 1   | Report and minutes of Council meetings during which the report was discussed                                                          | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| 47 | Strategic & Social Development | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2022                                                                                                        | Number of reports submitted to Council                                                                               | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 1   | Draft Annual Report document and Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed                                         | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| 48 | Strategic & Social Development | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report to Council by 31 March 2022                                                                                        | Number of reports submitted to Council                                                                               | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 1   | Oversight Report document and Minutes of council meeting during which report was discussed                                            | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| 49 | Strategic & Social Development | Planning and Development [Core function] - Central City Improvement District                  | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade ICT infrastructure and General ICT needs by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure/ Approved budget allocation) x 100} | % of budget spent                                                                                                    | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 95% | Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements                                                                  | Percentage | 95  | 0   | 20 | 60  | 95 |
| 50 | Strategic & Social Development | Executive and Council [Core function] - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO4: A responsive and accountable administration                               | Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved                                                       | Number of Approved Top Layer SDBIP's submitted to the Mayor within 14 days after the annual budget has been approved | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 1   | Acknowledgement of receipt from the Mayor and approved Top layer SDBIP                                                                | Number     | 1   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1  |
| 51 | Strategic & Social Development | Planning and Development [Core function] - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)     | Good Governance and Public Participation               | SO6: Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education               | Obtain inputs for the IDP and budget process from all wards                                                                                                         | Proof of inputs received                                                                                             | All | Director: Strategy & Social Development | 4   | Proof of inputs received via different sources                                                                                        | Number     | 24  | 0   | 12 | 0   | 12 |

| Asset | Sub-Structure (S)                      | Vote Number     | Project name (S)                                                 | Funding source (S)                                                                                                                | Jul 21     | Aug 21     | Sep 21       | Oct 21       | Nov 21       | Dec 21       | Jan 22       | Feb 22       | Mar 22       | Apr 22       | May 22       | Jun 22     | Total        | 2021/22      |              | 2022/23      |               | 2023/24      |              |
|-------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Ref   | Directorate                            | 40 characters   | 200 characters                                                   | Asset ref.                                                                                                                        | Number     | Number     | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number     |              | CME          | Other        | CME          | Other         | CME          | Other        |
| 1     | Vote 1 - Financial Services            | 9/103-3817-234  | Electronic Industrial Roll-Up Door (store)                       | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 2     | Vote 1 - Financial Services            | 9/103-52004-235 | 2xAndroid Scanning Devices - Software (Asset Section)            | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 3     | Vote 1 - Financial Services            | 9/106-53818-236 | 1xAluminium Ladder (B&E) (condition)                             | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 4     | Vote 2 - Roadwork & Earth              | 9/108-53901-101 | Vehicles                                                         | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 1 000 000,00 | -             | -            |              |
| 5     | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/110-52101-103 | Equipment                                                        | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | 62 500,00    | -            | -          | -            | 500 000,00   | 500 000,00   | 550 000,00   | -             | 600 000,00   |              |
| 6     | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/111-54602-238 | Bakery Project (Freezing/Freeing Shop front etc)                 | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 7     | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/113-52001-104 | General ICT Needs                                                | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00   | 100 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 | -            | 1 200 000,00 | -             | 1 500 000,00 |              |
| 8     | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/115-52002-105 | Upgrade ICT Infrastructure                                       | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00   | 220 000,00 | 2 200 000,00 | 2 200 000,00 | -            | 2 200 000,00 | -             | 2 500 000,00 |              |
| 9     | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/115-53804-233 | Machinery and Equipment_Generators                               | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 1 000 000,00 | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 1 000 000,00 | -             | 1 000 000,00 |              |
| 10    | Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development | 9/115-52005-237 | IT needs for Finance                                             | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 11    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/120-52101-106 | Office Furniture - Equipment                                     | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00    | 20 000,00  | 200 000,00   | 200 000,00   | -            | 200 000,00   | -             | -            |              |
| 12    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/120-53902-226 | Vehicle                                                          | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 13    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/123-53819-239 | Equipment                                                        | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 14    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/123-53820-240 | Motorbike Skills Test Unit                                       | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 50 000,00    | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 50 000,00    | 50 000,00    | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 15    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/123-53804-208 | Alterations of Robertson Offices                                 | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 500 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 500 000,00   | 500 000,00   | 500 000,00   | -             | -            |              |
| 16    | Vote 4 - Corporate Services            | 9/125-50601-108 | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices                       | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 200 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 200 000,00   | 200 000,00   | 200 000,00   | -             | -            |              |
| 17    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30521-125 | Replace 11kV Switchgear at Ashton Main Substation                | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 18    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30519-121 | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 1                          | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 19    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30518-122 | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 2                          | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 20    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30519-123 | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 3                          | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 21    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10628-114 | Upgrade Goodwood 11kV Line                                       | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 22    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30520-124 | Replace 11kV Oil Switchgear                                      | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 23    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30523-117 | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation           | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 24    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30703-126 | Electrification McGregor                                         | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 25    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30706-128 | Electrification Kema                                             | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | -          | -          | -            | -            | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00   | 314 130,00 | 2 513 043,00 | -            | 2 513 043,00 | -            | 2 608 696,00  | -            | 2 608 696,00 |
| 26    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10614-110 | Upgrade 11kV Line to Bulhoekfontein/McGiegr                      | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 27    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30516-120 | Install 11kV Switchgear in Winkels Substation                    | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 28    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30523-116 | Replace 66kV Switchgear (Stoodmyrath/Deansburg Substation)       | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 29    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10624-111 | Upgrade 11kV Cable/Feeder from Whitteford Subst to Vardylfontein | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 30    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10625-112 | Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell                                      | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 31    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10626-113 | Upgrade 11kV Line to Fouriesloof                                 | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 32    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10629-115 | Upgrade McGregor/Bosmansrus/ver 11kV Line                        | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 33    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30525-119 | Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation           | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 200 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 200 000,00   | 200 000,00   | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 34    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30631-211 | Re-route McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportfields              | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 35    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10134-219 | Electrification of Kema                                          | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 36    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30636-242 | Electrification Nomineale/Baakenhousfontein                      | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 1 500 000,00 | -             | -            |              |
| 37    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10317-243 | Move Existing 66/11 kV,25mva Muiskraal/loop/Trompsburg/Deub      | Fund/Capital Borrowing Non-current Non-annuity Loans Banks Standard Bank-Specify                                                  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 38    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-10318-244 | Move Existing 66/11 kV,25mva Muiskraal/loop/Trompsburg/Deub      | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 39    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30510-133 | Replace Safety Test Equipment/Jardens/Linkwits/Earthlingfield    | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 200 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 200 000,00   | 200 000,00   | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 40    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30715-132 | Replacement of Prepaid Meters Basic Supply Meters to reduce L    | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | 41 660,00  | 41 660,00  | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 740,00  | 500 000,00   | 500 000,00   | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 41    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30713-129 | New Elect Connections                                            | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | 41 660,00  | 41 660,00  | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 660,00    | 41 740,00  | 500 000,00   | 500 000,00   | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 42    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30713-131 | Replacement and Repairs Street Lights                            | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | 20 830,00  | 20 830,00  | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 830,00    | 20 870,00  | 250 000,00   | 250 000,00   | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 43    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30712-130 | Replacement and Repairs Network                                  | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | 125 000,00 | 125 000,00 | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00   | 125 000,00 | 1 500 000,00 | 1 500 000,00 | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 44    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30702-172 | Karlens Crescent Install Street Lights                           | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 45    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30709-183 | Electrification Robertson Heights                                | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 46    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30637-245 | Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear                            | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00   | 140 000,00 | 1 400 000,00 | 1 400 000,00 | -            | 1 400 000,00 | -             | -            |              |
| 47    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-20640-246 | Upgrade McGregor/Bosmansrus/ver 11kV Line                        | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 280 000,00   | 280 000,00   | 280 000,00   | 280 000,00   | 280 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 1 400 000,00 | 1 400 000,00 | -            | 1 400 000,00  | -            |              |
| 48    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30742-287 | Electrification of Mandela Square                                | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 2 000 000,00 | -             | 500 000,00   |              |
| 49    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30705-127 | Electrification Of 136 Nqubela                                   | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 50    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30730-198 | Electrification Of 136 Nqubela                                   | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 500 000,00   | -             | -            |              |
| 51    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-20641-247 | Upgrade Goodwood 11kV Line                                       | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | 1 200 000,00 | -             | -            |              |
| 52    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30743-288 | EDDSM Replace Streetlights With LED Streetlights                 | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3 478 261,00  | -            |              |
| 53    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-30744-289 | Basic Services Informal Settlement                               | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 54    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-12007-279 | Refurbish old Fibers at McGregor WTW                             | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 55    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-32008-281 | Install Soda as Dosing System to Urp pit                         | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 56    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-31019-282 | Water Network Zolani - MAG                                       | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 57    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-32051-175 | Extend De Hoop Pipeline to Gumgrove Dam                          | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | 400 000,00   | 400 000,00   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | 800 000,00   | 800 000,00   | 500 000,00   | -             | -            |              |
| 58    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-14101-134 | Rehab/Upgrade of Existing Tar Roads in 5 Towns                   | Fund/Capital Transfer from Operational Revenue                                                                                    | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 59    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-24119-292 | NDPG Reconstruction of Wulfsater Street Nqubela                  | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         | -          | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            |              |
| 60    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-14121-293 | NDPG Upgrading of bus route - August Street Nqubela              | Fund/Capital Transfers and Subsidies/Monetary Allocations/National Government/Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         | -          | -          | -            | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | 1 086 957,00 | -          | 8 695 652,00 | -            | 8 695 652,00 | -            | 26 038 957,00 | -            |              |
| 61    | Vote 5 - Engineering Services          | 9/132-14        |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                   |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |





[illegible]

| Assist | Line Item (200 chars)                             | 44 378       | 44 409       | 44 440       | 44 470       | 44 501       | 44 531       | 44 562       | 44 593       | 44 621       | 44 652       | 44 682       | 44 713       |   | TOTAL       | Budget          | Budget          |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Ref    | 200 characters                                    | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       | Number       |   | 2021/22     | 2022/22         | 2023/24         |
| 1      | Property rates                                    | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 819  | - 7 178 797  | - | 86 145 806  | - 97 051 282    | - 102 506 954   |
| 2      | Service charges - electricity revenue             | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 324 | - 42 907 296 | - | 514 887 860 | - 589 747 305   | - 675 512 983   |
| 3      | Service charges - water revenue                   | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 707  | - 4 343 682  | - | 52 124 459  | - 55 251 685    | - 58 566 509    |
| 4      | Service charges - sanitation revenue              | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 349  | - 2 149 338  | - | 25 792 177  | - 27 339 708    | - 28 980 091    |
| 5      | Service charges - refuse revenue                  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 615  | - 1 901 593  | - | 22 819 358  | - 24 188 520    | - 25 639 831    |
| 6      | Rental of facilities and equipment                | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 631    | - 209 466    | - | 2 515 407   | - 2 666 343     | - 2 826 336     |
| 7      | Interest earned - external investments            | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 918  | - 1 299 902  | - | 15 599 000  | - 16 534 942    | - 17 527 041    |
| 8      | Interest earned - outstanding debtors             | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 411    | - 276 365    | - | 3 316 886   | - 3 515 900     | - 3 726 859     |
| 9      | Dividends received                                | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | - | -           | -               | -               |
| 10     | Fines, penalties and forfeits                     | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 528    | - 699 508    | - | 8 394 316   | - 8 897 977     | - 9 431 858     |
| 11     | Licences and permits                              | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 740     | - 63 702     | - | 764 842     | - 810 735       | - 859 382       |
| 12     | Agency services                                   | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 223    | - 484 206    | - | 5 810 659   | - 6 159 301     | - 6 528 861     |
| 13     | Transfers and subsidies                           | - 8 981 552  | - 8 981 552  | - 9 790 411  | - 9 855 628  | - 9 737 911  | - 9 607 476  | - 9 046 770  | - 9 111 987  | - 9 177 204  | - 9 164 161  | - 9 164 161  | - 9 206 449  | - | 111 825 262 | - 148 925 346   | - 108 337 087   |
| 14     | Other revenue                                     | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 431    | - 494 267    | - | 5 933 008   | - 6 288 999     | - 6 666 354     |
| 15     | Gains on disposal of PPE                          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | - | -           | -               | -               |
| 16     | es - capital (monetary allocations) (National / f | - 1 803 624  | - 1 803 624  | - 7 196 015  | - 7 630 798  | - 6 846 015  | - 5 976 450  | - 2 238 407  | - 2 673 189  | - 3 107 972  | - 3 021 015  | - 3 021 015  | - 3 303 614  | - | 48 621 738  | - 70 953 915    | - 24 813 913    |
| 17     | Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | - | -           | -               | -               |
| X      | TOTAL                                             | - 72 793 872 | - 72 793 872 | - 78 995 122 | - 79 495 122 | - 78 592 622 | - 77 592 622 | - 73 293 873 | - 73 793 872 | - 74 293 872 | - 74 193 872 | - 74 193 872 | - 74 518 185 | - | 904 550 778 | - 1 058 331 958 | - 1 071 924 059 |

| Division | Q1 2024 |  |  | Q2 2024 |  |  | Q3 2024 |  |  | Q4 2024 |  |  | Q1 2025 |  |  | Q2 2025 |  |  | Q3 2025 |  |  | Q4 2025 |  |  | Q1 2026 |  |  | Q2 2026 |  |  | Q3 2026 |  |  | Q4 2026 |  |  | Q1 2027 |  |  | Q2 2027 |  |  | Q3 2027 |  |  | Q4 2027 |  |  | Q1 2028 |  |  | Q2 2028 |  |  | Q3 2028 |  |  | Q4 2028 |  |  | Q1 2029 |  |  | Q2 2029 |  |  | Q3 2029 |  |  | Q4 2029 |  |  | Q1 2030 |  |  | Q2 2030 |  |  | Q3 2030 |  |  | Q4 2030 |  |  | Q1 2031 |  |  | Q2 2031 |  |  | Q3 2031 |  |  | Q4 2031 |  |  | Q1 2032 |  |  | Q2 2032 |  |  | Q3 2032 |  |  | Q4 2032 |  |  | Q1 2033 |  |  | Q2 2033 |  |  | Q3 2033 |  |  | Q4 2033 |  |  | Q1 2034 |  |  | Q2 2034 |  |  | Q3 2034 |  |  | Q4 2034 |  |  | Q1 2035 |  |  | Q2 2035 |  |  | Q3 2035 |  |  | Q4 2035 |  |  | Q1 2036 |  |  | Q2 2036 |  |  | Q3 2036 |  |  | Q4 2036 |  |  | Q1 2037 |  |  | Q2 2037 |  |  | Q3 2037 |  |  | Q4 2037 |  |  | Q1 2038 |  |  | Q2 2038 |  |  | Q3 2038 |  |  | Q4 2038 |  |  | Q1 2039 |  |  | Q2 2039 |  |  | Q3 2039 |  |  | Q4 2039 |  |  | Q1 2040 |  |  | Q2 2040 |  |  | Q3 2040 |  |  | Q4 2040 |  |  | Q1 2041 |  |  | Q2 2041 |  |  | Q3 2041 |  |  | Q4 2041 |  |  | Q1 2042 |  |  | Q2 2042 |  |  | Q3 2042 |  |  | Q4 2042 |  |  | Q1 2043 |  |  | Q2 2043 |  |  | Q3 2043 |  |  | Q4 2043 |  |  | Q1 2044 |  |  | Q2 2044 |  |  | Q3 2044 |  |  | Q4 2044 |  |  | Q1 2045 |  |  | Q2 2045 |  |  | Q3 2045 |  |  | Q4 2045 |  |  | Q1 2046 |  |  | Q2 2046 |  |  | Q3 2046 |  |  | Q4 2046 |  |  | Q1 2047 |  |  | Q2 2047 |  |  | Q3 2047 |  |  | Q4 2047 |  |  | Q1 2048 |  |  | Q2 2048 |  |  | Q3 2048 |  |  | Q4 2048 |  |  | Q1 2049 |  |  | Q2 2049 |  |  | Q3 2049 |  |  | Q4 2049 |  |  | Q1 2050 |  |  | Q2 2050 |  |  | Q3 2050 |  |  | Q4 2050 |  |  | Q1 2051 |  |  | Q2 2051 |  |  | Q3 2051 |  |  | Q4 2051 |  |  | Q1 2052 |  |  | Q2 2052 |  |  | Q3 2052 |  |  | Q4 2052 |  |  | Q1 2053 |  |  | Q2 2053 |  |  | Q3 2053 |  |  | Q4 2053 |  |  | Q1 2054 |  |  | Q2 2054 |  |  | Q3 2054 |  |  | Q4 2054 |  |  | Q1 2055 |  |  | Q2 2055 |  |  | Q3 2055 |  |  | Q4 2055 |  |  | Q1 2056 |  |  | Q2 2056 |  |  | Q3 2056 |  |  | Q4 2056 |  |  | Q1 2057 |  |  | Q2 2057 |  |  | Q3 2057 |  |  | Q4 2057 |  |  | Q1 2058 |  |  | Q2 2058 |  |  | Q3 2058 |  |  | Q4 2058 |  |  | Q1 2059 |  |  | Q2 2059 |  |  | Q3 2059 |  |  | Q4 2059 |  |  | Q1 2060 |  |  | Q2 2060 |  |  | Q3 2060 |  |  | Q4 2060 |  |  | Q1 2061 |  |  | Q2 2061 |  |  | Q3 2061 |  |  | Q4 2061 |  |  | Q1 2062 |  |  | Q2 2062 |  |  | Q3 2062 |  |  | Q4 2062 |  |  | Q1 2063 |  |  | Q2 2063 |  |  | Q3 2063 |  |  | Q4 2063 |  |  | Q1 2064 |  |  | Q2 2064 |  |  | Q3 2064 |  |  | Q4 2064 |  |  | Q1 2065 |  |  | Q2 2065 |  |  | Q3 2065 |  |  | Q4 2065 |  |  | Q1 2066 |  |  | Q2 2066 |  |  | Q3 2066 |  |  | Q4 2066 |  |  | Q1 2067 |  |  | Q2 2067 |  |  | Q3 2067 |  |  | Q4 2067 |  |  | Q1 2068 |  |  | Q2 2068 |  |  | Q3 2068 |  |  | Q4 2068 |  |  | Q1 2069 |  |  | Q2 2069 |  |  | Q3 2069 |  |  | Q4 2069 |  |  | Q1 2070 |  |  | Q2 2070 |  |  | Q3 2070 |  |  | Q4 2070 |  |  | Q1 2071 |  |  | Q2 2071 |  |  | Q3 2071 |  |  | Q4 2071 |  |  | Q1 2072 |  |  | Q2 2072 |  |  | Q3 2072 |  |  | Q4 2072 |  |  | Q1 2073 |  |  | Q2 2073 |  |  | Q3 2073 |  |  | Q4 2073 |  |  | Q1 2074 |  |  | Q2 2074 |  |  | Q3 2074 |  |  | Q4 2074 |  |  | Q1 2075 |  |  | Q2 2075 |  |  | Q3 2075 |  |  | Q4 2075 |  |  | Q1 2076 |  |  | Q2 2076 |  |  | Q3 2076 |  |  | Q4 2076 |  |  | Q1 2077 |  |  | Q2 2077 |  |  | Q3 2077 |  |  | Q4 2077 |  |  | Q1 2078 |  |  | Q2 2078 |  |  | Q3 2078 |  |  | Q4 2078 |  |  | Q1 2079 |  |  | Q2 2079 |  |  | Q3 2079 |  |  | Q4 2079 |  |  | Q1 2080 |  |  | Q2 2080 |  |  | Q3 2080 |  |  | Q4 2080 |  |  | Q1 2081 |  |  | Q2 2081 |  |  | Q3 2081 |  |  | Q4 2081 |  |  | Q1 2082 |  |  | Q2 2082 |  |  | Q3 2082 |  |  | Q4 2082 |  |  | Q1 2083 |  |  | Q2 2083 |  |  | Q3 2083 |  |  | Q4 2083 |  |  | Q1 2084 |  |  | Q2 2084 |  |  | Q3 2084 |  |  | Q4 2084 |  |  | Q1 2085 |  |  | Q2 2085 |  |  | Q3 2085 |  |  | Q4 2085 |  |  | Q1 2086 |  |  | Q2 2086 |  |  | Q3 2086 |  |  | Q4 2086 |  |  | Q1 2087 |  |  | Q2 2087 |  |  | Q3 2087 |  |  | Q4 2087 |  |  | Q1 2088 |  |  | Q2 2088 |  |  | Q3 2088 |  |  | Q4 2088 |  |  | Q1 2089 |  |  | Q2 2089 |  |  | Q3 2089 |  |  | Q4 2089 |  |  | Q1 2090 |  |  | Q2 2090 |  |  | Q3 2090 |  |  | Q4 2090 |  |  | Q1 2091 |  |  | Q2 2091 |  |  | Q3 2091 |  |  | Q4 2091 |  |  | Q1 2092 |  |  | Q2 2092 |  |  | Q3 2092 |  |  | Q4 2092 |  |  | Q1 2093 |  |  | Q2 2093 |  |  | Q3 2093 |  |  | Q4 2093 |  |  | Q1 2094 |  |  | Q2 2094 |  |  | Q3 2094 |  |  | Q4 2094 |  |  | Q1 2095 |  |  | Q2 2095 |  |  | Q3 2095 |  |  | Q4 2095 |  |  | Q1 2096 |  |  | Q2 2096 |  |  | Q3 2096 |  |  | Q4 2096 |  |  | Q1 2097 |  |  | Q2 2097 |  |  | Q3 2097 |  |  | Q4 2097 |  |  | Q1 2098 |  |  | Q2 2098 |  |  | Q3 2098 |  |  | Q4 2098 |  |  | Q1 2099 |  |  | Q2 2099 |  |  | Q3 2099 |  |  | Q4 2099 |  |  | Q1 2100 |  |  | Q2 2100 |  |  | Q3 2100 |  |  | Q4 2100 |  |  | Q1 2101 |  |  | Q2 2101 |  |  | Q3 2101 |  |  | Q4 2101 |  |  | Q1 2102 |  |  | Q2 2102 |  |  | Q3 2102 |  |  | Q4 2102 |  |  | Q1 2103 |  |  | Q2 2103 |  |  | Q3 2103 |  |  | Q4 2103 |  |  | Q1 2104 |  |  | Q2 2104 |  |  | Q3 2104 |  |  | Q4 2104 |  |  | Q1 2105 |  |  | Q2 2105 |  |  | Q3 2105 |  |  | Q4 2105 |  |  | Q1 2106 |  |  | Q2 2106 |  |  | Q3 2106 |  |  | Q4 2106 |  |  | Q1 2107 |  |  | Q2 2107 |  |  | Q3 2107 |  |  | Q4 2107 |  |  | Q1 2108 |  |  | Q2 2108 |  |  | Q3 2108 |  |  | Q4 2108 |  |  | Q1 2109 |  |  | Q2 2109 |  |  | Q3 2109 |  |  | Q4 2109 |  |  | Q1 2110 |  |  | Q2 2110 |  |  | Q3 2110 |  |  | Q4 2110 |  |  | Q1 2111 |  |  | Q2 2111 |  |  | Q3 2111 |  |  | Q4 2111 |  |  | Q1 2112 |  |  | Q2 2112 |  |  | Q3 2112 |  |  | Q4 2112 |  |  | Q1 2113 |  |  | Q2 2113 |  |  | Q3 2113 |  |  | Q4 2113 |  |  | Q1 2114 |  |  | Q2 2114 |  |  | Q3 2114 |  |  | Q4 2114 |  |  | Q1 2115 |  |  | Q2 2115 |  |  | Q3 2115 |  |  | Q4 2115 |  |  | Q1 2116 |  |  | Q2 2116 |  |  | Q3 2116 |  |  | Q4 2116 |  |  | Q1 2117 |  |  | Q2 2117 |  |  | Q3 2117 |  |  | Q4 2117 |  |  | Q1 2118 |  |  | Q2 2118 |  |  | Q3 2118 |  |  | Q4 2118 |  |  | Q1 2119 |  |  | Q2 2119 |  |  | Q3 2119 |  |  | Q4 2119 |  |  | Q1 2120 |  |  | Q2 2120 |  |  | Q3 2120 |  |  | Q4 2120 |  |  | Q1 2121 |  |  | Q2 2121 |  |  | Q3 2121 |  |  | Q4 2121 |  |  | Q1 2122 |  |  | Q2 2122 |  |  | Q3 2122 |  |  | Q4 2122 |  |  | Q1 2123 |  |  | Q2 2123 |  |  | Q3 2123 |  |  | Q4 2123 |  |  | Q1 2124 |  |  | Q2 2124 |  |  | Q3 2124 |  |  | Q4 2124 |  |  | Q1 2125 |  |  | Q2 2125 |  |  | Q3 2125 |  |  | Q4 2125 |  |  | Q1 2126 |  |  | Q2 2126 |  |  | Q3 2126 |  |  | Q4 2126 |  |  | Q1 2127 |  |  | Q2 2127 |  |  | Q3 2127 |  |  | Q4 2127 |  |  | Q1 2128 |  |  | Q2 2128 |  |  | Q3 2128 |  |  | Q4 2128 |  |  | Q1 2129 |  |  | Q2 2129 |  |  | Q3 2129 |  |  | Q4 2129 |  |  | Q1 2130 |  |  | Q2 2130 |  |  | Q3 2130 |  |  | Q4 2130 |  |  | Q1 2131 |  |  | Q2 2131 |  |  | Q3 2131 |  |  | Q4 2131 |  |  | Q1 2132 |  |  | Q2 2132 |  |  | Q3 2132 |  |  | Q4 2132 |  |  | Q1 2133 |  |  | Q2 2133 |  |  | Q3 2133 |  |  | Q4 2133 |  |  | Q1 2134 |  |  | Q2 2134 |  |  | Q3 2134 |  |  | Q4 2134 |  |  | Q1 2135 |  |  | Q2 2135 |  |  | Q3 2135 |  |  | Q4 2135 |  |  | Q1 2136 |  |  | Q2 2136 |  |  | Q3 2136 |  |  | Q4 2136 |  |  | Q1 2137 |  |  | Q2 2137 |  |  | Q3 2137 |  |  | Q4 2137 |  |  | Q1 2138 |  |  | Q2 2138 |  |  | Q3 2138 |  |  | Q4 2138 |  |  | Q1 2139 |  |  | Q2 2139 |  |  | Q3 2139 |  |  | Q4 2139 |  |  | Q1 2140 |  |  | Q2 2140 |  |  | Q3 2140 |  |  | Q4 2140 |  |  | Q1 2141 |  |  | Q2 2141 |  |  | Q3 2141 |  |  | Q4 2141 |  |  | Q1 2142 |  |  | Q2 2142 |  |  | Q3 2142 |  |  | Q4 2142 |  |  | Q1 2143 |  |  | Q2 2143 |  |  | Q3 2143 |  |  | Q4 2143 |  |  | Q1 2144 |  |  | Q2 2144 |  |  | Q3 2144 |  |  | Q4 2144 |  |  | Q1 2145 |  |  | Q2 2145 |  |  | Q3 2145 |  |  | Q4 2145 |  |  | Q1 2146 |  |  | Q2 2146 |  |  | Q3 2146 |  |  | Q4 2146 |  |  | Q1 2147 |  |  | Q2 2147 |  |  | Q3 2147 |  |  | Q4 2147 |  |  | Q1 2148 |  |  | Q2 2148 |  |  | Q3 2148 |  |  | Q4 2148 |  |  | Q1 2149 |  |  | Q2 2149 |  |  | Q3 2149 |  |  | Q4 2149 |  |  | Q1 2150 |  |  | Q2 2150 |  |  | Q3 2150 |  |  | Q4 2150 |  |  | Q1 2151 |  |  | Q2 2151 |  |  | Q3 2151 |  |  | Q4 2151 |  |  | Q1 2152 |  |  | Q2 2152 |  |  | Q3 2152 |  |  | Q4 2152 |  |  | Q1 2153 |  |  | Q2 2153 |  |  | Q3 2153 |  |  | Q4 2153 |  |  | Q1 2154 |  |  | Q2 2154 |  |  | Q3 2154 |  |  | Q4 2154 |  |  | Q1 2155 |  |  | Q2 2155 |  |  | Q3 2155 |  |  | Q4 2155 |  |  | Q1 2156 |  |  | Q2 2156 |  |  | Q3 2156 |  |  | Q4 2156 |  |  | Q1 2157 |  |  | Q2 2157 |  |  | Q3 2157 |  |  | Q4 2157 |  |  | Q1 2158 |  |  | Q2 2158 |  |  | Q3 2158 |  |  | Q4 2158 |  |  | Q1 2159 |  |  | Q2 2159 |  |  | Q3 2159 |  |  | Q4 2159 |  |  | Q1 2160 |  |  | Q2 2160 |  |  | Q3 2160 |  |  | Q4 2160 |  |  | Q1 2161 |  |  | Q2 2161 |  |  | Q3 2161 |  |  | Q4 2161 |  |  | Q1 2162 |  |  | Q2 2162 |  |  | Q3 2162 |  |  | Q4 2162 |  |  | Q1 2163 |  |  | Q2 2163 |  |  | Q3 2163 |  |  | Q4 2163 |  |  | Q1 2164 |  |  | Q2 2164 |  |  | Q3 2164 |  |  | Q4 2164 |  |  | Q1 2165 |  |  | Q2 2165 |  |  | Q3 2165 |  |  | Q4 2165 |  |  | Q1 2166 |  |  | Q2 2166 |  |  | Q3 2166 |  |  | Q4 2166 |  |  | Q1 2167 |  |  | Q2 2167 |  |  | Q3 2167 |  |  | Q4 2167 |  |  | Q1 2168 |  |  | Q2 2168 |  |  | Q3 2168 |  |  | Q4 2168 |  |  | Q1 2169 |  |  | Q2 2169 |  |  | Q3 2169 |  |  | Q4 2169 |  |  | Q1 2170 |  |  | Q2 2170 |  |  | Q3 2170 |  |  | Q4 2170 |  |  | Q1 2171 |  |  | Q2 2171 |  |  | Q3 2171 |  |  | Q4 2171 |  |  | Q1 2172 |  |  | Q2 2172 |  |  | Q3 2172 |  |  | Q4 2172 |  |  | Q1 2173 |  |  | Q2 2173 |  |  | Q3 2173 |  |  | Q4 2173 |  |  | Q1 2174 |  |  | Q2 2174 |  |  | Q3 2174 |  |  | Q4 2174 |  |  | Q1 2175 |  |  | Q2 2175 |  |  | Q3 2175 |  |  | Q4 2175 |  |  | Q1 2176 |  |  | Q2 2176 |  |  | Q3 2176 |  |  | Q4 2176 |  |  | Q1 2177 |  |  | Q2 2177 |  |  | Q3 2177 |  |  | Q4 2177 |  |  | Q1 2178 |  |  | Q2 2178 |  |  | Q3 2178 |  |  | Q4 2178 |  |  | Q1 2179 |  |  | Q2 2179 |  |  | Q3 2179 |  |  | Q4 2179 |  |  | Q1 2180 |  |  | Q2 2180 |  |  | Q3 2180 |  |  | Q4 2180 |  |  | Q1 2181 |  |  | Q2 2181 |  |  | Q3 2181 |  |  | Q4 2181 |  |  | Q1 2182 |  |  | Q2 2182 |  |  | Q3 2182 |  |  | Q4 2182 |  |  | Q1 2183 |  |  | Q2 2183 |  |  | Q3 2183 |  |  | Q4 2183 |  |  | Q1 2184 |  |  | Q2 2184 |  |  | Q3 2184 |  |  | Q4 2184 |  |  | Q1 2185 |  |  | Q2 2185 |  |  | Q3 2185 |  |  | Q4 2185 |  |  | Q1 2186 |  |  | Q2 2186 |  |  | Q3 2186 |  |  | Q4 2186 |  |  | Q1 2187 |  |  | Q2 2187 |  |  | Q3 2187 |  |  | Q4 2187 |  |  | Q1 2188 |  |  | Q2 2188 |  |  | Q3 2188 |  |  | Q4 2188 |  |  | Q1 2189 |  |  | Q2 2189 |  |  | Q3 2189 |  |  | Q4 2189 |  |  | Q1 2190 |  |  | Q2 2190 |  |  | Q3 2190 |  |  | Q4 2190 |  |  | Q1 2191 |  |  | Q2 2191 |  |  | Q3 2191 |  |  | Q4 2191 |  |  | Q1 2192 |  |  | Q2 2192 |  |  | Q3 2192 |  |  | Q4 2192 |  |  | Q1 2193 |  |  | Q2 2193 |  |  | Q3 2193 |  |  | Q4 2193 |  |  | Q1 2194 |  |  | Q2 2194 |  |  | Q3 2194 |  |  | Q4 2194 |  |  | Q1 2195 |  |  | Q2 2195 |  |  | Q3 2195 |  |  | Q4 2195 |  |  | Q1 2196 |  |  | Q2 2196 |  |  | Q3 2196 |  |  | Q4 2196 |  |  | Q1 2197 |  |  | Q2 2197 |  |  | Q3 2197 |  |  | Q4 2197 |  |  | Q1 2198 |  |  | Q2 2198 |  |  | Q3 2198 |  |  | Q4 2198 |  |  | Q1 2199 |  |  | Q2 2199 |  |  | Q3 2199 |  |  | Q4 2199 |  |  | Q1 2200 |  |  | Q2 2200 |  |  | Q3 2200 |  |  | Q4 2200 |  |  | Q1 2201 |  |  | Q2 2201 |  |  | Q3 2201 |  |  | Q4 2201 |  |  | Q1 2202 |  |  | Q2 2202 |  |  | Q3 2202 |  |  | Q4 2202 |  |  | Q1 2203 |  |  | Q2 2203 |  |  | Q3 2203 |  |  | Q4 2203 |  |  | Q1 2204 |  |  | Q2 2204 |  |  | Q3 2204 |  |  | Q4 2204 |  |  | Q1 2205 |  |  | Q2 2205 |  |  | Q3 2205 |  |  | Q4 2205 |  |  | Q1 2206 |  |  | Q2 2206 |  |  | Q3 2206 |  |  | Q4 2206 |  |  | Q1 2207 |  |  | Q2 2207 |  |  | Q3 2207 |  |  | Q4 2207 |  |  | Q1 2208 |  |  | Q2 2208 |  |  | Q3 2208 |  |  | Q4 2208 |  |  | Q1 2209 |  |  | Q2 2209 |  |  | Q3 2209 |  |  | Q4 2209 |  |  | Q1 2210 |  |  | Q2 2210 |  |  | Q3 2210 |  |  | Q4 2210 |  |  | Q1 2211 |  |  | Q2 2211 |  |  | Q3 2211 |  |  | Q4 2211 |  |  | Q1 2212 |  |  | Q2 2212 |  |  | Q3 2212 |  |  | Q4 2212 |  |  | Q1 2213 |  |  | Q2 2213 |  |  | Q3 2213 |  |  | Q4 2213 |  |  | Q1 2214 |  |  | Q2 2214 |  |  | Q3 2214 |  |  | Q4 2214 |  |  | Q1 2215 |  |  | Q2 2215 |  |  | Q3 2215 |  |  | Q4 2215 |  |  | Q1 2216 |  |  | Q2 2216 |  |  | Q3 2216 |  |  | Q4 2216 |  |  | Q1 2217 |  |  | Q2 2217 |  |  | Q3 2217 |  |  | Q4 2217 |  |  | Q1 2218 |  |  | Q2 2218 |  |  | Q3 2218 |  |  | Q4 2218 |  |  | Q1 2219 |  |  | Q2 2219 |  |  | Q3 2219 |  |  | Q4 2219 |  |  | Q1 2220 |  |  | Q2 2220 |  |  | Q3 2220 |  |  | Q4 2220 |  |  | Q1 2221 |  |  | Q2 2221 |  |  | Q3 2221 |  |  | Q4 2221 |  |  | Q1 2222 |  |  | Q2 2222 |  |  | Q3 2222 |  |  | Q4 2222 |  |  | Q1 2223 |  |  | Q2 2223 |  |  | Q3 2223 |  |  | Q4 2223 |  |  | Q1 2224 |  |  | Q2 2224 |  |  | Q3 2224 |  |  | Q4 2224 |  |  | Q1 2225 |  |  | Q2 2225 |  |  | Q3 2225 |  |  | Q4 2225 |  |  | Q1 2226 |  |  | Q2 2226 |  |  | Q3 2226 |  |  | Q4 2226 |  |  | Q1 2227 |  |  | Q2 2227 |  |  | Q3 2227 |  |  | Q4 2227 |  |  | Q1 2228 |  |  | Q2 2228 |  |  | Q3 2228 |  |  | Q4 2228 |  |  | Q1 2229 |  |  | Q2 2229 |  |  | Q3 2229 |  |  | Q4 2229 |  |  | Q1 223 |  |  |
|----------|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|--------|--|--|
|----------|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|--------|--|--|























[illegible]

## 10. Public Comments

## **BUDGET 2021-2022**

For Attention:

Mr ASA De Klerk

Municipal Manager

Langeberg Local Municipality

Private Bag X2

ASHTON

6715

Email: [info@langeberg.gov.za](mailto:info@langeberg.gov.za), [mm@langeberg.gov.za](mailto:mm@langeberg.gov.za)

Date: Friday, 30 April 2021

Greetings Mr De Klerk

## **SOME COMMENTS ON THE 2021-2022 DRAFT IDP DOCUMENT**

Counting the number of people in Ward 9, and leaving out the under 20 age groups, it adds up to a total of 3,996 people. That is,  $[21-30] 1207 + [31-40] 1051 + [41-50] 1091 + [51-60] 647 = 3,996$ . An employment percentage of  $81\% \times 3,996 = 3,236.76$  people. Yet the stated figures of “2028 people are employed” and “487 people are unemployed” only adds up to 2,515 people. Since the number of 19-20 years olds are excluded from the illustrative total of 3,996, and also the many drop-outs from school in the 11-20 years age groups, this so-called high employment rate of 81% seems to be a misrepresentation of the employment reality in especially the Kogmanskloof area.

Further, there is no detailed breakdown of the employment figures into full-time or permanent jobs, and seasonal or temporary jobs. This cannot be a mere mistake as it is supposed to be common knowledge that agricultural work, and by extension the two local canning factories in particular, is of a seasonal nature.

Just as with the general misrepresentation and lack of detail of the employment figures, the types of economic activities as stated are also a gross misrepresentation of the economy of ward 9.

### 3.2 Types of Economic Activities

Small scale retailing in central Ashton

Agricultural activity spread throughout the ward

Industrial activities such as canning factories forms a large part of the local economy

The first thing to be said is that the economic activity types mentioned for all points and purposes amount to an exclusively white owned economy. In other words, the economic system of white colonialism since the early 1700s, and of the formal white apartheid system of 1948-1994, is still being maintained. As such it reflects an on-going attempt to entrench and protect white political baasskap through economic dominance.

This refusal to implement decolonization can be seen in the housing issue as well. The farm Goede Hoop of Mr Hugo Bruwer has been lying dormant for the past 26 years and counting. Whereas the former Coloured Affairs Administration had been willing to pay the R5,000,000 that Mr Bruwer had stated as his price for the land at the time, the then NP town council brought in black people to veto the land purchase. The blacks from the ANC and SANCO branches from Zolani had told us in our face that “The development of Oukamp [aka Kogmanskloofdorp] discriminate against us.” As such the NP town council use that as a convenient excuse to not “approve” the request to buy the land, even if it would not cost them a single cent.

One can merely look at the ward-based IDP priorities, even from the days of the post-1994 RDP. It is clear the white people running the municipality derives a perverse satisfaction from playing musical chairs with the needs of the Kogmanskloofdorpe community. Because what plausible reason can you put forward for not buying that land over all of 26 years? Yet you keep it top priority on and off at will, with no intrinsic logic to it.

It is clear the reason is purely political, and from the side of the white people as they are represented by the racist DA. It is also clear the issue is not only about denying the Kogmanskloofdorpe people land for appropriate housing. If one looks at Kogmanskloofdorpe, what kind of “community” can one say it is? What standards of town planning does it conform to? To what kind of normality can one benchmark it? It is actually quite bizarre that the draft IDP includes a reference to the Sustainable Development Goals of the United Nations, because Kogmanskloofdorpe conform to not a single one of those SDGs.

A key issue in the persistent refusal to decolonization is that of land restitution, specifically for commercial farming. We had witnessed the deliberate exclusion of the Ashton planning framework when the five municipalities amalgamated. In the planning for the Goede Hoop land there were provision for small scale farming. That was 30 hectares in total with the size of smallholdings in line with the research done by Rhodes University.

Over the years the white-controlled municipality has actively opposed at least three attempts by the Kogmanskloofdorpe community members to access commercial farming. The first was with the purchase of a farm in Angora. The second was the opportunity to farm on the proposed central municipal dumping site, and the third was the farm next to the Bonnievale Kelder.

The same scenario has played itself out in small scale farming as well. When the ANC “ruled” the municipality, the day the small-scale farmers arrived at his office for the appointment with him, we were told that the black mayor had instead opted to go and play golf with the white Robertson Business Chamber. We saw other shenanigans as well, with agendas for meetings changed and Water Affairs officials suddenly not turning up at those meetings. In the Bonnievale Kelder farm issue we saw an industry body replacing their development officer with a white woman instead.

Let us look at the current excuses in the draft IDP.

**Small Scale Farmers:** Assist in the facilitation of small scale farmer and land reform matters between the Department: Rural Development and Land Reform / Department: Agriculture and beneficiaries / small scale farmers.

**Challenges:**

- (1) Lack of suitable Municipal land for small scale farmer development.
- (2) No transformation in rural area for small scale farmers to become economically viable.
- (3) Dis-jointed structures and no cooperation amongst the small scale farmers

It is another gross misrepresentation to claim there is a lack of suitable municipal land available for farming by the Khoikhoi people. First of all, the former ward councillor had claimed a white farmer had applied to the municipality to purchase the farm he is renting from the municipality. It would appear this particular farmholding is part of the area with the farms named *Over Het Roode Zand*. Secondly, if we look at the Pietersfontein area, there is suitable farming land on that state-held lands around the state irrigation dam. Yet we see white commercial farmers still using that state-held land after 1994, even obviously in addition to their other commercial farm-holdings. Thirdly, what had happened to all the crown lands that were put in trust by Queen Victoria for the Khoikhoi people?

In terms of the last point, the sorry affair of Mr Lesley Winegaard of Montagu again shows the racist anti-Khoikhoi agenda of this DA-run municipality. Before 1994 the Kloof was a favoured camping spot. Post-1994 it was subject to the NP-turned-DA program of wilful and deliberate destruction of positive elements in our communities. Later the DA decided to sell of the public land to a white business. In that time Mr Winegaard was also looking at alternative land as part of his land restitution claim for the land and house his parents had lost to the Group Areas Act evictions, which particular lands were crown lands by the way. Thus he opted for the Kloof, with the view to redevelop it into a tourist business. The price the DA was selling to sell that state-held land was within R10,000 of the settlement amount due to Mr Winegaard.

Now the paramount need as stated in the preamble of the provincial constitution is for righting the wrongs of the colonial past, but this racist DA was once again true to form, and opposed the availing of the Kloof land to Mr Winegaard. We see the same racist opposition in the matter of the Klipberg 136 farm, which was duly re-purchased as it should be properly stated, by a collective of people from McGregor in around 1890. Apart from the Coetzee family, who had to approach the courts, none of the descendants of the other 60-plus shareholders had their lands restored, which was taken from them during white apartheid and handed over for free to white farmers till this day.

This white racist agenda is seen as well in the tourist industry in the five towns. It is white, white, white. The same white-centred colonial history is offered as the real history of the five towns. There is a total attempt to ignore the brutal white land theft, the enslavement of the Khoikhoi people to become generational slave farm workers, and socially and spiritually destroyed by the *dopstelsel*.

During the RDP years, a request was put forward for the establishment of a Khoikhoi cultural village in the Langeberg municipal area. It was not acceptable to the DA. When the then ANC provincial government gave the Langeberg municipality R500,000 for tourist development, the DA set up a craft centre in Zolani instead to undermine the Kogmanskloofdorp arts and crafts people.

In June last year the national Cabinet, after years, finally approved the implementation of the National Khoi and San Heritage Route. When I wrote to the tourism officer at the municipality for a meeting to discuss the local implementation of the Route, I was instead confronted by a whole bunch of white officials, who do not work in that office. So that requested meeting did not happen.

Yet the draft IDP makes no mention of the National Khoi and San Heritage Route, just as it makes no mention of the existing tourism routes in the province that has a direct bearing on the Khoikhoi. It makes no mention of the existence of Khoikhoi heritage sites in the area. It treats the rock art in the area as white property, for whites-only tourism. It treats the natural resources in the area, the fauna and flora, as white property, for whites-only tourism.

#### **Challenges from the past**

- The lack of a unified approach to tourism.
- The lack of real hands on support from WESGRO and Provincial Government on tourism related matters.
- Little or no involvement in tourism by persons from previously disadvantaged communities

#### **Proposed Projects for 2021 / 2022**

1. Financially support the Local Tourism Offices to render a tourism function as per signed agreement
2. Continue to be a member of the Heritage Railway Association of South Africa
3. Continue to update, print and distribute tourism marketing material

4. Continue to attend tourism related expos to market the Langeberg Municipality as a preferred tourism destination
5. Continue to market the Municipal area
6. To host a Christmas Lights Event
7. To update the photographic library which are used to compile brochures, tourism booklets and other marketing material
8. Continue to support local tourism events so as to benefit the local economy and manage event applications
9. Continue to deal with tourism related road signage applications

These wholly whites-only centred proposed projects makes a mockery of the “Future Plans” stated aim: “To ensure that all communities benefit from Tourism and to promote tourism related businesses and township tourism in the previously disadvantaged communities”.

The claims in the draft IDP about Wesgro and the provincial government do not hold water. If you have no real plan to expand tourism, because it require you to do that through the inclusion of the so-called “previously disadvantaged communities”, you won't have any credible new initiatives to put forward for funding. It becomes even more so when one see with what tremendous alacrity this very same municipality had managed to put the black people of Nqkubela forward in conjunction with the very same so-called “lack of real hands” provincial government for national level funding.

Together with culture and heritage, sport is also potentially a key driver of economic development. But the sole focus on white interests on tourism, also carries through the whole of the draft IDP. We see no desire to produce for example a national level top rugby club for example, because then it would not be a white rugby club. The same Nazi racist spirit of a Danie Craven still runs in the offices of this DA municipality. During the apartheid years he had made a visit to the Langeberg area to try and entice the local clubs to leave SARU and join the Federation. When my father, as a rugby club chairperson, asked him if he would select the flyhalf from the Good Hope RFC for the Springboks, who was the best of his time against all comers, he retorted, “Over my dead body. I will rather lose a rugby test with fifteen of my boys than win it with fifteen of your people.”

Many SARU era “Springboks” are from this area, but none of them are recognized at international level, where only the white apartheid era Springboks are represented in the museum of world rugby, together with the smiling black face of Nelson Mandela. These kinds of denial from the racist DA-run municipal council is symptomatic of the deliberate and wilful exclusion of the so-called “previously disadvantaged communities”. It is a blatant lie that we refuse to be involved, that we are unwilling to become involved in the developing of our own communities.

It is rather the case that this white racist DA-run municipality refuses to champion us. Every time I meet a Robertson Town RFC legend like Mr Edgar Siljeur at a funeral, I see another pain in him. The pain of being discriminated against once more, this time under the guise of so-called democracy and freedom. When this white racist DA-run municipality refuses to champion him and his fellow SARU Springbok legends at international level.

The City of Cape Town is due to host the Netball World Cup in 2023, and white business and their ANC black elite cronies look at the prospect of looting R4,000,000,000 from the event, on the back of the stolen Khoikhoi land, stolen Khoikhoi natural resources, and Khoikhoi slave labour. Yet we see the same level of under-development in netball at local level, as we see at provincial and national level, where the racist DA fully supports the ANC agenda of banning netball players of Khoikhoi descent from competing fairly on merit for national colours.

Apart from a few token netball courts, nothing is meant to change regarding the sport in our communities. We get no idea from the draft IDP about the vast disparity between say the numbers of netball courts that an Ashton Secondary School has access to, in comparison with a Montagu High School. It has also come to light that the provincial department has doled out funding for the Van Zyl Street netball courts in Robertson. Yet there is at least quantity if not quality of supply, whereas at the Cogmanskloof sports ground there is both a lack of quantity and quality.

This indicates an arbitrary approach to government spending, with no accountability, because it is for an ethnic group disregarded because they are not white enough or black enough to warrant proper respect. Instead the sole reason for the funding in Robertson seems to be political, with a view towards the local government elections rather than as earnest sport development. Neither is there any idea how women's sport in general is supposed to develop locally, when instead of a local municipality acting as champion of that development, it acts as a suppressor of change. After all, this is now 26 years and counting, and things remain the same due to white design.

When one looks at the various social issues, from education to social ills, we see the same pattern in practice of the suppression of development. The right sounding words are uttered by councillors, the right sounding words appear on paper in the draft IDP. No accountability is in practice however. If the draft IDP now expresses the concern that a drug action committee needs to be formed to address the rampant alcohol and drug abuse, what were the councillors doing the previous four years, if not the whole municipal system the previous 26 years?

Why would you approve a liquor store license for Kogmanskloofdorp, when you as a council full well know that there is a massive problem in the community with alcohol and drug abuse, with ever growing number of younger users of tik and the *oka* pipe? Especially when there was expressed opposition to that from the community in the form of a petition?

As with the vague and incomprehensible detail with the employment figures, or the performances of schools, there is a similar lack of detail and comprehensiveness to the scale of the drug problem. A person not from Kogmanskloofdorp will get no idea from the draft IDP that at Kogmanskloofdorp there are whole classes of FAS-destroyed children at Ashton Secondary School. Nor how many has dropped out of school already. But this white racist DA municipal council still went ahead and approved a liquor store with the wholly inappropriate name of "Happy" Liquors, on public land that is supposed to be a park.

When one goes on the Internet and you research what other local municipalities in the rest of the world do that really has the wellbeing of their communities at heart, one feels you are from a different planet here in the white racist run Langeberg local municipality. You see municipalities that are implementing global standards of quality of life indicators, happiness indices and similar instruments to inform their decision making.

The response to Covid-19 on page 51 of the draft IDP clearly indicates a desire to maintain the *status quo*, to maintain white privilege and white baasskap. It is not possible to achieve normality AND have it cloaked in a thin veneer of white animosity towards Khoikhoi people. It is not possible to go forward peacefully and with reconciliation and still want to hold on to stolen lands and stolen natural resources, and continue to exploit Khoikhoi slave labour.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Our IDP includes various methods and plans which will be implemented and monitored on an ongoing basis. A task team has been established that will be responsible to ensure that the economy of the area is growing to limit job losses and elevating poverty. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

This statement rings hollow when we know that the position of LED manager for example has been left vacant since even BEFORE the start of Covid-19. Yet even though capable people have applied for the job, no appointment was made. That leaves one with the only conclusion possible, namely that this white controlled municipality wants a puppet in the job, a good obedient “Coloured slave” that will do as his/her white bosses dictates; not what the affected Khoikhoi community requires.

In the same manner, the key interventions mentioned in the draft IDP does not square with the fact that a task team has already been established. So what is the purpose of these “key interventions” other than being mere rubber stamps?

This local municipality has not managed to alleviate poverty in all of 26 years. It was equally missing in action during the food crisis at the start of Covid-19. For all of 26 years it has only managed to promote white economic growth, and if this draft IDP serves as the basis of their mandate, the task team referred to will merely attempt to continue that discriminatory pattern. A genuine municipality would have followed a process such as the one from the Spartanburg County Foundation, or any number of success stories globally that is only the click of a mouse away. But if it is not in your heart and conscience, it won't show up on your computer screen.

This draft IDP will only propel this white racist DA municipality more surely towards court action against them. Even when the issue of land expropriation without compensation became a burning and topical issue, this council still refused to reply to my notification of aboriginal title litigation against them. There was the same lack of response from organised white agriculture and business, putting the lie to the statement on p97 of the draft IDP of “The will of commercial farmer’s/wine cellars to address land reform issues and to assist with mentoring initiatives”.

The whole notion of “land reform” is a post-1994 white fantasy that perpetuates itself artificially with the bribery induced buy-in of the greedy and corrupt black ANC elites. Land reform is not on the agenda of Khoikhoi restitution in terms of the 1960 UN Declaration on Decolonization and the 2007 UNDRIP, read together with the 2005 Stavenhagen Report and the 2018 Hearing Report Into the Human Rights Situation of the Khoikhoi Peoples.

The current situation in Kogmanskloofdorp, like all the other Khoikhoi communities in this local municipality, amounts to a crime against humanity, because it is being perpetrated with malice aforethought. It amounts to the crime of apartheid in terms of both commission of that which is done to harm Kogmanskloofdorp, and of omission of those things that are not being done to right the wrongs of the past. As the owner of the Ashton Nursery said, when the local chess club approached him for a donation, “What chess players? What chess players? You only have FAS children in your community.”

Issued by:



---

Stephen Scheepers, aka Ras Bergwater

Address: 39 Coronation Avenue, Kogmanskloofdorp, Ashton, 6715  
Email: [rasbergwater117@gmail.com](mailto:rasbergwater117@gmail.com) or [stephenscheepers9@gmail.com](mailto:stephenscheepers9@gmail.com)  
Cell/WhatsApp: 084 063 9921

QUESTIONS;

1. The estimated inflation rate is 3.9% for 20/22 and then I look at your tariffs and sly manipulation of the Rates Policy! You have not given us a rates tariff increase but you have upped the valuation on my property from R550000 up to R1.3M wef 1 July 2021! I am a pensioner and I will receive an increase of 2 thirds of the percentage of inflation as a increase of my current pension in 2021/2022.

Section 32. (1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004 (MPRA) stipulates that a valuation roll- (a) takes effect from the start of the financial year following completion of the public inspection period required by section 49; and (b) remains valid for that financial year or for one or more subsequent financial years as the municipality may decide, but in total not for more than (ii) five financial years in respect of a local municipality

The last valuation roll of Langeberg Municipality was implemented in 2015 and was extended for an additional year as per section 32(2) of the MPRA and is expiring on 30 June 2021. In compliance with the Municipal Property Rates act, Langeberg Municipality has compiled a valuation roll to be implemented from 01 July 2021 in accordance with section 31(2) which stipulates the following:

The general valuation must reflect the market value of properties determined in accordance with- (a) market conditions which applied as at the date of valuation; and (b) any other applicable provisions of this act.

Therefore the Municipality has not increased the value of your property, but has determined the market value of each property in the Langeberg area.

In terms of Section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act, any property owner or other person who wishes so, may lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the valuation roll during the period 24 February 2021 till 23 April 2021.

Objections may only be lodged in respect of properties listed in the General Valuation Roll. The owners of these properties will be notified of their valuations in writing at the postal address currently held on the municipality's database.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50 (2) of the Act, an objection in terms of subsection 50(1)(c) of the Act, must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such. Please note that an objection form must be completed per property.

The prescribe form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at all the Municipal offices, Libraries or website <https://langeberg.gov.za/langeberg-documents-and-notice/publications/valuations-1/generalvaluation-roll-2021-2026>. The completed objection forms can be handed in at any Municipal Office or posted to:

The Municipal Manager, Langeberg Municipality, for attention: The Manager: Town Planning, PO Box X2, Ashton, 6715 or e-mail to: [kbrand@langeberg.gov.za](mailto:kbrand@langeberg.gov.za).

General Enquiries

Ashton : Ms. Y Nogaga

Bonnievale : Ms. C Joubert

Montagu : Ms. W Wiese

McGregor : Ms. L Cupido

Robertson : Ms. L van Tonder

Please take note that, under no circumstances will late objections be accepted.

2. A 6 percent increase on water and sanitation as well as refuse tariffs is despicable in the light of the contraction of 7.2% of the economy. Also noting that you have had a budget surplus for the last 5 years + with R120M invested in different banks! None the less you forge ahead with milking a nearly dead cow- the taxpayer! The 15.63% increase in electricity is to encourage every ratepayer to use even less electricity! On top of this - G5 deployment is here and the excessive use of electricity by this decision must be paid for, by all.

The 6% increase on water and sanitation is to ensure that the Municipality is able to maintain infrastructure for service delivery. It must also be noted that one of the cost drivers of the Municipality is fuel, which has increased by way more than 6% and is still expected to increase. The Municipality has considered its citizens while drafting the budget and has tried by all means to be as conservative as possible. The 15.63% is based on the increase announced by Eskom and is subject to change in line with any guidance that the Municipality receives from The National Energy Regulator of South Africa.

3. Please provide separate amounts for the subsidies re cell phones, travel, pension and medical benefits for councillors and senior managers. In other words not lumped together with their salaries. What does other expenditure of R60094 refer to? What does other revenue R5219 refer to?

Municipal budgets are prepared in accordance with Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts (mSCOA). Details of the breakdown of all items budgeted for are in the supporting schedules that are part of the budget document.

4. 31% Personnel expenditure is very worrying and as other Government employees have not received increases one wonders why municipal workers are seen as different and must receive a 6.25% increase?

This is only a budget provision and the actual increase if any will depend on the outcome of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council's negotiations.

5. How much was spent on the use of consultants in the past year as well as the amount that was spent on law suits in respect of staff and politicians?

For all expenditure incurred in the prior year, please refer to our Langeberg Municipality's website and view our audited financial statements.

For ease of reference please follow this link and go to page 96:

<https://www.langeberg.gov.za/langeberg-documents-and-notice/publications/annual-report/annual-report-2019-2020/3837-draft-budget-2021-2022-open-for-public-comments/file>

6. Nothing was budgeted for fire breaks, environmental protection and health services and Covid protection for staff and workers?

Unfortunately due to the lack of funding and low tariff increases, the Municipality cannot budget for everything that the municipality would like to budget for. Details of the breakdown of all items budgeted for are in the supporting schedules that are part of the budget document.

7. What is being done to minimize the amount of dependent indigents and the ever growing expense of R43917M to us?

Indigents refer to people living from a total household income of less than R3 500. The Municipality is required by law to provide to these households, although they are unable to afford services.

8. What does inventory consumed mean?

The amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period. GRAP 12.45(d) the amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period, which is often referred to as cost of sales, consists of those costs previously included in the measurement of inventory that has now been sold, exchanged or distributed, and unallocated production overheads and abnormal amounts of production cost of inventories. GRAP 12.47

Emma Schoeman. Uitnood St 10, Robertson

## Adriana Swarts

---

**From:** Melissa Jones  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 28 April 2021 14:10  
**To:** Celeste Matthys  
**Cc:** Mava Shude; Joliza Swanepoel  
**Subject:** FW: Tidio [1 new message] long@r62mail.co.za (long@r62mail.co.za)

Good day Ms Matthys,

Please see below a comment on the hiking rates received via our website

Kind regards,  
Melissa

---

**From:** no-reply=tidio.net@tidioreply.com <no-reply=tidio.net@tidioreply.com> **On Behalf Of** Tidio  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 28 April 2021 13:53  
**To:** lmtidio@e-dev.co.za  
**Subject:** Tidio [1 new message] long@r62mail.co.za (long@r62mail.co.za)

Email sent from:  
**long@r62mail.co.za**



Chat started on:

<https://www.langeberg.gov.za/langeberg-residents/parks-a-nature-conservation>

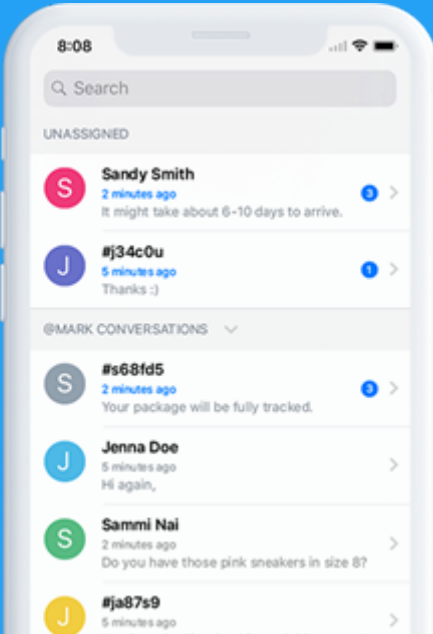


long@r62mail.co.za - 13:48:00

I have had numerous comments that the Hiking rates are way too high for the short trails we have here. For example, your schedule states that Badskloof Trail costs R 43.00, this trail is a total of 4.4km return which equates to R R9.77 per km. This is more expensive that the vehicle going rate perkm? Does this make sense?

Open this conversation in Tidio

or you can reply to this email to reach out to the customer



**Don't miss any chat again!**

Download TIDIO app on your smartphone and manage all chats from the app wherever you are. Get it now for free.

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

Name: long@r62mail.co.za    Email: long@r62mail.co.za    Location: South Africa    IP: 41.149.162.179



Copyright © 2021 Tidio, All rights reserved.  
Our mailing address is:  
support@tidio.net



## Adriana Swarts

---

**From:** MM  
**Sent:** Monday, 26 April 2021 09:24  
**To:** langebergward11block2@gmail.com; Mava Shude  
**Cc:** Celeste Matthys; Willy-John Gordon; Melissa Jones; Langeberg Municipality; Jo'selina Buis  
**Subject:** FW: BUDGET 2021-2022

Goeie Môre, Mnr Tredoux

Ons erken ontvangs van u e-pos en bevestig dat die aangeleentheid verwys word na die Departement Finansies vir die nodige aandag en terugvoer.

Die uwe

**Joliza Swanepoel**  
**Uitvoerende Persoonlike Assistent (MB)**

**Langeberg Munisipaliteit • Langeberg Municipality**  
Privaatsak X2 Private Bag • ASHTON • 6715  
Tel • (023) 615 8000 • Phone  
Faks • (023) 615 1563 • Fax



*This message contains information which is confidential, legally privileged, and protected by law. It is intended only for the use of the intended recipient. Interception thereof is therefore illegal. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not peruse, use disseminates, distribute or copy this message or any file attached to this message. Should you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail. Views and opinions expressed in this e-mail are those of the sender unless clearly stated as being that of Langeberg Municipality.*

---

**From:** Langeberg Ward 11 Block 2 <langebergward11block2@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Sunday, 25 April 2021 11:18  
**To:** Rdl.Jacobus Van Zyl <jdvanzyl@langeberg.gov.za>; MM <mm@langeberg.gov.za>; Hennie Tredoux <hennie@aidamontagu.co.za>  
**Subject:** BUDGET 2021-2022

Beste Raadslid Van Zyl en Mnr De Klerk

Ek wil graag net kommentaar lewer oor een spesifieke aspek van die voorgestelde 2021-2022 begroting.

Volgens die opsomming van die begroting wat ons voor die Wykskomiteevergadering van 20 April ontvang het, is daar vir die Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste 'n bedrag van R 3 090 000 vir sportvelde begroot, terwyl daar vir die Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste 'n bedrag van slegs R 1 116 000 vir munisipale wetstoepassing begroot is.

Hierdie is, volgens my, 'n totaal skeefgetrekte prioriteit wat nie die realiteit van inwoners van die Langeberg se leefwêreld weerspieël nie. As 'n mens na dié twee syfers kyk, sou mens dink ons woon in 'n Eerste Wêreld-land met 'n ontwikkelde ekonomie, waar persoonlike veiligheid nie 'n nasionale brandpunt is nie.

Die spesifieke rede vir my kommer oor hierdie verskil in fondse wat vir die twee afdelings begroot is, spruit uit 'n kwessie wat reeds jare lank sloer: die beveiliging van die munisipale grond aan die Suidekant van Hospitaalstraat in Montagu en ten Ooste van die Montagu Hospitaal.

Die verwoestende bergbrand van Januarie 2018, wat plase en toeriste-akkommodasie in puin gelê het, het in hierdie veld ontstaan, as gevolg van 'n vuur wat deur bosslapers gemaak is. Die gebied word in die drie jaar ná die brand nog steeds deur bosslapers gebruik as slaapkamer, kombuis en toilet. Wanneer my blokverteenwoordiger-voorgangers by wykskomiteevergaderings oor hierdie veiligheidsrisiko gekla het, was een van die verwerpe dat die munisipale wetstoepassers nie die hulpmiddels het om hulle werk ordentlik te doen en die bosslapers te verwyder nie, aangesien daar nie geld is om sulke hulpmiddels aan te koop nie. Dié verweer, alhoewel beslis nie 'n aanvaarbare een nie, maak tog 'n soort van lagwekkende sin as 'n mens kyk na die verhouding waarin fondse vir die twee funksies hierbo aangedui, toegewys word.

Ek sal graag wil hoor watter regverdiging daar volgens die Langeberg Munisipaliteit vir hierdie skewe verhouding bestaan. Ek is wel bewus daarvan dat sekere dele van die jaarlikse begroting deur die prioriteite, soos deur die verskillende wyke opgestel, bepaal word. Ek is egter van mening dat geen individu of wyk se *voorreg* om ontspanningsgeriewe te gebruik swaarder moet weeg as enige ander individu of wyk se *reg* tot persoonlike of gemeenskapsveiligheid nie.

Ek hoor graag van u.

Vriendelike groete,

**Francois Tredoux**  
**Block Representative**  
**Ward 11 Block 2**  
**+27 (0)63 786 9421 (Calls & SMS only - no WhatsApp)**

## COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2021 & DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN for 2020/2021.

### OBJECTIVE OF THE REVIEW:

The objective was to read the various AVAILABLE ON-LINE reports with attention and try and correlate information and or statements between the various interlinked reports to form a firm background of understanding on which valuable comments for the IDP could be constructed. Comments on the Draft IDP were invited by the Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality while comments on the Draft Integrated Waste Management Plan was invited on the Langeberg website by Mrs Chanté Stander of Delta Build Environment Consultants.

### METHODOLOGY:

The Draft IWMP Document of February 2021 (p20088, REPORT 4 LANGEBERG. REV.00-DRAFT IWMP DOC) prepared by Delta Build Environmental Consultant, was compared to the four relevant documents, namely:

- Municipal TOP LEVEL SDBIP, 2020/21 Attachment 4118 prepared for the DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.
- DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2019/2020 by Langeberg Municipality. (A4132).
- Breede River/ Winelands By-Laws published on 24 June 2008 in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation LM IDP, 2016/2017 by Mott MacDonald.

The findings on Integrated Waste Management in the various reports

- do not always concur.
- may vary between Official Reports in terms of facts and/or data.
- are variably non-specific and indicates a possible lack of comprehension of a specific function or portfolio of work.
- possibly indicate that the IDP does not carry any serious commitment for the municipality as previous recommendations were often ignored.
- are possibly a showcase of complacency as the scoring of objectives, strategies and KPI's are showcased as magnificent. However, the facts on which the scoring is based are not substantiated nor detailed in the report.

### THE AUTHOR:

Annette Naude is a resident of Robertson for the past five years as well as a very concerned citizen. In dealings with the Robertson Municipality as a resident, individual environmentalist and contributor to the Langeberg Integrated Waste Management Group, I have experience untold negativity, witnessed refuse removal in residential areas and experienced the lack of recycling first hand. My aim is to provide comment and input without implicating the concerned employee. With more focussed support and specific training, great things can be accomplished.

Annette Naude.  
29a Dennelaan, Robertson.  
Cellular: 082 577 4272  
Email: [jcnaude123@gmail.com](mailto:jcnaude123@gmail.com)

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2021 & DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN for 2020/2021.

|        |                                                                                                      |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CMC    | Controlled Microbial Composting                                                                      |
| C&D    | Construction and Demolition Waste                                                                    |
| HW     | Hazardous Waste                                                                                      |
| HHW    | Household Hazardous Waste                                                                            |
| IDP    | Integrated Development Plan in terms of Chapters 4 & 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. |
| IWM    | Integrated Waste Management Plan as required by Sections 11 & 12 of NEM:WA, Act 59 of 2008.          |
| KPI    | Key Performance Indicators.                                                                          |
| LM     | Langeberg Municipality                                                                               |
| LLM    | Langeberg Local Municipality                                                                         |
| SDBIP  | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.                                                     |
| NEM:WA | National Environmental Management: Waste Act, Act 59 of 2008.                                        |
| MFSA   | Municipal Finance and S Act, Act 32 of 2000.                                                         |
| MRF    | Material Recycling Facility                                                                          |
| v/v    | Volume by volume                                                                                     |
| WMO    | Waste Management Officer                                                                             |

## COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT IDP, with specific reference to the INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND VALIDATION OF SUCH COMMENTS:

### 1. STATUARY REQUIREMENTS:

#### 1.1 Waste By-Laws:

##### FINDINGS:

- LLM and thus Robertson Municipality have outdated Waste Management By-Laws as identified in the IDP prepared for LM dated 2016<sup>1</sup>. The list of By-Laws published on 24 June 2008<sup>2</sup> in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary contains By-Laws relating to Air Pollution, Bee Keeping, Cemeteries, Poultry Keeping, Sanitation, etc. There is none, even in draft form on waste management available on the LM website to contemplate.
- In Chapter 5 of the Risk Register (Component D Local Governance), of the Draft Annual Report 2019/20 (A4132) lists the possible pollution to the environment due to non-removal of littering in water courses.
- Goal 6 in Component D: Corporate Governance of the Draft Annual Report by LM, 2019/2020 states the improvement of regulatory compliance. Objective 1 of Goal 6 calls for the review and development of appropriate By-Laws. Goal 6, Objective 2 refers to the lack of external compliance audits not been done on any of the LM waste facilities since possible 2005 and before, if any.

##### COMMENTS:

- There is no visible progress of the preparation of new Waste By-Laws for LM and/or LLM. In conflict with both the 2006 IDP and Goal 6 referred to above.
- The RISK REGISTER DIRECTIVE<sup>3</sup> was not implemented.  
CAVEAT: There is now a new direct cost for the cleaning of the environment as well as the LOSS of potential income for the municipality in terms of Pollution and Littering fines that could be generated.
- CAVEAT: Non-compliance to NEM:WA statutory requirements for annual compliance audits.

#### 1.2 Internal and External Compliance Audits:

##### FINDINGS:

- The internal audits is supposedly done.<sup>4</sup>
- There were no External Compliance<sup>5</sup> audits done in terms of NEM:WA<sup>6</sup>. Apparently to costly.

<sup>1</sup>Previous LM IDP, 2016/2017 by Mott MacDonald Africa.

<sup>2</sup>Breede River/ Winelands By-Laws published on 24 June 2008 in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary.

<sup>3</sup>Risk Register, Chapter 5 of Component D Local Governance of the Draft Annual Report 2019/20 (A4132).

<sup>4</sup>Tables 4-21 upto and including Table 4-24. , Bonnievale-, Ashton and MacGregor, Robertson Landfill Site Summary. Page 66/128. Draft IWMP Document of February 2021 (p20088, REPORT 4 LANGE BERG. REV.00-DRAFT IWMP DOC) prepared by Delta Build Environmental.

<sup>5</sup>Table 2-21 Robertson Landfill Summary. P 66/128. Draft IWMP Document of February 2021 (p20088, REPORT 4 LANGE BERG. REV.00-DRAFT IWMP DOC) prepared by Delta Build Environmental

<sup>6</sup>Goal 6 Objective3 p115/1282. Draft IWMP Document of February 2021 (p20088, REPORT 4 LANGE BERG. REV.00-DRAFT IWMP DOC) prepared by Delta Build Environmental.

COMMENTS:

- External Compliance auditing is a requirement for the operation of WMF per NEM:WA<sup>7</sup>. CAVEAT: This non-compliance can actually lead to rescinding the Environmental Authority. The future cost must be budgeted for.
- The Internal audits performed by the local municipality is an illusion. The internal audit score of 86% for the Robertson Closed Landfill near the Breede River flood plane is unrealistic<sup>8</sup> and not validated by any of the information pertained in the reports.
- There is a cost estimate given for the management of biogas and leachate (as on June 2019). There is no reference what management means. It can be interpreted as installing whirly birds for biogas flow and building trenches to divert leachate to a catchment dam. There is however no indication of measurements and record keeping of standards and volumes of both biogas and leachate. There were never as far as the author can research any biogas or ground water monitoring done on the WMF<sup>9</sup>s, neither effective recycling since the destruction of the MRF.

## 2. WASTE TYPES

FINDINGS:

The 2016 waste profile done by DEA&DP during 2016, on behalf of LLM is still in use. The figures below are from the IDP LM by Mott 2016. The findings are:

- General Waste contains 64% v/v recyclables equating to 43% by mass, while the non-recyclables equates to 23% v/v and 25% by mass.
- Organics forms 16% v/v and 32% by mass
- Construction and Demolition waste is not specified.
- Health Care Risk Waste is not specified.
- Household Hazardous waste is not specified.

GENERAL VOLUMES: The figures provided by Mott MacDonald 2016 varies from the DELTA figures provided. <sup>10</sup>Recyclable material is 61%, organic waste is 15% and non-recyclables is 24%.

ORGANICS: The Draft IDP of LM. (Table 4-7)<sup>11</sup> indicates a 100% diversion of organic waste from the landfill for the local production of CMC. Thus: Diversion of 14303t during 2018, 1557t during 2019 and 1871t during 2020. However, note that in Table 5-2 of the said report the GAPS IDENTIFIED is the *Low Garden Refuse and Organic Waste diversion from landfills*. As the report does not identify the *Organic waste* as kitchen waste, it is assumed to be organics for composting.

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE: In the Draft IDP for LM by Delta, 100% of C&D waste was diverted in 2018 (2261t), 2019 (2698t), 2020 (1136t). The records were also used in the IPWIS report.

---

<sup>7</sup> KPI 12 of the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation IDP by Mott MacDonald Africa report, 2016/17.

<sup>8</sup> Section 4.6.2.1 Robertson Landfill Site (closed). P 65/128. DRAFT IDP LM, February 2021. Delta. P20088

<sup>9</sup> Cost Estimates Section 3.4.6.3 Solid Waste. P 108/546. DRAFT LM I 2021/22DP p113/546.

<sup>10</sup> EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. WASTE CATEGORIES AND GENERATION p5/128. DRAFT IDP LM, February 2021. Delta. P20088

<sup>11</sup> Organic: p 74 /128. DRAFT ID LM 2021/2022 Delta

## COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2021 & DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN for 2020/2021.

HAZARDOUS WASTE: There is no hazardous waste analysis, neither analysis of the Medical Waste and Household Hazardous Waste. As the management of Hazardous waste, including Medical waste is the function of the District Municipality, it is understandably not addressed.<sup>12</sup> Training: Two people attended a chemical awareness workshop in Worcester on 2 March 2020 (M Huckleby & N Mdalase) as per the Draft Annual Report of LM, 2019/20 (A4132).

### 2.1 Recyclables in General Waste:

#### COMMENTS:

GENERAL VOLUMES: The figures provided by Mott McDonald 2016 varies from the figures provided by Delta, LLM IWMP DRAFT REV 00 of 2021. <sup>13</sup>Recyclable material is 61%, organic waste is 15% and non-recyclables is 24%. The fact that the figures come from the same source, namely the DEA&DP 2016 analysis, indicates low attention to detail by the person providing the detail in one or both of the consultant's reports or the person supplying the detail to the consultants. Also, revision of the data content of the document was lacking.

In the DRAFT IDP LM p512/<sup>14</sup>, The Department/Programme description refers to the Directorate Waste Management hosting of four Western Cape Recycling Group meetings in 2020/2021 as well as 2021/2022. The residents of Robertson as well as the existing interest Groups such as the Langeberg IWMP and previous SWOP SHOP Recycling group co-hosted by Robertson Tourism were never notified or invited for participation.

### 2.2 Non Recyclables in General Waste:

#### COMMENT:

GENERAL WASTE: The non-recyclables are not specified. Does it include C&D waste? Also does it include HHW?

### 2.3 Organic Wastes:

#### COMMENTS:

CAVEAT: If 100% as claimed by LM is diverted, why does the Draft IDP of LM indicate a GAP and specifically states *Low Garden Refuse and Organic Waste diversion from landfills*.

CAVEAT: The composting process is claimed to be a controlled microbial process (CMC). If this statement is valid, I request the analysis of the quarterly moisture content, ash content as well as the core temperatures taken on a weekly/every forth nightly basis. How often are the rows turned and/or aerated? The required data should be made within two weeks as it should be on file.

---

<sup>12</sup> Sections 5.1 and 5.5 of Waste Service Delivery, waste Minimisation and recycling. Draft IDP LM by Delta, 2021. Pages 20,21 and 88/128

<sup>13</sup> EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. WASTE CATEGORIES AND GENERATION p5/ 128. DRAFT IDP LM, February 2021. Delta. P20088

<sup>14</sup>LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCATIONS 2021/2011-2023/2024. 1) Department of Environment Affairs and Development Planning. Status of existing projects in Robertson. P 513/ 546. DRAFT ID LM 2021/2022

CAVEAT: Is the compost registered in terms of the Fertilizer Act? If not, it is illegal to sell as a compost and can only be sold as an unlisted soil nutrient.

#### 2.4. Construction & Demolition Waste:

##### COMMENT:

The final user of the diverted C&D waste end user was not stated and it is thus assumed the Municipality takes back the crushed C&D and uses it as cover on the landfill. The consultant refers to the use of the C&D by the LM as a cover. If the C&D is used as landfill cover, it can be added to the actual Minimisation Achieved by LM as required by National Waste Management Strategy.<sup>15</sup>

#### 2.5 Hazardous Waste:

##### COMMENT:

The safe disposal of such materials should be described in the IDP as there may be local generators that will be made aware of the treatment and disposal options available.

The disposal of Household Hazardous Waste such as used batteries and fluorescent tubing by retailers like Pick and Pay should be noted, even if it is an private initiative. The recycling or reuse of spent oil should for the same reason be addressed. Also, the name of the Garage or retailer supplying such a service and the end product formed. A safe collection point for Household medical waste such as Covid related medications and scheduled medicines should be provided for, even if the container is kept at a registered Hospital and disposed of accordingly by the District. The pesticide generation and management in the Robertson area as well as the greater district is also of interest in the IDP.

### 3. WASTE MINIMISATION:

The required Waste Minimised figures per NEM:WA, as listed as the 2<sup>nd</sup> Strategic Goal in the Draft IFDP for LM by Delta, 2021 is 40% reuse, recycling, recovery or alternative treatment. Also a 20% reduction in waste generation and 20% reused in the economic value chain.

The NWMA 2020's 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Strategic Goals states a 40% reuse, recycling, recovery or alternative treatment.

Waste Minimisation at source as promoted by the DEAT National WM Policy is not a stranger to LM. However, since the vandalisation of the Ashton MRF is 2020, various Robertson municipal collection vehicles collect both the recycling bag and waste refuse bags in the same vehicle. There is no proof or indication that the recycling and refuse will be separated at the WMF and is thus all assumed to be disposed of at the Ashton landfill.

---

<sup>15</sup> Section 3.2.2.14. P24/128. 20088 FDRAFT IDP LM, Delta February 2021

#### 4. MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY:

##### FINDINGS:

The Transfer Station at Robertson was managed by LLM. The MRF was vandalised in May 2020. Currently all the recycling is claimed to go to Southey's in Ashton.<sup>16</sup>

The approval and development of the new MRF is still way down the line as Table 5-5 indicates that Council still needs to approve the development of a new MRF.<sup>17</sup>

An estimated cost for the new MRF is given as R40 000,00.<sup>18</sup>

##### COMMENTS:

Are the Southey's records that are used in the LM report for the % recycled material in Table 4-26<sup>19</sup> under the heading *Municipal*?

Are the records available to the public from the initiation of the 2020 diversion of the recycled material due to Southey's?

CAVEAT: The approval and development of the new MRF was/is not done. It is indicated that Council still needs to approve the development of a new MRF.<sup>20</sup>

#### 5. BUDGET:

##### FINDINGS:

The 2016 JPCE Report<sup>21</sup>, namely *The Assessment of Municipal Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure Summary Report* refers to the possible closure of the Ashton and Bonnievale WDF commencing in 2012. The report states that closure is not financially viable and that the lifespan of the landfill can be extended with 5 years. This action has obviously been taken. However, The JPCE Report simultaneously requested R4.1m for Operational Requirements during the extended lifespan, R23.7m for Rehabilitation Compliance. The cost for 20% diversion for Ashton was R18m and R12.5m for Bonnievale WDF. The 2016 budget for SWM in LLM was R36.5m with a deficit of R8.2m. The current capital budget for LLM 2021 is R2.12m which will include the Ashton Landfill upgrade and fencing.

The operational budget allows for maintenance, equipment and wages for solid waste workers and street cleaners.

---

<sup>16</sup> P20088\_REPORTS. DRAFT LM IDP by DELTA February 2021. P 81/128.

<sup>17</sup> ASHTON LANDFILL SITE. P71/128 P20088\_REPORTS. DRAFT LM IDP by DELTA February 2021. AND TABLE 5-5, p 91/128

<sup>18</sup> Table 7-2: Implementation Plan. P144/128. Draft IDP for LM by Delta Build Environmental Consultants dated February 2021.

<sup>17</sup> Section 5.5 p 90/128 and p81/128. Draft IDP for LM by Delta Build Environmental Consultants dated February 2021.

<sup>20</sup> ASHTON LANDFILL SITE. P71/128 P20088\_REPORTS. DRAFT LM IDP by DELTA February 2021. AND TABLE 5-5, p 91/128

<sup>21</sup> 2016 JPCE Report, namely *The Assessment of Municipal Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure Summary*.

## COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2021 & DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN for 2020/2021.

### COMMENT:

CAVEAT: The landfill lifespans were extended without any budget provision for rehabilitation, compliance auditing and diversion operations.

There is no indication of a past or an immediate budget/capital available for the restructuring and commissioning of a MRF. Also refer to MRF as a TOPIC in this Comments Table. The MRF is apparently not yet Council approved<sup>22</sup>. No timeline is provided for the design, costing, development and commissioning of the MRF.

## 6. WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE:

### FINDINGS:

Ward 10(and others) in Robertson has no rubbish disposal.

LLM offers collection of source separated waste to all households as stated in the LM Draft Annual Report, 2019/2020 (A4132)<sup>23</sup>

### COMMENT:

No rubbish disposal: Does this service refers to illegal litter removal? There is no evidence of the WMO appointed during November 2015, such a person must control incidents in the municipality.<sup>24</sup>

---

---

<sup>22</sup> Table 5-5 p 90/128. DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2019/2020 by Langeberg Municipality.P20088\_REPORT BY DELTA. P

<sup>23</sup> Executive summary. P5/128. DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2019/2020 by Langeberg unicipality.P20088\_REPORT BY DELTA.

<sup>24</sup> P 105/546. DRAFT ID LM 2021/2022.